



RESOLUTION NO. 2024-187

A RESOLUTION OF INTENTION BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRESNO, CALIFORNIA, TO GRANT A NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE FOR ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES WITHIN THE CITY OF FRESNO AND SET A DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article XIII of the Charter of the City of Fresno, proceedings for the establishment of non-exclusive roll-off collection franchises may be instituted by the legislative body by Resolution of Intention to adopt an Ordinance granting the franchises; and

WHEREAS, this Council, as a legislative body of the City of Fresno (City), hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the City that this Council institute proceedings for the establishment of non-exclusive roll-off collection services franchises pursuant to the Charter in order to facilitate the placement of roll-off collection services contractors on the City of Fresno Department of Public Utilities' Roll-Off Collection List; and

WHEREAS, Big Bros Dumpster Rentals, E&E Transport LLC, Everyday Junk Removal & Hauling, Inc., and UC Cleanup Services are recommended as franchisees based on the qualitative and quantitative selection criteria that were established; and

WHEREAS, this Resolution effectuates the terms and conditions set forth in the form of the Franchise Agreements executed by the City and the contractors.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Fresno as follows:

1. The above recitals are true and correct.
2. A non-exclusive Roll-Off franchise is proposed to be established under the



terms of Article XIII, "Franchises," of the City Charter.

3. The City Council hereby finds and determines that the grant of non-exclusive Roll-Off franchise for Roll-Off collection services to Big Bros Dumpster Rentals, E&E Transport LLC, Everyday Junk Removal & Hauling, Inc., and UC Cleanup Services, is in the public interest. The franchises granted herein are awarded, from the date of final passage of the franchise Ordinance until June 30, 2026, provided that the provisions of this Resolution, Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement, and the Code have been agreed to in writing by the Grantee and the Grantee has executed the Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement and the City received and approved the insurance and documents required by such agreement.

4. The grant of these non-exclusive franchises will be expressly subject to and in compliance with all terms and conditions of the Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement.

5. All Grantees shall during the term of their franchise pay to the City the franchise fee set forth from time-to-time by Council Resolution, as well as all other applicable taxes, fees, and charges payable by the Contractors.

6. The form of the Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement attached hereto is incorporated by reference and is hereby approved. The Director of the Department of Public Utilities (Director) is authorized to execute the same on behalf of the City. The Director is further authorized to execute amendments to such Non- Exclusive Franchise Agreement consistent with the purpose and intent of the franchise ordinance, subject to review and approval by the City Attorney's Office.

7. A public hearing on the granting of these non-exclusive franchises shall be held at 9:35 a.m., or as soon thereafter as practical on Thursday, September 26, 2024,



at the regular meeting of the City Council, Fresno City Hall, 2600 Fresno Street, Fresno, California 93721. The hearing may be continued from time to time as permitted by the Code.

8. At the time and place set forth in this Resolution for the public hearing, any interested person may appear and be heard, and the testimony of all interested persons for or against the granting of non-exclusive roll-off collection franchises will be heard and considered. Any protest may be made either orally or in writing. All written protests shall be filed with the City Clerk on or before the time fixed for the public hearing, and written protest may be withdrawn in writing at any time prior to the conclusion of the hearing.

9. The City Clerk is hereby directed to publish a Notice of the hearing as defined in Section 1301 of the Charter of the City of Fresno, in the form required by the Charter, within fifteen days of the passage of this Resolution, in a newspaper of general circulation within the City. Said Notice shall be published at least ten days prior to the date of the hearing.

10. At the conclusion of the hearing, if the Council determines to grant non-exclusive roll-off collection franchises, it shall adopt an ordinance granting the franchises on the terms and conditions specified in this Resolution.

11. This resolution shall be effective upon final approval.



\* \* \* \* \*

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF FRESNO ) ss.  
CITY OF FRESNO )

I, TODD STERMER, City Clerk of the City of Fresno, certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the Council of the City of Fresno, at a regular meeting held on the 15th day of August 2024.

AYES : Perea, Karbassi, Arias, Maxwell, Bredefeld, Esparza  
NOES : None  
ABSENT : Chavez  
ABSTAIN : None

Mayor Approval: August 21, 2024  
Mayor Approval/No Return: N/A, 2024  
Mayor Veto: N/A, 2024  
Council Override Vote: N/A, 2024

TODD STERMER, CMC  
City Clerk

By: [Signature] 8-21-2024  
Deputy Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
ANDREW JANZ  
City Attorney

By: [Signature] 8/21/24  
Angela M. Karst Date  
Senior Deputy City Attorney

Attachments: Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreements



**NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN**

**THE CITY OF FRESNO**

**AND**

**BIG BROS DUMPSTER RENTALS**

---

**FOR**

**ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES**

**\_\_\_\_\_ , 2024**



This page intentionally blank



# Table of Contents

<b>RECITALS .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>ARTICLE DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR .....</b>	<b>15</b>
2.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES .....	15
<b>ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>16</b>
3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE .....	16
3.2 CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AGREEMENT .....	17
3.3 INITIAL TERM .....	17
3.4 OPTION TO EXTEND .....	17
<b>ARTICLE 4 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT .....	18
4.2 LIMITATIONS TO SCOPE .....	19
4.3 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO GRANT MULTIPLE NON-EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENTS 20	
4.4 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO EXCLUDE NEWLY ANNEXED TERRITORY FROM SCOPE OF FRANCHISE .....	20
4.5 AGREEMENT CONSISTENT WITH APPLICABLE LAW .....	20
4.6 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS .....	20
4.7 NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY OF NON-FRANCHISED HAULERS .....	21
<b>ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES .....</b>	<b>21</b>
5.1 COLLECTION .....	21
5.2 PROCESSING AND MARKETING SERVICES .....	21
5.3 DIVERSION REQUIREMENT .....	23
5.4 DISPOSAL .....	23
5.5 BILLING .....	24
5.6 CUSTOMER SERVICE .....	25
<b>ARTICLE 6 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL .....</b>	<b>25</b>
6.1 OPERATING DAYS, HOURS, AND SCHEDULES .....	25
6.2 COLLECTION STANDARDS .....	25
6.3 VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS .....	27
6.4 ROLL-OFF CONTAINER REQUIREMENTS .....	28
6.5 PERSONNEL .....	30
6.6 HAZARDOUS WASTE INSPECTION AND HANDLING .....	30
6.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION .....	32
6.8 COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE CITY .....	32



**ARTICLE 7 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING ..... 32**

7.1 GENERAL ..... 32

7.2 RECORDS ..... 33

7.3 GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS ..... 35

7.4 MONTHLY REPORT ..... 35

7.5 AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE REPORTING ..... 36

**ARTICLE 8 FRANCHISE FEES AND OTHER FEES ..... 37**

8.1 GENERAL ..... 37

8.2 FRANCHISE FEE ..... 37

8.3 OTHER FEES ..... 37

8.4 ADJUSTMENT TO FEES ..... 37

8.5 PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND LATE FEES ..... 37

8.6 OVERPAYMENT OF FEES ..... 38

8.7 NON-CITY FEES; AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE ..... 38

**ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR’S COMPENSATION AND RATES ..... 38**

9.1 CONTRACTOR’S COMPENSATION ..... 38

9.2 THE CITY’S RIGHT TO SET MAXIMUM RATES ..... 38

9.3 CONTRACTOR’S RATES ..... 39

**ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE ..... 39**

10.1 INDEMNIFICATION ..... 39

10.2 INSURANCE ..... 40

**ARTICLE 11 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ..... 44**

11.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT ..... 44

11.2 RIGHT TO TERMINATE UPON DEFAULT ..... 45

11.3 THE CITY’S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE ..... 45

11.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ..... 45

11.5 DIVERSION NON-PERFORMANCE ..... 47

11.6 CONDITIONS UPON TERMINATION ..... 48

**ARTICLE 12 OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES ..... 49**

12.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES ..... 49

12.2 PERMITS AND LICENSES ..... 49

12.3 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW ..... 50

12.4 GOVERNING LAW ..... 50

12.5 JURISDICTION ..... 50

12.6 BINDING ON SUCCESSORS ..... 50

12.7 ASSIGNMENT ..... 50

12.8 PARTIES IN INTEREST ..... 50

12.9 WAIVER ..... 50

12.10 NOTICE PROCEDURES ..... 51

12.11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES ..... 51

12.12 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OF CONTRACTOR ..... 51

12.13 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION





49520 NOTICE ..... 53

**ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS AGREEMENTS ..... 53**

13.1 ENTIRE AGREEMENT ..... 53

13.2 SECTION HEADINGS ..... 53

13.3 REFERENCES TO LAWS ..... 54

13.4 INTERPRETATION ..... 54

13.5 PRONOUNS AND PLURALS; TENSE ..... 54

13.6 TEXT TO CONTROL ..... 54

13.7 AMENDMENT ..... 54

13.8 SEVERABILITY ..... 54

13.9 COUNTERPARTS ..... 54

13.10 EXHIBITS ..... 54

List of Exhibits

- A Schedule for Liquidated Damages
- B Statement of Applicant’s Understanding and Representations
- C Approved Processing and Residue Disposal Facilities



This page intentionally blank



**NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF FRESNO  
AND  
BIG BROS DUMPSTER RENTALS  
FOR ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES**

THIS NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (Agreement) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024 by and between the City of Fresno, a municipal corporation (City), and Big Bros Dumpster Rentals (Contractor).

**RECITALS**

This Agreement is entered into with reference to the following facts and circumstances:

**WHEREAS**, the Legislature of the State of California (State), by enactment of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989, codified at California Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. (Act), has declared that it is in the public interest to authorize and require local agencies to make adequate provisions for Solid Waste Collection within their jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, the State has found and declared the amount of Solid Waste generated in California, coupled with diminishing landfill space and potential adverse environmental impacts from landfilling and the need to conserve natural resources, have created an urgent need for State and local agencies to enact and implement an aggressive integrated waste management program. The State has, through enactment of the Act, directed the responsible State agency and all local agencies, to promote Disposal Site Diversion and to maximize the use of feasible Solid Waste reduction, re-use, Recycling, and Composting options in order to reduce the amount of Solid Waste that must be Disposed of in Disposal Sites; and

**WHEREAS**, the Act requires local agencies to divert 75% of discarded materials from landfills; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fresno City Council (City Council) established goals of achieving 75% diversion by 2012 and zero waste status by 2025 on June 26, 2007, and approved a Zero Waste Strategic Action Plan on February 11, 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, the City finds that reusing, Recycling, and Composting Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and Construction and Demolition Debris (C&D) is essential to further the City's efforts to reduce Solid Waste Disposal and comply with the Act and the City's zero waste goals; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the powers granted the City as a charter city by Article XI, Section 5(a) of the California Constitution and Article XIII of the Charter of the City of Fresno, the City has determined that the public health, safety, and well-being require a franchise agreement defining non-exclusive rights be awarded to qualified companies to provide for the roll-off container collection of Permitted Materials except for collection of materials excluded in the City's Municipal Code, and other services related to meeting requirements



of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the City requires all haulers providing Roll-Off Collection services for Permitted Materials in the City to obtain a non-exclusive franchise in order to regulate this business, ensure its orderly operation, achieve its diversion goals, and to minimize the potential for adverse effects it may have on the local environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined through an application process that the Contractor, by demonstrated experience, reputation, and capacity, is qualified to provide for the Roll-Off Container Collection of Permitted Materials within the corporate limits of the City and the Transportation of such material to appropriate places of Recycling, Processing, and/or Disposal, and can provide insurance consistent with the City's requirements. The City Council desires that Contractor be engaged to perform such services on the basis set forth in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Contractor intends to use the City's streets, alleys, other public rights-of-way, and infrastructure to provide Roll-Off Collection services to the City's residents and businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to receive just and reasonable fees from the Contractor for the City's administration of the Agreement and for Contractor's use of the City streets, alleys, other public rights-of-way, and infrastructure which the City may lawfully impose, and the companies are obligated to pay.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this Agreement, unless a different meaning is required, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings and shall be capitalized throughout this Agreement:

- A. **"Act"** means the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (Division 30 of the California Public Resources Code), as amended, supplemented, superseded, and replaced from time to time.
- B. **"Agreement"** means this Agreement between the City and Contractor for Roll-Off Container Collection, Processing, and Disposal of Permitted Materials, including all exhibits and attachments, and any future amendments hereto.
- C. **"Applicable Law"** means all Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, rules, orders, judgments, degrees, permits, approvals, or other requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, and Disposal of Permitted Materials that are in force on the Effective Date and as they may be enacted,



issued, or amended during the Term of this Agreement.

- D. **“Approved C&D Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- E. **“Approved Disposal Site”** means a Disposal Site selected by the Contractor or its Subcontractor(s) and approved by the City for Disposal of residue from Approved Processing Site(s). Approved Disposal Site(s) are listed in Exhibit C.
- F. **“Approved Organics Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- G. **“Approved Processing Site(s)”** means the Approved C&D Processing Site, Approved Organics Processing Site, and/or Approved Recyclables Processing Site.
- H. **“Approved Processor”** means the operator of an Approved Processing Site.
- I. **“Approved Recyclables Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- J. **“Bin”** means a container with capacity of approximately one (1) to eight (8) cubic yards, with a hinged lid, and with wheels, that is typically serviced by a front end-loading Collection vehicle.
- K. **“Business Days”** mean days during which the City offices are open to do business with the public.
- L. **“Cart”** means a plastic container with a hinged lid and wheels that is typically serviced by an automated or semi-automated Collection vehicle. A Cart has capacity of 20, 35, 64, or 96 gallons (or similar volumes).
- M. **“Change in Law”** means any of the following events or conditions that have a material and adverse effect on the performance by the Parties of their respective obligations under this Agreement (except for payment obligations): The enactment, adoption, promulgation, issuance, modification, or written change in administrative or judicial interpretation on or after the Effective Date of any Applicable Law; or the order or judgment of any governmental body, on or after the Effective Date, to the extent such order or judgment is not the result of willful or negligent action, error or omission or lack of reasonable diligence of the City or of the Contractor, whichever is asserting the occurrence of a Change in Law; provided, however, that the contesting in good faith or the failure in good faith to contest any such order or judgment shall not constitute or be construed as such a willful or negligent action, error or omission or lack of reasonable diligence.



- N.** “**City**” means the City of Fresno, California, a municipal corporation, and all the territory lying within the municipal boundaries of the City as presently existing or as such boundaries may be modified during the Term.
- O.** “**City’s Municipal Code,**” “**Municipal Code**” or “**FMC**” means the Municipal Code of the City of Fresno.
- P.** “**Collect**” or “**Collection**” means the act of collecting Permitted Materials and other material at the place of generation in the City.
- Q.** “**Commercial**” shall mean of, from or pertaining to non-Residential Premises where business activity is conducted, including, but not limited to, retail sales, services, wholesale operations, manufacturing and industrial operations, but excluding businesses conducted upon Residential property which are permitted under applicable zoning regulations and are not the primary use of the property.
- R.** “**Compactor**” means a mechanical apparatus that compresses materials into a container, which container may be detachable. For the purposes of this Agreement, Compactors shall include only Compactors with container capacities of ten to fifty cubic yard that are serviced by Roll-Off Collection Trucks.
- S.** “**Compost**” or “**Composting**” includes a controlled biological decomposition of Organic Materials yielding a safe and nuisance free Compost Product.
- T.** “**Compost Product**” means the product resulting from the controlled biological decomposition of Organic Materials that are Source Separated from the Solid Waste stream, or which are separated at a centralized facility.
- U.** “**Construction and Demolition Debris (C&D)**” means materials resulting from construction, remodeling, repair, cleanup, or demolition operations that are not hazardous as defined in California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Section 66261.3. This term includes, but is not limited to, asphalt, concrete, cement concrete, brick, lumber, gypsum wallboard, concrete board, cardboard, and other associated packaging, roofing material, ceramic tile, carpeting, plastic pipe and steel, as well as vegetative matter resulting from land clearing and landscaping including but not limited to rock, soil, tree stumps, or as otherwise defined by Title 27 Chapter, Article 2, Section 20164. Construction and Demolition Debris excludes putrescible wastes.
- V.** “**Contractor**” means Big Bros Dumpster Rentals, a Partnership organized and operating under the laws of the State of California and its officers, directors, employees, agents, companies, and Subcontractors.
- W.** “**Contractor Party(ies)**” shall mean Contractor, officers, directors, management employees, or fiscal employees (where “management employee” means any employee with direct or indirect responsibility for



direction and control over the Contractor's activities under this Agreement and "fiscal employee" means an employee with direct or indirect responsibility and control duties relating to financial matters under this Agreement).

- X. **"Criminal Activity"** means those activities described in Section 12.12.1.
- Y. **"Customer"** means the Person whom Contractor submits billing invoice to and collects payment from for Collection services provided.
- Z. **"Designated Disposal Site"** means the American Avenue Landfill at 18950 W American Avenue in Tranquility, California for the purposes of Disposing Solid Waste.
- AA. **"Designated Waste"** means non-Hazardous Wastes that may pose special Disposal problems because of its potential to contaminate the environment, and which may be disposed of only in Class II Disposal Sites or Class III Disposal Sites pursuant to a variance issued by the California Department of Health Services.
- BB. **"Director"** shall mean the Public Utilities Director of the City or an authorized representative of the Public Utilities Director.
- CC. **"Discarded Materials"** means Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D placed by a Generator in a receptacle and/or at a location that is designated for Collection pursuant to the City's Municipal Code.
- DD. **"Disposal or Dispose (or variation thereof)"** means the final disposition of Solid Waste at a Disposal Site.
- EE. **"Disposal Site"** means a facility for ultimate Disposal of Solid Waste.
- FF. **"Diversion"** means activities that reduce or eliminate the amount of Solid Waste from Solid Waste Disposal including, but not limited to, Recycling, and Composting.
- GG. **"Drop Box"** means an open-top container with capacity from 6 to 50 cubic yards that is used for Collection of Permitted Materials and that is serviced by a Roll-Off Collection Truck. Drop Boxes with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D. A Drop Box, which is also known as a roll-off box and/or debris box, is a type of Roll-Off Container.
- HH. **"Effective Date"** means the date set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.
- II. **"Federal"** means belonging to or pertaining to the national general government of the United States.
- JJ. **"Food Scraps"** means those discarded materials that will decompose and/or



putrefy including (i) all kitchen and table food waste, (ii) animal or vegetable waste that is generated during or results from the storage, preparation, cooking or handling of food stuffs, (iii) discarded paper that is contaminated with Food Scraps; (iv) fruit waste, grain waste, dairy waste, meat and fish waste; and, (v) non-Recyclable paper or contaminated paper. Food Scraps are a subset of Organic Materials.

- KK.** “**Franchise Fee**” means the fee paid by Contractor to the City for the privilege to hold the non-exclusive rights granted by this Agreement.
- LL.** “**Generator**” means any Person whose act or process produces Permitted Materials, or whose act first causes Permitted Materials to become subject to regulation.
- MM.** “**Green Waste Material**” means any materials generated from the maintenance or alteration of public, commercial, or residential landscapes that will decompose and/or putrefy including, but not limited to, yard clippings, grass, leaves, shrub/tree trimmings or prunings (less than 4" in diameter), brush, flowers, weeds, dead plants, small pieces of unpainted and untreated wood, and other types of organic waste. For the purposes of this Agreement, such materials shall be Source Separated and placed by a Generator in a receptacle and/or at a location that is designated for Collection. Green Waste Material is a subset of Organic Materials.
- NN.** “**Hazardous Waste**” means all substances defined as Hazardous Waste, acutely Hazardous Waste, or extremely Hazardous Waste by the State in Health and Safety Code §25110.02, §25115, and §25117 or in the future amendments to or recodifications of such statutes or identified and listed as Hazardous Waste by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 USC §6901 *et seq.*), all future amendments thereto, and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- OO.** “**Holidays**” are defined as New Year’s Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.
- PP.** “**Infectious Waste**” means biomedical waste generated at hospitals, public or private medical clinics, dental offices, research laboratories, pharmaceutical industries, blood banks, mortuaries, veterinary facilities, and other similar establishments, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 25117.5.
- QQ.** “**Liquidated Damages**” means the amounts due by Contractor to the City for failure to meet specific quantifiable standards of performance as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- RR.** “**Organic Materials**” means those discarded materials that will decompose and/or putrefy including Green Waste Material and Food Scraps such as, but are not limited to, green trimmings, grass, weeds, leaves, prunings, branches,





dead plants, brush, tree trimmings, dead trees, small wood pieces, other types of organic yard waste, vegetable waste, fruit waste, grain waste, dairy waste, meat waste, fish waste, paper contaminated with Food Scraps, pieces of unpainted and untreated wood, and pieces of unpainted and untreated wallboard. No discarded material shall be considered to be Organic Materials, unless such material is Source Separated from Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, C&D, or other materials.

- SS.** “**Parent Company**” refers to a company owning more than 50% of the shares of another company (subsidiary) or a company that has management control over such subsidiary.
- TT.** “**Party or Parties**” refers to the City and Contractor, individually or together.
- UU.** “**Permitted Materials**” refers to Solid Waste, Source Separated Recyclable Materials, Source Separated Organic Materials, and C&D. Permitted Materials excludes Source Separated Food Scraps.
- VV.** “**Person(s)**” means any individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint venture, the United States, the State of California, the County of Fresno, and special purpose districts.
- WW.** “**Premises**” means any land or building in the City where Permitted Materials are generated or accumulated.
- XX.** “**Processing**” means to prepare, treat, or convert through some special method.
- YY.** “**Processing Site**” means any plant or site used for sorting, cleansing, treating, or reconstituting Permitted Materials for the purpose of making such material available for reuse.
- ZZ.** “**Putrescible Waste**” means Solid Wastes originated from living organisms and their metabolic waste products and from petroleum, which contains naturally produced organic compounds and which are biologically decomposable by microbial and fungal action into the constituent compounds of water, carbon dioxide and other simpler organic compounds.
- AAA.** “**Rates**” means the charges and fees Contractor bills and collects from each Customer receiving service pursuant to this Agreement.
- BBB.** “**Recyclable Materials**” means those Discarded Materials that the City Code permits, directs and/or requires Generators to set out in Recyclables Materials containers for Collection for the purpose of Recycling. No Discarded Materials shall be considered Recyclable Materials unless such material is separated from Solid Waste and Organic Materials. Recyclable Materials shall include, but not be limited to: newspaper (including inserts, coupons, and store advertisements); mixed paper (including office paper, computer paper,



magazines, junk mail, catalogs, brown paper bags, brown paper, paperboard, paper egg cartons, telephone books, grocery bags, colored paper, construction paper, envelopes, legal pad backings, shoe boxes, soap boxes, cereal and other similar food boxes); chipboard; cardboard; paper milk cartons; glass containers of any color (including glass bottles and jars all colors); aluminum cans; fabric softener containers; steel, tin or bi-metal cans; plastic containers (clear or green plastic soda and water bottles, plastic containers and bottles and plastic bags with no. 1, 2 or 3 on the bottom); and food containers from potato salad, pasta salad, whipped cream, etc.

- CCC. "Recycle or Recycling"** means the process of collecting, sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the altered form in the manufacture of a new product. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying solid waste.
- DDD. "Residential"** shall mean of, from, or pertaining to a single-family Premises, multi-plex, or multi-family Premises including single-family homes, apartments, condominiums, townhouse complexes, mobile home parks, cooperative apartments, and yacht harbors and marinas where residents live aboard boats.
- EEE. "Roll-Off Container"** means a Drop Box or Compactor used for Collection of Permitted Materials and serviced by a Roll-off Collection Truck. Roll-Off Containers with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D.
- FFF. "Roll-Off Collection Truck"** means a collection vehicle with a mechanical device such as a winch that pulls or loads a Roll-Off Container onto the truck bed or attached trailer and separately transports each Roll-Off Container to a Disposal Site or Processing Site.
- GGG. "Solid Waste"** means solid waste as defined in California Public Resources Code, Division 30, Part 1, Chapter 2, §40191 and regulations promulgated thereunder and those Discarded Materials that the City Code requires Generators within the City to set out for Collection. Excluded from the definition of Solid Waste are C&D, Hazardous Waste, Infectious Waste, Designated Waste, Source Separated Recyclable Materials, Source Separated Organic Materials, and radioactive waste. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, "Solid Waste" may include de minimis volumes or concentrations of waste of a type and amount normally found in Residential Solid Waste after implementation of programs for the safe collection, recycling, treatment and disposal of household hazardous waste in compliance with Section 41500 and 41802 of the California Public Resources Code.
- HHH. "Source Separated"** means the segregation, by the Generator, of materials designated for separate Collection for some form of Recycling, Processing, Composting, recovery, or reuse.
- III. "State"** means the State of California.



- JJJ. "Subcontractor"** means a party who has entered into a contract, express or implied, with the Contractor for the performance of an act that is necessary for the Contractor's fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement.
- KKK. "Term"** means the Term of this Agreement, including extension periods if granted, as provided for in Article 3.
- LLL. "Ton"** means a unit of measure for weight equivalent to 2,000 standard pounds where each pound contains 16 ounces.
- MMM. "Tonnage"** means the total weight in Tons Collected, Recycled, Composted, Diverted, or Disposed of, as the context requires.
- NNN. "Transportation"** means the act of transporting.

## ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

### 2.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Contractor, by execution of this Agreement, represents and warrants the following to the City, for the purpose of inducing the City to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby:

- A. **Corporate Status.** Contractor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State. It is qualified to transact business in the City and State and has the power to own its properties and to carry on its business as now owned and operated and as required by this Agreement.
- B. **Authorization.** Contractor has the authority to enter this Agreement and perform its obligations under this Agreement. The Board of Directors of Contractor (or the shareholders, if necessary), sole proprietor, or partners have taken all actions required by law, its articles of incorporation, its bylaws, or otherwise, to authorize the execution of this Agreement. The Person signing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor represents and warrants that they have authority to do so. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contractor.
- C. **Agreement Will Not Cause Breach.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, the execution or delivery of this Agreement or the performance by Contractor of its obligations hereunder does not conflict with, violate, or result in a breach: (i) of any law or governmental regulation applicable to Contractor; (ii) any term or condition of any judgment, order, or decree of any court, administrative agency or other governmental authority; or, (iii) any Agreement or instrument to which Contractor is a party or by which Contractor or any of its properties or assets are bound or constitute a default thereunder.
- D. **No Litigation.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation,



there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental authority, commission, board, agency, or instrumentality decided, pending, or threatened against Contractor wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, in any single case or in the aggregate, would:

1. Materially adversely affect the performance by Contractor of its obligations hereunder;
  2. Adversely affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement; or
  3. Have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of Contractor, or any surety or entity guaranteeing Contractor's performance under this Agreement.
- E. **No Adverse Judicial Decisions.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no judicial decision that would prohibit this Agreement or subject this Agreement to legal challenge.
- F. **No Legal Prohibition.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no Applicable Law in effect on the date Contractor signed this Agreement that would prohibit the Contractor's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.
- G. **Contractor's Statements.** The Contractor's Application and any other supplementary information submitted to the City, which the City has relied on in entering this Agreement, do not: (i) contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or (ii) omit to state a material fact that is necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.
- H. **Contractor's Investigation.** Contractor has made an independent investigation (satisfactory to it) of the conditions and circumstances surrounding the Agreement and the work to be performed hereunder. Contractor has considered such matters in entering this Agreement to provide services in exchange for the compensation provided for under the terms of this Agreement.
- I. **Ability to Perform.** Contractor possesses the business, professional, and technical expertise to Collect, Transport, Recycle, Process, and Dispose Permitted Materials generated in the City. Contractor possesses the equipment, facility(ies), and employee resources required to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT

#### 3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE

Contractor may provide the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, Composting, and Disposal services authorized by this Agreement commencing on the Effective Date.

#### 3.2 CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AGREEMENT



The obligation of the City to permit this Agreement to become effective and to perform its undertakings provided for in this Agreement is subject to the satisfaction of all the conditions below, each of which may be waived, in written form, in whole or in part by the City.

- A. **Accuracy of Representations.** The representations and warranties made in Article 2 of this Agreement are true and correct on and as of the Effective Date.
- B. **Absence of Litigation.** There is no litigation pending on the Effective Date in any court challenging the award or execution of this Agreement or seeking to restrain or enjoin its performance.
- C. **Furnishings of Insurance.** Contractor has furnished evidence of the insurance required by Article 10 that is satisfactory to the City.
- D. **Effectiveness of City Council Action.** The City Council action approving this Agreement shall have become effective and all Parties shall have signed the Agreement pursuant to Applicable Law prior to or on the Effective Date, provided that no restraining order of any kind has been issued.

### 3.3 TERM

The Term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and continue until June 30, 2026. The Term may be extended pursuant to Section 3.4 or terminated early in accordance with Section 11.2.

### 3.4 OPTION TO EXTEND

Subject to City Council approval, the City shall have the option to extend this Agreement for an additional term of up to five years. The City's written notice shall specify the number of years by which it elects to extend the Term of this Agreement and the revised expiration date of the Agreement. Any such extension shall not become effective unless the City agrees to the extension, in writing, at least one hundred fifty calendar days prior to expiration of the Agreement.

### 3.5 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

- A. The City may terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days' written notice. In such event, the City shall have no liabilities to the Contractor on the terminated Agreement including, but not limited to, liabilities for any loss of revenues or profits or stranded contractors or stranded assets on the terminated Agreement.
- B. **Effect of Termination.** The City's termination of this Agreement for convenience shall not preclude the City from taking any action in law or equity against Contractor for:
  - a. Improperly submitted claim forms;
  - b. Any failure to perform the work in accordance with the terms of the Agreement;
  - c. Any breach of any term or condition of the Agreement;



- d. Any actions under warranty, express or implied;
- e. Any claim of professional negligence or;
- f. Any other matter arising from or related to this Agreement, whether known, knowable, or unknown before, during or after the date of termination.

## **ARTICLE 4 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT**

### **4.1 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT**

This non-exclusive franchise, granted to Contractor, authorizes Contractor to Collect, Transport, Recycle, Process, Compost, and Dispose of Permitted Materials placed by Residential or Commercial Generators in Roll-Off Containers for Collection, provided that the Customer has voluntarily arranged for Contractor to provide Collection services.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the following services:

- A. Collecting Permitted Materials placed by each Customer in a Roll-Off Container for Collection as requested by Customer.
- B. Providing each Customer, upon delivery of Roll-Off Container, a printed list that specifies the materials that cannot be placed in the Roll-Off Container (i.e., Hazardous Wastes) and a list of acceptable Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and C&D that may be placed in the Roll-Off Container.
- C. Transporting Collected Solid Waste to the Designated Disposal Site and transporting other materials to an Approved Processing Site.
- D. Furnishing all labor, supervision, vehicles, Roll-Off Containers, other equipment, materials, supplies, and all other items and services necessary to perform its obligations under this Agreement.
- E. Paying all expenses related to provision of services required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, Franchise Fees, taxes, regulatory fees, Collection costs, Transportation costs, Processing costs, Disposal costs, utilities, etc.
- F. Providing all services required by this Agreement in a thorough and professional manner so that residents, businesses, and the City are provided timely, reliable, courteous, and high-quality service at all times.
- G. Performing all services in substantial accordance with this Agreement at all times using best industry practice for comparable operations.
- H. Complying with all Applicable Law.
- I. Performing or providing all other services necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.



- J. Diverting a minimum of 75%, or state-mandated diversion percentages, whichever is higher, of the C&D Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of C&D Collected and Diverted.
- K. Diverting a minimum of 70% of the Recyclable Materials Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of Recyclable Materials Collected and Diverted.
- L. Diverting a minimum of 90% of the Organic Materials Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of Organic Materials Collected and Diverted.

The enumeration and specification of particular aspects of service, labor, or equipment requirements shall not relieve Contractor of the duty of accomplishing all other aspects necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement whether such requirements are enumerated elsewhere in the Agreement or not.

#### 4.2 LIMITATIONS TO SCOPE

The scope of the Agreement shall be non-exclusive. Permitted Materials may be Collected and Transported by other Persons provided that such Persons do so in accordance with the City's Municipal Code, including but not limited to the following:

- A. **Permitted Materials Collected by Other Non-Exclusive Franchise Haulers.** Permitted Materials Collected by a party that has executed a Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement with the City for Roll-Off Container Collection Services.
- B. **Permitted Materials Collected by the City.** Permitted Materials collected by the City's municipal collection operation including: (1) materials Collected using equipment, such as Carts and Bins, not regulated by this Agreement (2) materials Collected from City facilities, and special events and venues sponsored by the City, which may be Collected in Carts, Bins, or Roll-Off Containers by the City's municipal collection operation or City crews.
- C. **Donated Recyclable Materials.** Recyclable Materials generated in the City that are Source Separated and donated by the Generator to youth, civic, charitable, or other nonprofit organizations.
- D. **Materials Hauled by Owner or Occupant, or its Contractor.** Permitted Materials that are removed from any Premises and are Transported to a Disposal Site or Processing Site by (i) the Owner or Occupant of such Premises, (ii) by full-time employee of Owner or Occupant that uses the Owner's or Occupant's equipment to transport materials; or (iii) by a construction or demolition contractor performing construction or demolition work at the Premises, whose removal of the Permitted Materials is incidental to the service being performed (as defined in Section 6-205(f)(iii) of the City's Municipal Code) and such contractor removes materials at no additional or separate fee using contractor's employees and contractor's equipment.



- E. **Green Waste Material.** Private collection of Green Waste Material resulting from landscaping or gardening service performed by the person collecting such materials.
- F. **Other Recyclable Materials.** Private collection by any person or company that transports Recyclable Materials through use of its own vehicle(s) and receives no compensation for such Collection or Transportation.
- G. **Materials from Public Schools and Other Government Facilities.** The removal of any materials generated by public schools, cities, the County, or federal facilities (except for those facilities subject to 42 U.S.C. Section 6961(a)).

This Agreement and scope of this Franchise shall be interpreted to be consistent with Applicable Law, now and during the Term of the Agreement. If future judicial interpretations of current law or new laws, regulations, or judicial interpretations limit the ability of the City to lawfully provide for the scope of services as specifically set forth herein, Contractor agrees that the scope of the Agreement will be limited to those services and materials which may be lawfully provided and that the City shall not be responsible for any lost profits or losses claimed by Contractor to arise out of limitations of the scope of the Agreement set forth herein. In such an event, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to minimize the financial impact of such future judicial interpretations or new laws.

#### **4.3 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO GRANT MULTIPLE NON-EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENTS**

The City may grant to an unlimited number of additional Persons similar non-exclusive franchise agreements for Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, Composting, and Disposal of Permitted Materials.

#### **4.4 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO EXCLUDE NEWLY ANNEXED TERRITORY FROM SCOPE OF FRANCHISE**

The City reserves the right to exclude territory that is annexed into the corporate limits of the City after the Effective Date from the scope of this franchise.

#### **4.5 AGREEMENT CONSISTENT WITH APPLICABLE LAW**

This Agreement and scope of this franchise shall be interpreted to be consistent with Applicable Law, now and during the Term. If future judicial interpretations of current law or new laws, regulations, or judicial interpretations limit the ability of the City to lawfully provide for the scope of services as specifically set forth herein, Contractor agrees that the scope of the Agreement will be limited to those services and materials which may be lawfully provided and that the City shall not be responsible for any lost profits or losses claimed by Contractor to arise out of limitations of the scope of the Agreement set forth herein. In such an event, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to minimize the financial impact of such future judicial interpretations or new laws.

#### **4.6 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS**

Once Permitted Materials are placed in a Roll-Off Container for Collection by Contractor, ownership, and the right to possession of such materials shall transfer directly from the Customer to Contractor.





On a short-term basis not to exceed more than five calendar days per year, the City may obtain ownership or possession of Permitted Materials placed in the Roll-Off Container for Collection, for purposes of waste characterization studies, upon written notice to Contractor of its intent to do so. However, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as giving rise to any inference that the City has such ownership or possession unless such written notice has been given to Contractor.

#### **4.7 NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY OF NON-FRANCHISED HAULERS**

If Contractor can produce evidence that other Persons are Collecting Permitted Materials and do not have rights to do so as granted by non-exclusive franchise agreement with the City or otherwise, or in a manner that is not consistent with the City's Municipal Code, Contractor shall notify the City in writing, within ten calendar days of Contractor witnessing such circumstances. The Contractor's notice shall include the name and telephone number of the Person or company Collecting Permitted Materials (if known), the date the Contractor witnessed the event, the location of the Roll-Off Container along with Contractor's evidence of the violation of the rights granted by this non-exclusive franchise.

### **ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

#### **5.1 COLLECTION**

Contractor is hereby authorized to Collect Permitted Materials from residents and businesses in the City using Roll-Off Containers. Contractor shall Collect Permitted Materials from Customers that voluntarily subscribe to or request Roll-Off Container Collection services from Contractor. Contractor shall provide its Customers with a Roll-Off Container for Permitted Materials Collection or shall allow its Customers to provide a Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall Collect Permitted Materials from Premises as frequently as scheduled by Contractor or as mutually agreed with Customer, but not less than once a week for Solid Waste and Organic Materials. Contractor shall provide requested service to its Customers and shall charge Customers for service at Rates mutually agreed by Customer and Contractor.

Contractor shall Transport Solid Waste Collected pursuant to this Agreement to the Designated Disposal Site and other materials to an Approved Processing Site that has been selected by the Contractor and approved by the City. The Approved Processing Site(s) must be able to demonstrate Diversion rates in accordance with Sections 4.1 and 5.3.

Contractor may enter into contracts with Customers for Collection services provided that in no case shall the term of such contracts extend beyond the Term of this Agreement, and provided that in the event the City terminates this Agreement the contracts with any and all Customers shall terminate on the termination date of this Agreement.



## 5.2 PROCESSING AND MARKETING SERVICES

- A. **Processing.** Contractor agrees to Transport and deliver (i) all C&D it Collects in the City to the Approved C&D Processing Site, (ii) all Recyclable Materials it Collects in the City to the Approved Recyclable Processing Site, and (iii) all Organic Materials it Collects in the City to the Approved Organics Processing Site. Residue from the C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organics Processing and Composting activities shall be Disposed of by Contractor, or its Approved Processor at an Approved Disposal Site selected by Contractor in accordance with Section 5.4. Contractor selected the Approved Processing Site(s) and Approved Disposal Site(s), which are identified in Exhibit C. Contractor shall permit or arrange for the City to inspect the Approved Processing Site(s) and observe operations at any time during the Term.

Contractor or its Approved Processor(s) shall possess all permits and approvals necessary for use of the Approved Processing Site(s) in full compliance with Applicable Law, including but not limited to the requirements of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor shall, upon the City request, provide or request from its Approved Processor(s) and provide copies of notices of violation or permits to the City. Upon request of the City, Contractor shall provide a certified statement from its Approved Processor(s) documenting its Diversion rate.

If Contractor elects to use a Processing Site(s) that is different than the Approved Processing Site(s) specified in Exhibit C, it shall request written approval from the City sixty calendar days prior to use of the site and obtain the City's written approval no later than ten calendar days prior to use of the site.

If Contractor is unable to use an Approved Processing Site due to an emergency or sudden unforeseen closure of the Approved Processing Site, Contractor may use an alternative Processing Site provided that (i) the Contractor provides verbal and written notice to the City within twenty-four hours of use of an alternative Processing Site, and (ii) the alternative Processing Site is fully permitted and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The written notice shall include a description of the reasons the Approved Processing Site is not feasible, and the period of time Contractor proposes to use the alternative Processing Site. Contractor shall use the alternative Processing Site for no more than twenty-four hours without obtaining the City's written approval.

- B. **Marketing.** The Contractor or its Approved Processor shall be responsible for marketing C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected in the City and Diverted. Contractor and/or its Approved Processor may retain all revenues generated from the sale of Permitted Materials that are Diverted.

Upon request, Contractor or its Approved Processor shall provide proof (in the form of sales receipts showing end-user) to the City that all C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Diverted are marketed for Recycling or reuse in such a manner that materials shall be considered as Diverted in accordance with the State regulations established by the Act. All residual material from the Processing activities that is not marketed for use shall be accounted for as Disposal Tonnage at a



permitted Disposal Site. No Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D shall be transported to a domestic or foreign location if Solid Waste Disposal of such material is its intended use.

Contractor or its Approved Processor shall provide the City, upon written request, with a list of broker/buyers it uses to market C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Diverted. The City may audit brokers or buyers to confirm that materials are being Recycled and Diverted from Disposal. If Contractor becomes aware that a broker or buyer has illegally handled or disposed of material generated by the City or elsewhere, Contractor shall immediately inform the City and terminate its contract or working relationship with such party immediately.

**Processing and Marketing Costs.** Contractor shall pay all costs associated with Processing and marketing of Permitted Materials including payment of any gate fees charged at the Approved Processing Sites.

### 5.3 DIVERSION REQUIREMENT

Contractor shall Divert from landfill Disposal at least (i) 75% by weight of all C&D it Collects within the City, (ii) 70% by weight of all Recyclable Materials it Collects within the City, and (iii) 90% by weight of all Organic Materials it Collects within the City during each calendar month by Processing, Recycling, or Composting some or all of the C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected.

If Contractor fails to meet the Diversion requirements stated in the preceding paragraph during a calendar month, the City may terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.5.

### 5.4 DISPOSAL

- A. **Disposal of Solid Waste Collected.** Contractor shall Transport all Solid Waste Collected in the City to the Designated Disposal Site, which the City specifies shall be the American Avenue Landfill in Tranquility, California. Contractor shall pay all costs associated with Transporting and Disposal of Solid Waste including payment of any gate fees charged at the Designated Disposal Site.
- B. **Disposal of Processing Residue.** Contractor shall, or shall require its Approved Processor to, Dispose of residue from Processing of C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected within the City, that are not Diverted through Processing activities, by Transporting the residue to an Approved Disposal Site specified in Exhibit C, which is lawfully authorized to accept such material.
- C. **Permitted Site.** Contractor or its Approved Processor shall only Dispose of materials at a permitted Disposal Site that is in full regulatory compliance. Contractor, or its Approved Processor, shall keep or confirm all existing permits and approvals necessary for use of the Disposal Site(s) in full regulatory compliance. Contractor shall, upon request, provide copies of notices of violation or permits to the City.
- D. **Compliance with Regulations.** Contractor shall observe and comply with all



regulations in effect at the Designated Disposal Site and Approved Disposal Site(s) and cooperate with the operator thereof with respect to delivery of Solid Waste, including directions to unload Collection vehicles in designated areas, accommodating operations and maintenance activities and complying with Hazardous Waste exclusion programs.

- E. **Disposal at Approved Site.** Contractor, or its Approved Processor, shall not Dispose of such residue by depositing it on any public or private land, in any river, stream, or other waterway, or in any sanitary sewer or storm drainage system or in any other manner which violates Applicable Laws. Contractor, or its Approved Processor, selected the Approved Disposal Site(s) for residue Disposal specified in Exhibit C. Contractor shall arrange for the City to inspect the Approved Disposal Site(s) and observe operations at any time during the Term.
- F. **Alternative Disposal Site.** If Contractor, or its Approved Processor, elects to use a Disposal Site(s) that is different than the Approved Disposal Site(s) listed in Exhibit C, it shall request written approval from the City sixty calendar days prior to use of the site and obtain the City's written approval no later than ten calendar days prior to use of the site.

If Contractor, or its Approved Processor, is unable to use the Approved Disposal Site due to an emergency or sudden unforeseen closure of the Approved Disposal Site, Contractor, or its Approved Processor, may use an alternative Disposal Site provided that (i) the Contractor provides verbal and written notice to the City within twenty-four hours of use of an alternative Disposal Site, and (ii) the alternative Processing Site is fully permitted and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The written notice shall include a description of the reasons the Approved Disposal Site is not feasible and the period of time Contractor, or its Approved Processor, proposes to use the alternative Disposal Site. Contractor shall use the alternative Disposal Site for no more than twenty-four hours without obtaining the City's written approval.

## 5.5 BILLING

Contractor shall bill all Customers and collect billings in accordance with Contractor-established Rates, which are set in a manner consistent with provisions of Section 9.3. The Contractor shall prepare, mail, and collect bills (or shall issue written receipts for cash payments) for Collection services provided by Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for collection of payment from Customers with past due accounts.

Contractor shall maintain copies of all billings and receipts, each in chronological order, for five years after expiration or termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall retrieve and make available to the City copies of the billings and receipts within five days of the Director's written request for the billings and receipts. The Contractor may, at its option, maintain those records in computer form, digitally, or in any other manner, provided that the records can be preserved and retrieved for inspection and verification in a timely manner.



## 5.6 CUSTOMER SERVICE

Contractor shall maintain a business office within the City or within a reasonable distance of the City limits approved by the Director. The business office shall staff at least one customer service representative capable of accepting payments from Customers, answering service questions, and resolving Customer service issues. Contractor shall have a toll-free Customer service telephone number and shall have staff available to answer calls from at least 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. An answering machine shall record Customer calls and voice messages between 6:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m.

## ARTICLE 6 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL

### 6.1 OPERATING DAYS, HOURS, AND SCHEDULES

#### A. Days and Hours of Collection

1. **Residential Premises.** Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., any day of the week.
2. **Commercial Premises.** Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Commercial Premises that are 200 feet or less from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., any day of the week. Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Commercial Premises that are more than 200 feet from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., any day of the week. The Director may require modifications to hours for delivery and Collection from Commercial Premises to resolve noise complaints, and, in such case, the Director may change the allowable operating hours.
3. **Exceptions.** In the event of an unforeseen circumstance, the Contractor may deliver or Collect a Roll-Off Container from Residential or Commercial Premises that are 200 feet or less from Residential Premises between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., upon prior written approval from the Director.
4. **Failure to Comply.** If the Contractor fails to comply with the Collection hours described in this Section, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

### 6.2 COLLECTION STANDARDS

#### 6.2.1 Instructions to Customer

Contractor shall instruct Customers as to any preparation of Permitted Materials necessary prior to placing in the Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall, in written form, inform all Customers as to the acceptable materials that can



be included in the Roll-Off Container and any unacceptable materials to be excluded from Collection.

### 6.2.2 Care of Private Property

Contractor shall not damage private property. Contractor shall ensure that its employees: (i) close all gates opened in making Collections, unless otherwise directed by the Customer; (ii) do not cross landscaped areas; and (iii) do not climb or jump over hedges and fences.

The City shall refer complaints about damage to private property to Contractor. Contractor shall repair all damage to private and public property caused by its employees to its previous condition.

### 6.2.3 Litter Abatement

- A. **Minimization of Spills.** Contractor shall use due care to prevent vehicle oil and vehicle fuel from being spilled or scattered during Collection and Transportation operations. If any Permitted Materials are spilled or scattered during Collection or Transportation operations, the Contractor shall promptly clean up all spilled and scattered materials.

Contractor shall not transfer loads from one vehicle to another on any public street, unless it is necessary to do so because of mechanical failure, hot load (combustion of material in the truck), accidental damage to a vehicle, or unless approved by the City.

If Contractor fails to perform some or all of the requirements described in this Section, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

- B. **Clean-Up.** Each Collection vehicle shall carry protective gloves, a broom, and shovel at all times for cleaning up litter and absorbent material for cleaning up liquid spills. The Contractor shall discuss instances of repeated spillage not caused by it with the Customer of the Premises where spillage occurs, and Contractor shall report such instances to the City. If the Contractor has attempted to have a Customer stop creating spillage but is unsuccessful, the City will attempt, upon notice by the Contractor, to rectify such situation with the Customer.
- C. **Covering of Loads.** Contractor shall cover all Roll-Off Containers at the pickup location before Transporting materials to prevent Permitted Materials from escaping during Transportation.

### 6.2.4 Noise

All Collection operations shall be conducted as quietly as possible and shall conform to Applicable Law. Contractor will promptly resolve any Complaints of noise during the morning or evening hours of the day to the satisfaction of the City. In the event of repeat occurrences of noise levels in excess of 75 decibels,



the Contractor shall pay Liquidated Damages in accordance with Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

### 6.3 VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS

- A. **General.** Vehicles used to provide services under this Agreement shall be kept in a safe, neat, clean, and operable condition at all times. If Contractor fails to keep Collection vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- B. **Specifications.** Contractor shall register all vehicles with the California Department of Motor Vehicles. All such vehicles shall comply with California Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) noise emission and air quality regulations and other applicable noise control regulations.
- C. **Vehicle Identification.** Contractor's name, local telephone number, and a unique identification number for each vehicle used to provide services under this Agreement, shall be prominently displayed on all vehicles, in letters and numbers that are a minimum of 4 inches high. Contractor shall not place the City's logo on its vehicles.
- D. **Cleaning and Maintenance**
1. **Cleaning.** Collection vehicles shall be thoroughly washed and thoroughly steam cleaned as frequently as necessary to present a clean appearance of the exterior and interior compartment of the vehicle.
  2. **Maintenance.** Contractor shall inspect each vehicle daily to ensure that all equipment is operating properly. Vehicles that are not operating properly shall be taken out of service until they are repaired and operating properly. Contractor shall perform all scheduled maintenance functions in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and schedule or in accordance with California Highway Patrol standards, whichever are more stringent. Contractor shall keep accurate records of all vehicle maintenance, recorded according to date and mileage, and shall make such records available to the City upon request to the extent necessary to perform the inspections described in Sections 6.3.F and 6.8.
  3. **Repairs.** Contractor shall repair, or arrange for the repair of, all of its vehicles and equipment for which repairs are needed because of accident, breakdown, or any other cause, so as to maintain all equipment in a safe and operable condition. Contractor shall maintain accurate records of repair, which shall include the date/mileage, nature of repair and the signature of a maintenance supervisor that the repair has been properly performed.
  4. **Storage.** Contractor shall arrange to store all vehicles and other equipment in safe and secure location(s) in accordance with City's applicable zoning regulations.



- E. **Operation.** Vehicles shall be operated in compliance with the California Vehicle Code, and all applicable safety and local ordinances. Contractor shall not load vehicles in excess of the manufacturer's recommendations or limitations imposed by State or local weight restrictions for vehicles and roads. Contractor shall have each Collection vehicle weighed at each Approved Processing Sites or Designated Disposal Site to determine the unloaded weight ("tare weight") of the vehicle, and the total loaded weight of each load delivered to the Approved Processing Sites and Designated Disposal Site.
- F. **Vehicle Inspection.** The City may inspect vehicles at any time to determine compliance with the requirements of this Agreement. Contractor shall make vehicles available to the City and/or Fresno County Health Department for inspection, at any frequency the City reasonably requests.

#### 6.4 ROLL-OFF CONTAINER REQUIREMENTS

- A. **General.** All Roll-Off Containers shall meet applicable Federal, State, City, and local regulations for safety.
- B. **Specifications**
1. **Prevent Leakage.** If the type of materials placed in the container may result in leakage of liquids, Contractor shall take precautions to prevent the leakage of liquids. In accordance with Section 17315 of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Roll-Off Containers used to Collect garbage and putrescible materials and/or garbage and putrescibles mixed with rubbish shall be non-absorbent, water-tight, vector-resistant, durable, easily cleanable, and shall be designed for safe handling and the containment of refuse.
  2. **Provision of Sufficient Capacity.** In accordance with Section 17315 of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Containers for garbage and rubbish should be of an adequate size and in sufficient numbers to contain without overflowing, all the refuse that a household or other establishment generates within the designated removal period.
  3. **Use of Containers with Less than 10 Cubic Yards of Capacity.** Roll- Off Containers with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D.
- C. **Roll-Off Container Identification.** All Contractor-provided Roll-Off Containers shall prominently display the Contractor's name, local telephone number, a unique Roll-Off Container identification number, and a list of acceptable materials. As appropriate, Roll-Off Containers shall be labeled for: Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D. Such labeling may be temporary labeling in the form of magnetic or detachable signs.





Any new Roll-Off Containers purchased and placed into service during the Term of this Agreement shall have bodies and/or lids which conform to the color requirements identified in Section 18984.7 of Chapter 12 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations as follows: gray or black for Solid Waste, blue for Recyclable Materials, green for Organic Materials, and any other color for C&D provided that such color does not conflict with the other Roll-Off Container colors. Labels for any such new Roll-Off Containers shall comply with Section 18984.8 of Chapter 12 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations.

If Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this Section 6.4, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

- D. **Cleaning, Painting, and Maintenance.** All Roll-Off Containers shall be maintained in a safe, serviceable, and functional condition. Contractor shall steam clean and repaint all Roll-Off Containers at least every two years, or more frequently, to present a clean, graffiti-free appearance.
- E. **Roll-Off Container Inspections.** The City may inspect Roll-Off Containers at any time to determine compliance with sanitation requirements. Contractor shall make Containers available to the City at any frequency it requests. The City shall have the right to prohibit the use of any Roll-Off Container that fails to comply with the provisions in this Section 6.4.
- F. **Abandoned Roll-Off Containers.** Contractor shall not abandon any Roll-Off Container used to provide Permitted Materials Collection services under this Agreement. If the Contractor Abandons a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container, the City may remove the Roll-Off Container and Process and Dispose of the contents. If the City removes a Roll-Off Container Abandoned by Contractor, the City may charge Contractor for the City's costs incurred removing such Roll- Off Container, Transporting, Processing, and Disposing of its contents, and/or the cost of storing such Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall reimburse the City for such costs within fourteen calendar days of the date of the City's invoice to the Contractor for such costs. If the Contractor does not pay the invoice amount within fourteen days, the City shall become the Roll-Off Container owner if the invoice stated the City's intent to become the Container owner in lettering of at least 12 point font.

For the purposes of this Section 6.4.F, "Abandon" means the following:

1. Contractor's failure to remove a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container within five calendar days of receiving a written request from a Customer or the City or within five calendar days after the termination of the customer service agreement between Contractor and the Customer; or,
2. Contractor's failure to remove a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container within ten calendar days upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, except in the case where Contractor has been granted an extension of the Term of the Agreement or Contractor has been granted a subsequent agreement authorizing Contractor to Collect and transport the type or types of materials



for which the Roll-Off Container was used pursuant to this Agreement.

## 6.5 PERSONNEL

- A. **General.** Contractor shall furnish such qualified drivers, maintenance, supervisory, Customer service, clerical and other personnel as may be necessary to provide the services required by this Agreement in a safe and efficient manner.
- B. **Driver Qualifications.** All drivers shall be trained and qualified in the operation of Collection vehicles, and must have in effect a valid license, of the appropriate class, issued by the California Department of Motor Vehicles. Contractor shall use the Class B California Department of Motor Vehicles employer "Pull Notice Program" to monitor its drivers for safety.
- C. **Safety Training.** Contractor shall provide suitable operational and safety training for all of its employees who operate Collection vehicles or equipment or who are otherwise directly involved in such Collection, Disposal, or Processing. Contractor shall train its employees involved in Collection to identify, and not to collect, Hazardous Waste or Infectious Waste. Upon the City's request, Contractor shall provide a copy of its safety policy and safety training program, the name of its safety officer, and the frequency of its trainings.
- D. **Employee Conduct and Courtesy.** Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure that all employees present a neat appearance and conduct themselves in a courteous manner. Contractor shall regularly train its employees in Customer courtesy, shall prohibit the use of loud or profane language, and shall instruct Collection employees to perform the work as quietly as possible. If any employee is found not to be courteous or not to be performing services in the manner required by this Agreement, Contractor shall take all appropriate corrective measures and shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- E. **Employee Identification.** While performing services under this Agreement, all of the Contractor's employees performing field service shall be dressed in clean clothes and shall wear badges that include the employee's name and/or employee number, and Contractor's name, as approved by the City.

## 6.6 PROHIBITED MATERIALS INSPECTION AND HANDLING

- A. **Response to Hazardous Waste Identified during Collection.** If Contractor determines that material placed in any Roll-Off Container for Collection is a Hazardous Waste that may not legally be Disposed of at a Disposal Site or handled at the Processing Site, or presents a hazard to Contractor's employees, the Contractor shall refuse to accept such material. The Contractor shall contact the Customer and request the Customer to arrange proper Disposal. If the Generator cannot be reached immediately, the Contractor shall, before leaving the Premises, leave a tag at least two inches by six inches (2" x 6") in size, which indicates the reason for refusing to Collect the material and lists a phone number for obtaining information on proper disposal of the Hazardous Waste. Upon request by the City,



such tag shall include messaging in any non-English language spoken by a substantial number of Generators in the City. Under no circumstances shall Contractor's employees knowingly Collect Hazardous Waste.

If Hazardous Waste is found in a Roll-Off Container that could possibly result in imminent danger to people or property, the Contractor shall immediately notify the City's Fire Department using the 911 emergency number.

The Contractor shall notify the City of any Hazardous Waste identified in Roll-Off Containers or left at any Premises within twenty-four hours of identification of such material.

**B. Response to Hazardous Wastes Identified at Disposal Site or Processing Site.**

The Contractor, or its Approved Processor, or Disposal Site operator shall provide load checkers and equipment operators at the Processing or Disposal Site(s) to identify Hazardous Wastes for storage in approved, on-site, hazardous materials storage container(s). Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to identify and notify the Customer. Contractor shall arrange for removal of the Hazardous Wastes by permitted haulers in accordance with Applicable Laws and regulatory requirements.

If the Hazardous Wastes delivered to a Disposal Site or Processing Site by Contractor before its presence is detected, and the Generator cannot be identified or fails to remove the material after being requested to do so, the Contractor shall arrange for its proper Disposal. The Contractor may make a good faith effort to recover the cost of Disposal from the Generator, and the cost of this effort, as well as the cost of Disposal shall be chargeable to the Generator.

**C. Response to Other Prohibited Materials Identified During Collection.**

If Contractor determines that material placed in any Roll-Off Container for Collection is a non-hazardous contaminant for that Roll-Off Container, the Contractor may refuse to accept such material. For purposes of this Section, "non-hazardous contaminant" means: (i) materials placed in the Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D Roll-Off Container that are not included in the list of acceptable materials for that container; or (ii) materials placed in the Solid Waste Roll-Off Container that are acceptable Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and/or C&D, provided the Customer has subscribed to those Collection services. Whether the Contractor Collects the material or not, the Contractor shall, before leaving the Premises, leave a tag at least two inches by six inches (2" x 6") in size, which provides information on properly separating materials, and indicates the reason for refusing to Collect the material (if applicable). Upon request by the City, such tag shall include messaging in any non-English language spoken by a substantial number of Generators in the City. If Contractor identifies non-hazardous contaminants in an individual Customer's Roll-Off Container on more than three (3) occasions, Contractor shall notify the City.

**D. Regulations and Record Keeping.** Contractor shall keep a record of all events of non-Collection resulting from identification of prohibited materials and shall comply with emergency notification procedures required by Applicable Laws and regulatory



requirements. All records required by regulations shall be maintained at the Contractor's facility. These records shall include waste manifests, waste inventories, waste characterization records, inspection records, incident reports, and training records.

## 6.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION

Contractor shall not discriminate in the provision of service, or the employment of Persons engaged in performance of this Agreement on account of race, color, natural origin, ancestry, religion, gender, marital status, sexual orientation, age, physical or mental disability in violation of any Applicable Law.

## 6.8 COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE CITY

- A. **Communications.** If requested, the Contractor shall meet with the City or its agent to discuss service issues.
- B. **Inspection by the City.** The City, or its designated representatives, shall have the right to observe and review Contractor operations, Processing Sites and Disposal Sites used by Contractor, and enter Contractor's Premises for the purposes of such observation and review during reasonable hours without advance notice.
- C. **Cooperate with the City-Initiated Studies.** Contractor shall cooperate with and assist the City or its agent with the performance of City-initiated studies of Permitted Materials such as, but not limited to, waste characterization and composition studies.

## ARTICLE 7 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING

### 7.1 GENERAL

#### 7.1.1 Maintenance of Records

Contractor agrees to conduct data collection, information and record keeping, and reporting activities needed to comply with and to meet the reporting and Permitted Materials program management needs of the City, the Act and other Applicable Laws, and the requirements of this Agreement.

This Article is intended to highlight the general nature of records and reports to be maintained by Contractor, and their minimum content. This Article is not meant to comprehensively define what the records and reports are to be and their content. With the written direction by or approval of the City, the records, and reports to be maintained and provided by Contractor in accordance with this and other Articles of the Agreement shall be adjusted in number, format, or frequency. Records and reporting may be revised to reflect current record keeping and reporting requirements.

To the extent such requirements are set out in this and other Articles of this Agreement, they shall not be considered limiting or necessarily complete.



### **7.1.2 Retention of Records**

Unless otherwise required in this Article, Contractor shall retain all records and data required to be maintained by this Agreement for the Term of this Agreement plus five years after its expiration or earlier termination. Records and data shall be in chronological order and readily and easily interpreted.

### **7.1.3 Inspection of Records**

The City, its auditors, and other agents, shall have the right, during regular business hours, to inspect specific documents or records required by this Agreement or any other similar records or reports of the Contractor that the City shall deem, at its sole discretion, necessary to evaluate the Contractor's performance provided for in this Agreement. The City may make copies of any documents it deems relevant to this Agreement. The City shall provide Contractor written notice at least three Business Days prior to any inspection of these records, and Contractor shall retrieve and make available to the City the requested documents and records at that time.

The City reserves the right to inspect records for the purposes of auditing the Contractor's reports, reported Diversion level, and fee payments to the City. If an audit conducted by the City, or its representatives, finds: (i) that the Contractor has made any intentional misrepresentation with respect to the fees due to the City (e.g., Franchise Fees or other fees due to the City) in an amount greater than \$1,000 or 10% of the fees due to the City during the period covered by the audit, whichever is greater, or (ii) that the Diversion level is 5% different than the Diversion level reported by the Contractor, then in addition to any other remedies available to the City, Contractor shall reimburse the City for the City's costs incurred in the performance of the audit. Such reimbursement shall be paid by Contractor, along with any underpaid fees and Liquidated Damages required by Section 11.4 and Exhibit A, within thirty calendar days of the date the City notifies the Contractor of the amount due.

### **7.1.4 Record Security**

Contractor shall maintain adequate record security to preserve records from events that can be reasonably anticipated such as fire, theft, and earthquake. Electronically maintained data and records shall be protected and backed-up.

## **7.2 RECORDS**

### **7.2.1 Financial and Operational Records**

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete accounting records containing the underlying financial and operating data relating to and showing the basis for computation of all revenues associated with providing Permitted Materials Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services. The accounting records shall be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) consistently applied.



At a minimum, the following operational records shall be maintained by Contractor for the City relating to:

- A. Customer account information and billing records.
- B. Tonnage of material Collected by type (e.g., Solid Waste, Recyclable Material, Organic Material, or C&D) listed by Processing Site or Disposal Site where such materials were delivered. Where possible, information is to be separated by Residential and Commercial Customers.
- C. Tonnage of Recyclable Materials, Organic Material, and C&D Diverted from Disposal by Contractor and supporting documentation.
- D. Diversion level, which shall equal Tonnage Diverted by Contractor divided by the Tonnage Collected by Contractor multiplied by one hundred, listed separately by month for the previous quarter. Tonnage Diverted shall reflect Permitted Materials Processed less residue Disposed.
- E. Residue levels of Processed or Composted materials.
- F. Weight tickets from (i) Designated Disposal Site documenting the Tonnage of Solid Waste Collected within the City and delivered to the Designated Disposal Site; (ii) Processing Sites documenting the Tonnage of Permitted Materials Collected within the City and delivered to the Approved Processing Sites; and (iii) Approved Disposal Sites documenting the Tonnage of residue delivered to Approved Disposal Sites by vehicle, date, and time.
- G. End use and markets for recovered materials. Contractor shall make records available to the City upon request.

### **7.2.2 Customer Records**

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete records containing the number and types of accounts served by the Contractor. The records shall contain, at a minimum, the Customers name, type of business, phone number, address of Roll-Off Container delivery and Collection location, date of delivery and Collection, itemized listing of services performed, type of Permitted Material Collected, Tonnage Collected, and the amount charged to provide services. The information shall be provided to the City upon request.

### **7.2.3 CERCLA Defense Records**

The City views its ability to defend itself against Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), and related litigation as a matter of great importance. For this reason, the City regards its ability to prove where Permitted Materials Collected by the Contractor are taken for Processing, Recycling, Composting, Transfer, or Disposal, as well as where they are not taken, to be matters of concern. Contractor shall maintain, retain, and preserve records which can establish where Permitted Materials Collected



were Processed, Composted, and Disposed (and therefore establish where they were not). This provision shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall maintain these records for a minimum of ten years beyond expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement. Contractor shall provide these records to the City (upon request or at the end of the record retention period) in an organized and indexed manner rather than destroying or disposing of them.

### 7.3 GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The format of each report shall be approved by the City. Contractor may propose report formats that are responsive to the objectives. Contractor agrees to mail a copy of all reports and submit all reports on computer discs, by e-mail, or by modem in a format compatible with the City's software and computers at no additional charge. Contractor will provide a certification statement, under penalty of perjury, by the responsible Contractor official, that the report being submitted is true and correct to the best knowledge of such official after their reasonable inquiry.

Contractor shall submit monthly reports within fifteen calendar days of the end of each month. If Contractor does not submit the monthly reports by the dates required in this Article, Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

Contractor shall submit (via mail and e-mail) all reports to:

Solid Waste Division Manager  
City of Fresno  
1325 El Dorado Street Fresno,  
CA 93706

### 7.4 MONTHLY REPORT

The monthly report shall present the following information.

- A. **Total Tonnage.** Total Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- B. **Diverted Tonnage.** Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City that was Diverted during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- C. **Disposed Tonnage.** Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City that was Disposed during the previous quarter, listed separately by month.
- D. **Diversion Level.** Tonnage Diverted by Contractor divided by the Tonnage Collected by Contractor multiplied by 100, listed separately by month for the previous quarter. Tonnage Diverted shall reflect Permitted Materials Processed less residue Disposed.
- E. **C&D.** Tonnage generated from construction and demolition permitted sites, noting



the permit number, the site address, the Tonnage hauled, the date hauled, and the facilities to which the material was hauled.

- F. **Disposal and Processing Locations.** Contractor shall provide a list of the names and addresses of where Permitted Materials Collected within the City during the previous quarter were Diverted and Disposed. Such list shall include the amount of Permitted Materials Tonnage Diverted and/or Disposed at each location during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- G. **Prohibited Materials.** Contractor shall provide a list of all instances where Contractor left a tag at a Customer Premises, as described in Section 6.6. Such list shall identify each event by Customer, reason for the tag, and whether the event resulted in non-Collection of the Customer's materials.
- H. **Revenues.** Gross revenues (e.g., cash receipts) earned on all Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and/or Disposal services provided to Customers within the City during the previous quarter, listed separately by month.
- I. **Insurance.** Updated insurance certificates.
- J. **Account Information.** In table format, the number of Customers within the City limits served, and number of Roll-Off Containers serviced per month listed by Roll-Off Container type (Drop Box or Compactor), Roll-Off Container size, and listed separately by Permitted Material type, and regularly scheduled service and unscheduled (on-call) service.
- K. **Contractor Officers and Board Members.** Provide a list of Contractor's officers and members of its board of directors (only required with the December monthly report each year, or in the event of a change in the officers or board members).

The City reserves the right to request additional reports from Contractor, and upon the City's request, Contractor shall provide information required above for the time period requested by the City. It is the desire of the City to track the above required information on an ongoing basis throughout the term of this Agreement.

## 7.5 AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE REPORTING

Contractor acknowledges that the City is a party to that certain AB 939 Memorandum of Understanding with the County of Fresno and various other jurisdictions dated January 6, 2008 (the "AB 939 MOU"), and further acknowledges having received and reviewed a copy of the AB 939 MOU. The Parties agree that Contractor is a "Jurisdiction's Hauler," as that term is used in Part IV, Section H of the AB 939 MOU. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Part IV, Section H of the AB 939 MOU that are applicable to a Jurisdiction's Hauler, including but not limited to submittal of reports and payment of the AB 939 Surcharge (as that term is defined in the AB 939 MOU).





## **ARTICLE 8 FRANCHISE FEES AND OTHER FEES**

### **8.1 GENERAL**

Contractor shall collect the fees described in this Section from Customers through Contractor's regular billings and remit collected amounts to the City monthly as described in Section 8.5.

### **8.2 FRANCHISE FEE**

In consideration of the exclusive rights provided Contractor herein, Contractor shall pay Franchise Fees to the City each month equal to 10% of actual gross Rate revenues (e.g., cash receipts) remitted to Contractor by Customers for services provided by Contractor under this Agreement.

### **8.3 OTHER FEES**

The City may set "other" additional fees, as it deems necessary. The amount, time, and method of payment and adjustment process will be set in a manner similar to that for other fees described in this Article.

### **8.4 ADJUSTMENT TO FEES**

The City may adjust the fees established in this Article annually at any time during the Term of this Agreement.

### **8.5 PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND LATE FEES**

On or before the 20th day of each month during the Term of this Agreement, Contractor shall remit to the City Franchise Fees and other fees as described in this Article. If such remittance is not paid to the City on or before the 20th day of any month, Contractor shall pay, in addition to the amount owed to the City, 2% of the amount owing for that month; plus, an additional 2% owing on any unpaid balance for each following thirty calendar day period the fee remains unpaid.

Each monthly remittance to the City shall be accompanied by a statement itemizing each fee paid; detailing calculation of all fees; stating actual gross revenues (e.g., cash receipts) for the monthly period collected from all operations conducted or permitted by this Agreement and stating the number and size of containers serviced by Contractor for the monthly period. Each remittance including all supporting documentation shall be provided to:

Attn: City Controller, Finance Department  
City of Fresno  
2600 Fresno Street  
Fresno, CA 93721-3624



## **8.6 OVERPAYMENT OF FEES**

If Contractor believes it has paid Franchise Fees or other fees as described in this Article, in excess of the fees due to the City, Contractor may submit a request for refund to the Director. If proof of overpayment is satisfactory to the Director, the Director shall authorize the City to refund the overpayment to the Contractor. Contractor shall not apply any overpayment as a credit against any Franchise Fee or other amounts payable to the City, unless specifically authorized to do so by the Director in writing.

## **8.7 NON-CITY FEES; AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE**

Pursuant to Section 7.5, Contractor shall pay the County of Fresno an AB 939 surcharge as applicable in accordance with the AB 939 MOU.

## **ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION AND RATES**

### **9.1 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION**

Contractor's compensation for performance of all its obligations under this Agreement shall be: (i) actual Rate revenues paid to Contractor (e.g., cash receipts) by Customers that obtained Contractor's Collection services less fees dues to the City in accordance with Article 8, and (ii) revenues generated by the sale of Collected materials Diverted from Disposal.

Contractor's compensation provided for in this Article shall be the full, entire, and complete compensation due to Contractor pursuant to this Agreement for all labor, equipment, materials and supplies, Processing, Composting, and Disposal fees, regulatory fees, City fees, taxes, insurance, bonds, overhead, operations, profit, and all other things necessary to perform all the services in the manner required by this Agreement.

If Contractor's costs are more than Contractor's compensation, Contractor shall not be compensated for the difference in costs and revenues. If Contractor's costs are less than Contractor's compensation, Contractor shall retain the difference.

### **9.2 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO SET MAXIMUM RATES**

The City reserves the right to establish maximum Rates for Permitted Materials Collection services provided under this Agreement if: (a) there are three or fewer companies holding non-exclusive franchise agreements for Collection of Permitted Materials, or (b) the Rates charged by the companies holding non-exclusive franchise agreements for Collection of Permitted Materials are no longer comparable to those of other jurisdictions, as reasonably determined by the City. If the City chooses to exercise its right to set maximum Rates, the City shall notify Contractor at least 180 calendar days prior to the date that maximum Rates become effective. In such case, the City will set maximum Rates with consideration of reasonable and necessary costs for Collection, Processing, Composting, and Disposal and with the intention of setting maximum Rates that will enable parties, including the Contractor, that have executed Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreements with the City for Roll-Off Container Collection Services the ability to recover reasonable and necessary costs and



a reasonable profit.

### **9.3 CONTRACTOR'S RATES**

Contractor shall set the Rates it charges its Customers for Roll-Off Collection services. The Contractor's Rates shall not exceed the City-established maximum Rates if the City exercises its rights under Section 9.2.

## **ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE**

### **10.1 INDEMNIFICATION**

To the furthest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City and each of its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers from any and all loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs and damages (whether in contract, tort or strict liability, including but not limited to personal injury, death at any time and property damage) incurred by the City, Contractor or any other person, and from any and all claims, demands and actions in law or equity (including reasonable attorney's fees, litigation expenses and cost to enforce this Agreement), arising or alleged to have arisen directly or indirectly out of performance of this Agreement. Contractor's obligations under the preceding sentence shall apply regardless of whether the City or any of its officers, officials, employees, agents or volunteers are negligent, but shall not apply to any loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs or damages caused solely by the gross negligence, or caused by the willful misconduct, of the City or any of its officers, officials, employees, agents or volunteers.

Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify herein shall include Damages arising from or attributable to any operations, repairs, clean-up or detoxification, or other plan (regardless of whether undertaken due to governmental action) concerning any Hazardous Waste Collected in the City. Contractor shall be required to indemnify the City for the costs for any claims arising from the Processing, Composting, or Disposal of Permitted Materials, including, but not limited to, claims arising under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). The foregoing is intended to operate as an agreement to defend and indemnify and hold harmless indemnities to the full extent permitted for liability pursuant to Section 107(e) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. Section 9607(e) and California Health and Safety Code Section 25364.

In addition, Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify herein includes all fines and/or penalties imposed by the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, subject to the restrictions set forth in Public Resources Code Section 40059.1, if the requirements of the Act are not met by the Contractor with respect to the Permitted Materials Collected under this Agreement, and such failure is due to Contractor delays in providing information that prevents Contractor or the City from submitting reports required by the Act in a timely manner.

Nothing herein shall waive or limit the City's governmental immunities. This provision will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement and shall not be construed



as a waiver of rights by the City to contribution or indemnity from third parties.

This section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

## 10.2 INSURANCE

- (a) Throughout the life of this Agreement, Contractor shall pay for and maintain in full force and effect all insurance as required herein with an insurance company(ies) either (i) admitted by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State of California and rated no less than "A-VII" in the Best's Insurance Rating Guide, or (ii) as may be authorized in writing by the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee at any time and in his/her sole discretion. The required policies of insurance as stated herein shall maintain limits of liability of not less than those amounts stated therein. However, the insurance limits available to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds, shall be the greater of the minimum limits specified therein or the full limit of any insurance proceeds to the named insured.
- (b) If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Contractor or any of its subcontractors fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all services and work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately, and all payments due or that become due to Contractor shall be withheld until notice is received by the City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to the City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall be sufficient cause for the City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by the City pursuant to this section shall in any way relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by the City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.
- (c) The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify the City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Contractor. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Contractor, vendors, suppliers, invitees, contractors, sub-contractors, subcontractors, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. The most current version of Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial



General Liability Coverage Form CG 00 01, providing liability coverage arising out of your business operations. The Commercial General Liability policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall provide coverage for “bodily injury,” “property damage” and “personal and advertising injury” with coverage for premises and operations (including the use of owned and non-owned equipment), products and completed operations, and contractual liability (including, without limitation, indemnity obligations under the Agreement) with limits of liability not less than those set forth under “Minimum Limits of Insurance.”

2. The most current version of ISO \*Commercial Auto Coverage Form CA 00 01, providing liability coverage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of automobiles in the course of your business operations. The Automobile Policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall provide coverage for all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles or other licensed vehicles (Code 1- Any Auto). If personal automobile coverage is used, the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers are to be listed as additional insureds.
3. Workers’ Compensation insurance as required by the State of California and Employer’s Liability Insurance.

### **MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE**

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract, and for five years thereafter, insurance with limits of liability not less than those set forth below. However, insurance limits available to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers as additional insureds, shall be the greater of the minimum limits specified herein or the full limit of any insurance proceeds available to the named insured:

### **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

- (i) \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage;
- (ii) \$1,000,000 per occurrence for personal and advertising injury;
- (iii) \$2,000,000 aggregate for products and completed operations; and,
- (iv) \$2,000,000 general aggregate applying separately to the work performed under the Agreement.

### **COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

\$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

**Workers’ Compensation Insurance** as required by the State of California with statutory limits and **EMPLOYER’S LIABILITY** with limits of liability not less than:

- (v) \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury;
- (vi) \$1,000,000 disease each employee; and,



- (vii) \$1,000,000 disease policy limit.

### **UMBRELLA OR EXCESS INSURANCE**

In the event Contractor purchases an Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) to meet the "Minimum Limits of Insurance," this insurance policy(ies) shall "follow form" and afford no less coverage than the primary insurance policy(ies). In addition, such Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) shall also apply on a primary and non- contributory basis for the benefit of the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers.

### **DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS**

Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any deductibles contained in any insurance policy(ies) required herein and Contractor shall also be responsible for payment of any self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared on the Certificate of Insurance, and approved by, the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee. At the option of the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee, either:

- (i) The insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self- insured retentions as respects the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers; or
- (ii) Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee, satisfactory to the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee, guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses. At no time shall the City be responsible for the payment of any deductibles or self-insured retentions.

### **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS/ENDORSEMENTS**

- (i) All policies of insurance required herein shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage shall not be cancelled, non-renewed, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty calendar days written notice has been given to the City, except ten days for nonpayment of premium. Contractor is also responsible for providing written notice to the City under the same terms and conditions. Upon issuance by the insurer, broker, or agent of a notice of cancellation, non-renewal, or reduction in coverage or in limits, Contractor shall furnish the City with a new certificate and applicable endorsements for such policy(ies). In the event any policy is due to expire during the work to be performed for the City, Contractor shall provide a new certificate, and applicable endorsements, evidencing renewal of such policy not less than fifteen calendar days prior to the expiration date of the expiring policy.
- (ii) The Commercial General and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall be written on an occurrence form.
- (iii) The Commercial General, and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall be endorsed to name the City, its officers, officials, agents,



employees and volunteers as an additional insured. Contractor shall establish additional insured status for the City and for all ongoing and completed operations under Commercial General and Liability policies by use of ISO Forms or an executed manuscript insurance company endorsement providing additional insured status. The Commercial General endorsements must be as broad as that contained in ISO Forms: GC 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 & CG 20 37.

- (iv) All such policies of insurance shall be endorsed so the Contractors' insurance shall be primary, and no contribution shall be required of the City. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers. If Contractor maintains higher limits of liability than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits of liability maintained by Contractor.
- (v) Should any of these policies provide that the defense costs are paid within the Limits of Liability, thereby reducing the available limits by defense costs, then the requirement for the Limits of Liability of these policies will be twice the above stated limits.
- (vi) For any claims related to this Agreement, Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- (vii) The Workers' Compensation insurance policy shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, a waiver of subrogation as to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.

**PROVIDING OF DOCUMENTS** - Contractor shall furnish the City with all certificate(s) and applicable endorsements effecting coverage required herein **All certificates and applicable endorsements are to be received and approved by the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee prior to City's execution of the Agreement and before work commences.** All non-ISO endorsements amending policy coverage shall be executed by a licensed and authorized agent or broker. Upon request of the City, Contractor shall immediately furnish the City with a complete copy of any insurance policy required under this Agreement, including all endorsements, with said copy certified by the underwriter to be a true and correct copy of the original policy. This requirement shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement. All subcontractors working under the direction of Contractor shall also be required to provide all documents noted herein.

**MAINTENANCE OF COVERAGE** - If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Contractor or any of its subcontractors fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately until notice is received by the City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to the City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall



be sufficient cause for the City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by the City hereunder shall in any way relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by the City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.

The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify the City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Contractor. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Contractor, its principals, officers, agents, employees, persons under the supervision of Contractor, vendors, suppliers, invitees, consultants, sub-consultants, subcontractors, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

**SUBCONTRACTORS** - If Contractor should subcontract all or any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein and Contractor shall ensure that the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers are additional insureds. The subcontractors' certificates and endorsements shall be on file with Contractor and the City prior to the commencement of any work by the subcontractor.

## **ARTICLE 11 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

### **11.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

Each of the following shall constitute an event of default (Event of Default) hereunder:

Contractor fails to perform its obligations under this Agreement, or future amendment to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, Contractor's failure to pay Franchise Fees and other City fees in accordance with Article 8 of this Agreement, and the breach continues for more than ten Business Days after written notice from the City for the correction thereof.

- A. Contractor's failure to Divert 75% of the C&D, 70% of the Recyclable Materials, and 90% of Organic Materials Collected in the City as required by Section 5.3 of this Agreement after Contractor is given an opportunity to remedy the nonperformance as described in Section 11.5.
- B. Any representation, warranty, or disclosure made to the City by Contractor in connection with or as an inducement to entering into this Agreement or any future amendment to this Agreement, which proves to be false or misleading in any material respect as of the time such representation or disclosure is made, whether or not any such representation, warranty, or disclosure appears as part of this Agreement.





- C. There is a seizure or attachment (other than a pre-judgment attachment) of, or levy affecting possession on, the operating equipment of Contractor, including without limit its vehicles, maintenance or office facilities, or any part thereof of such proportion as to substantially impair Contractor's ability to perform under this Agreement and which cannot be released, bonded, or otherwise lifted within 48 hours excluding weekends and Holidays.
- D. Contractor files a voluntary petition for debt relief under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall consent to the appointment of or taking of possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee (other than as a part of a transfer of equipment no longer useful to Contractor or necessary for this Agreement), trustee (other than as security for an obligation under a deed of trust), custodian, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Contractor for any part of Contractor's operating assets or any substantial part of Contractor's property, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of Contractor's creditors, or shall fail generally to pay Contractor's debts as they become due or shall take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing.
- E. A court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Contractor, in any involuntary case brought under any bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or similar law now or hereafter in effect, or Contractor shall consent to or shall fail to oppose any such proceeding, or any such court shall enter a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Contractor or for any part of the Contractor's operating equipment or assets, or orders the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of Contractor.

## **11.2 RIGHT TO TERMINATE UPON DEFAULT**

Upon a default by Contractor, the City may terminate this Agreement within ten calendar days of the default but no later than one hundred eighty calendar days after the default. Such termination shall be effective ten calendar days following the City's written notice to Contractor, and such termination shall be effective without the need for any hearing, suit, or legal action.

## **11.3 THE CITY'S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

The City's right to terminate the Agreement under Section 11.2 is not exclusive, and the City's termination of the Agreement and/or the imposition of Liquidated Damages shall not constitute an election of remedies. Instead, these rights shall be in addition to any and all other legal and equitable rights and remedies which the City may have.

By virtue of the nature of this Agreement, the urgency of timely, continuous, and high-quality service, the lead time required to effect alternative service, and the rights granted by the City to the Contractor, the remedy of damages for a breach hereof by Contractor is inadequate and the City shall be entitled to injunctive relief.



## 11.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- A. **General.** The Parties find that as of the time of the execution of this Agreement, it is impractical, if not impossible, to reasonably ascertain the extent of damages which shall be incurred by the City as a result of a breach by Contractor of its obligations under this Agreement. The factors relating to the impracticability of ascertaining damages include, but are not limited to, the fact that: (i) substantial damage results to members of the public who are denied services or denied quality or reliable service; (ii) such breaches cause inconvenience, anxiety, frustration, and deprivation of the benefits of the Agreement to individual members of the general public for whose benefit this Agreement exists, in subjective ways and in varying degrees of intensity which are incapable of measurement in precise monetary terms; (iii) that services might be available at substantially lower costs than alternative services and the monetary loss resulting from denial of services or denial of quality or reliable services is impossible to calculate in precise monetary terms; and (iv) the termination of this Agreement for such breaches, and other remedies are, at best, a means of future correction and not remedies which make the public whole for past breaches.
- B. **Service Performance Standards; Liquidated Damages for Failure to Meet Standards.** The Parties further acknowledge that consistent, reliable Roll-Off Collection, Processing, and Disposal service is of utmost importance to the City and that the City has considered and relied on Contractor's representations as to its quality-of-service commitment in executing this Agreement. The Parties recognize that some quantified standards of performance are necessary and appropriate to ensure consistent and reliable service and performance. The Parties further recognize that if Contractor fails to achieve the performance standards or fails to submit required documents in a timely manner, the City and its residents and businesses will suffer damages, and that it is, and will be, impractical and extremely difficult to ascertain and determine the exact amount of damages that the City will suffer. Therefore, without prejudice to the City's right to treat such non-performance as an event of default under this Article, the Parties agree that the Liquidated Damages amounts established in Exhibit A of this Agreement and the following Liquidated Damage amounts represent a reasonable estimate of the amount of such damages considering all of the circumstances existing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, including the relationship of the sums to the range of harm to the City that reasonably could be anticipated and the anticipation that proof of actual damages would be costly or impractical.

Contractor agrees to pay (as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty) the amounts set forth in the Schedule of Liquidated Damages, Exhibit A.

The City may determine the occurrence of events giving rise to Liquidated Damages through the observation of its own employees or representative or investigation of complaints by Customers, occupants, and Generators.

Liquidated Damages will only be assessed after Contractor has been given the opportunity but failed to rectify the damages as described in this Agreement. Before



assessing Liquidated Damages, the City shall give Contractor notice of its intention to do so. The notice will include a brief description of the incident(s) and/or non-performance. The City may review (and make copies at its own expense) all information in the possession of Contractor relating to incident(s) and non-performance. The City may, within ten calendar days after issuing the notice, request a meeting with Contractor. The City may present evidence of non-performance in writing and through testimony of its employees and others relevant to the incident(s) and non-performance. The City will provide Contractor with a written explanation of its determination on each incident(s) and non-performance prior to authorizing the assessment of Liquidated Damages under this Section 11.4. The decision of the City shall be final, and the City shall not be subject to, or required to exhaust, any further administrative remedies.

- C. **Amount.** The City may assess Liquidated Damages for each calendar day or event, as appropriate, that Contractor is determined to be liable in accordance with this Agreement in the amounts specified in Exhibit A subject to annual adjustment described below.

The amount of Liquidated Damages specified in Exhibit A shall be adjusted annually on the anniversary of the Effective Date. The adjustment shall be rounded to the nearest cent. Liquidated Damage amounts shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) compiled and published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, or its successor agency, using the following Bureau of Labor Statistics' parameters.

- Not Seasonally Adjusted
- Area – Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
- Item – All Items
- Base Period – 1982=100

The formula for annual adjustment is as follows:

Adjusted Liquidated Damage Amount = Then-current Liquidated Damage Amount x most current CPI-U/previous 12-month CPI-U

For example:

Current Liquidated Damage Amount = **\$150.00**

Most recently published index (January 2017) = **224.610**

Index published 12 months prior to most recently published index (January 2016) = **220.719**

Adjusted Liquidated Damage Amount = \$150.00 x (224.610/220.719) = **\$152.64**

If the CPI-U is discontinued or revised during the Term by the United States Department of Labor, such other government index or computation with which it is replaced shall be used to obtain substantially the same result as would be obtained if the CPI had not been discontinued or revised.



- D. **Timing of Payment.** Contractor shall pay any Liquidated Damages assessed by the City within ten calendar days of the date the Liquidated Damages are assessed. If they are not paid within the ten-day period, the City may order the termination of the rights or “franchise” granted by this Agreement.

## 11.5 DIVERSIONNON-PERFORMANCE

If the Contractor’s Diversion level is less than 75% for C&D, less than 70% for Recyclable Materials, and/or less than 90% for Organic Materials Collected in the City for a monthly reporting period, the following steps shall be followed by the City and Contractor.

- A. **Warning.** The City shall issue a written warning to the Contractor within thirty calendar days of receipt of the Contractor’s monthly report documenting the Diversion level for the monthly reporting period. The warning notice shall specify the amount of time (i.e., “correction period”) the City grants the Contractor to improve its performance and meet the Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3.
- B. **Opportunity to Improve Performance.** The Contractor shall modify its Collection, Processing, Diversion, and public education and outreach programs (subject to the City’s approval) to improve the Diversion level. At the end of the correction period, Contractor shall submit a written report to the City identifying the Diversion level and providing the supporting documentation. If the City determines that the Diversion level equals or exceeds Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3, the Contractor shall continue to perform services in such a manner as to maintain or improve the Diversion level and the City shall waive its rights to proceed with steps outlined in subsections C and D of this Section 11.5 during the remainder of then-current reporting period.
- C. **Liquidated Damages.** If the Contractor fails to improve the Diversion level so that it is equal to or greater than Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 by the end of the correction period granted in subsection A of this Section, the City may levy, and Contractor shall pay, Liquidated Damages described in Section 11.4.
- D. **Termination of the Agreement.** If Contractor fails to achieve a Diversion level that equals or exceeds Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 within six months of the date the City levied Liquidated Damages, the failure to meet the Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 shall be considered an event of default and the City may terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.2.

## 11.6 CONDITIONS UPON TERMINATION

In the event this Agreement is terminated under the provisions of this Article, the following conditions shall be effective:

- A. **Prohibit Roll-Off Collection Services.** Contractor shall have no right or authority to engage in Roll-Off Collection services in the City for a period of five years from the date of termination. After five years, should the Contractor provide proof that the event causing the Contractor to default under this Agreement has been corrected,



the Contractor may reapply for a non-exclusive Roll-Off Collection service franchise, and the City, at the sole and complete discretion of the City, may reinstate the Contractor based on review of its reapplication.

**B. Continuing Liabilities.** Contractor shall remain liable to the City for:

1. Fees due in accordance with Article 8 that would otherwise be payable by the Contractor.
2. Liquidated Damages assessed pursuant to Section 11.4.
3. Reports required by Article 7 for Roll-Off Collection activities performed by Contractor up to and including the date of termination.
4. Indemnity obligations under Section 10.1.
5. Record keeping and retention obligations under Sections 7.1 and 7.2.

**C. Release Customers and Generators from Obligations.** Contractor shall allow Permitted Materials Generators served by Contractor to arrange for Permitted Materials Collection services with a hauler authorized to perform such services, without penalty or liability for breach of any contract between Contractor and its Customers or Generators.

**D. Remove Roll-Off Containers.** Contractor shall remove all of Contractor's Roll-Off Containers from all of Contractor's Collection locations and shall properly Recycle, Process, Compost, or Dispose of Permitted Materials in such Roll-Off Containers.

## ARTICLE 12 OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

### 12.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

The Parties intend that Contractor shall perform the services required by this Agreement as an independent Contractor engaged by the City and not as an officer nor employee of the City, nor as a partner of, or joint venturer with, the City. No employee or agent of Contractor shall be, or shall be deemed to be, an employee or agent of the City. Except as expressly provided herein, Contractor shall have control over the manner and means of conducting the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services performed under this Agreement, and all Persons performing such services. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, employees, Subcontractors, and agents. Neither Contractor nor its officers, employees, Subcontractors, and agents shall obtain any rights to retirement benefits, workers' compensation benefits, or any other benefits which accrue to the City employees by virtue of their employment with the City.



## **12.2 PERMITS AND LICENSES**

Contractor shall obtain and maintain, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, all permits and licenses applicable to Contractor's operations under this Agreement which are required by any governmental agency, including a business license issued by the City of Fresno.

## **12.3 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

Contractor shall, at all times, at its sole cost, comply with all Applicable Laws permits and licenses of the United States, the State and the City and with all applicable regulations promulgated by Federal, State, regional or local administrative and regulatory agencies, now in force and as they may be enacted, issued or amended during the Term.

## **12.4 GOVERNING LAW**

This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of California.

## **12.5 JURISDICTION**

Any lawsuits between the Parties arising out of this Agreement shall be brought and concluded in the courts of Fresno County in the State of California, which shall have exclusive jurisdiction over such lawsuits.

With respect to venue, the Parties agree that this Agreement is made in and will be performed in Fresno County.

## **12.6 BINDING ON SUCCESSORS**

The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit to, and be binding on, the successors and permitted assigns of the Parties.

## **12.7 ASSIGNMENT**

Neither Party shall assign its rights nor delegate or otherwise transfer its obligations under this Agreement to any other Person without the prior written consent of the other Party. Any such assignment made without the consent of the other Party shall be void and the attempted assignment shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Under no circumstances shall any assignment be considered by the City if Contractor is in default at any time during the period of consideration.

## **12.8 PARTIES IN INTEREST**

Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, is intended to confer any rights on any Persons other than the Parties to it and their representatives, successors and permitted assigns.



## 12.9 WAIVER

The waiver by either Party of any breach or violation of any provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any breach or violation of any other provision nor of any subsequent breach or violation of the same or any other provision. The subsequent acceptance by either Party of any monies which become due hereunder, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any pre-existing or concurrent breach or violation by the other Party of any provision of this Agreement.

## 12.10 NOTICE PROCEDURES

All notices, demands, requests, proposals, approvals, consents, and other communications which this Agreement requires, authorizes, or contemplates all, shall be in writing and shall either be personally delivered to a representative of the Parties at the address below or deposited in the United States mail, first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

A. If to City:

Director of Public Utilities, City of Fresno  
2600 Fresno St., Room 3065  
Fresno, CA 93721-3624

B. If to Contractor:

Jessica Maldonado Ramirez  
3467 E Bellaire Way  
Fresno, CA 93726

The address to which communications may be delivered may be changed from time to time by a notice given in accordance with this Section. Notice shall be deemed given on the day it is personally delivered or, if mailed, three calendar days from the date it is deposited in the mail.

## 12.11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES

References in this Agreement to the "City" shall mean the City Council and all actions to be taken by the City shall be taken by the City Council except as provided below. The City Council may delegate, in writing, authority to the Director and/or to other City officials and may permit such officials, in turn, to delegate in writing some or all of such authority to subordinate officers. The Contractor may rely upon actions taken by such delegates if they are within the scope of the authority properly delegated to them.

The Contractor shall, by the Effective Date, designate in writing a responsible officer who shall serve as the representative of the Contractor in all matters related to the Agreement and shall inform the City in writing of such designation and of any limitations upon his or her authority to bind the Contractor. The City may rely upon action taken by such designated representative as actions of the Contractor unless they are outside the scope of the authority delegated to him/her by the Contractor as communicated to the City.



## 12.12 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OF CONTRACTOR

### 12.12.1 Criminal Activity

For purpose of this Section, Criminal Activity shall mean any of the following events or circumstances:

- A. **Convictions.** The entry against any Contractor Party or its officers, of a criminal conviction or a permanent mandatory or prohibitory injunction from a court, municipality, or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction, based on acts taken in his or her official capacity on behalf of Contractor with respect to:
1. Fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, procuring, or performing a public or private agreement related to municipal Solid Waste services of any kind (including Collection, Transportation, transfer, Processing, Recycling, Composting, or Disposal), including this Agreement or any amendment thereto;
  2. Bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of a local, State, or Federal agency;
  3. Embezzlement, extortion, racketeering, false claims, false statements, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, obstruction of justice, knowingly receiving stolen property, theft, or misprision (failure to disclose) of a felony;
  4. Unlawful disposal of Hazardous Wastes, the occurrence of which any Contractor Party knew or should have known;
  5. Violation of antitrust laws, including laws relating to price-fixing, bid-rigging, and sales and market allocation, and of unfair and anti-competitive trade practices laws;
  6. Violation of securities laws; and
  7. Felonies.
- B. **Pleas.** Entry of a plea of "guilty," "nolo contendere," or "no contest" by a Contractor Party based on acts taken in his, her, or its official capacity on behalf of Contractor with respect to the conduct described in preceding Section 12.12.1.A.

### 12.12.2 Notice

Contractor shall notify the City in writing within five calendar days of occurrence of any Criminal Activity by any Contractor Party.

### 12.12.3 Contractor's Cure

Upon occurrence of any Criminal Activity, Contractor shall immediately do or cause





to be done all of the following:

- A. Terminate from employment or remove from office any offending individual Contractor Party, unless otherwise directed or ordered by a court or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction or authority, and unless that termination would constitute a breach of any labor agreement entered into by Contractor, and
- B. Eliminate participation by any offending individual Contractor Party in any management, supervision, or decision activity that affects or could affect, directly or indirectly, the performance of the Contractor under this Agreement.

#### **12.12.4 Transfer and Hiring**

Contractor shall not allow or cause to be allowed to hire or transfer any individual from any Parent Company or subsidiary company or business entity of Contractor who has committed Criminal Activity as a Contractor representative, field supervisor, officer, or director who is directly or indirectly responsible for performance of this Agreement without obtaining prior written consent of the City, following full disclosure to the City of the facts and circumstances surrounding such Criminal Activity.

#### **12.12.5 The City's Remedy**

In the event of any occurrence of Criminal Activity, the City, in its sole discretion, may terminate the Agreement within thirty calendar days written notice to Contractor, or may impose other sanctions (which may include financial sanctions, temporary suspensions, or any other condition deemed appropriate short of termination) as it will deem proper, in the following events:

- A. Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing obligation of this Section, or
- B. The Criminal Activity concerns or relates directly or indirectly to this Agreement. Contractor shall be given the opportunity to present evidence in mitigation during the thirty calendar day notice period.

### **12.13 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION 49520 NOTICE**

If Contractor has lawfully provided solid waste collection services in the City for more than three years prior to July 1, 2022, (and is therefore entitled to the notice provided for in Public Resources Code 49520), Contractor shall consider execution of this Agreement by the City as the City's notice to Contractor, pursuant to Public Resources Code 49520, that Contractor may provide service for a period of five years beyond July 1, 2022, after which time the City has the right to establish an exclusive franchise collection system.

## **ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS AGREEMENTS**

### **13.1 ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, including the Exhibits, represents the full and entire Agreement between



the Parties with respect to the matters covered herein.

### **13.2 SECTION HEADINGS**

The article headings and section headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be used in the construction of this Agreement nor to alter or affect any of its provisions.

### **13.3 REFERENCES TO LAWS**

All references in this Agreement to laws shall be understood to include such laws as they may be subsequently amended or recodified, unless otherwise specifically provided.

### **13.4 INTERPRETATION**

This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed reasonably and neither for nor against either Party, regardless of the degree to which either Party participated in its drafting.

### **13.5 PRONOUNS AND PLURALS; TENSE**

When not inconsistent with the context, words and phrases used in the present tense include the future, and words and phrases used in the singular number include the plural number. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa.

### **13.6 TEXT TO CONTROL**

The captions of the Articles or Sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, limit, extend or describe the scope or intent of any of the provisions hereof, shall not be deemed part of this Agreement and shall not be used in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

### **13.7 AMENDMENT**

This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any respect except in writing signed by the Parties.

### **13.8 SEVERABILITY**

If any non-material provision of this Agreement is for any reason deemed to be invalid and unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, which shall be enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

### **13.9 COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.



**13.10 EXHIBITS**

Each of the Exhibits identified as Exhibit "A" through "D" is attached hereto and incorporated herein and made a part hereof by this reference.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused the Agreement to be executed on the day and year first abovewritten.

CITY OF FRESNO,  
a California municipal corporation

BIG BROS DUMPSTER RENTALS,  
a California Partnership

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brock D. Buche, PE, PLS  
Director of Public Utilities

By: DocuSigned by: Jessica Maldonado Ramirez 7/31/2024  
C0E5F86B7B26490...  
Name: Jessica Ramirez

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
ANDREW JANZ  
City Attorney

Title: Partner  
(If corporation or LLC, Board Chair,  
Pres. or Vice Pres.)

DocuSigned by:  
By: Angela M. Karst 7/31/2024  
C0E5F86B7B26490...  
Name: Angela M. Karst Date  
Senior Deputy City Attorney

By: DocuSigned by: William A. Maldonado Ramirez 7/31/2024  
C0E5F86B7B26490...  
Name: William A. Maldonado Ramirez

ATTEST:  
TODD STERMER, CMC  
City Clerk

Title: Partner  
(If corporation or LLC, CFO,  
Treasurer, Secretary or Assistant  
Secretary)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Date

Business License: 453962  
\_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT A**

**SCHEDULE FOR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Contractor may be assessed Liquidated Damages if Contractor fails to fulfill its obligations with regards to the events listed in this Exhibit in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement with regards to the time frame for accomplishing each event and nature of the responsibility associated with the event unless otherwise stated in this Exhibit.

1.	<b>Diversions.</b> Failure to achieve and maintain a minimum of 75% Diversion per month of all C&D Collected within the City, 70% Diversion per month of all Recyclable Materials Collected within the City, and 90% of all Organic Materials Collected within the City.	The greater of \$5,000 or 10% of the gross Rate revenues received for providing C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials services in the City, for the most recent 12- month
2.	<b>Leaks, Litter or Spills.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year of unreasonable leaks, litter, or spills of Permitted Materials near or on public streets and failure to pick up or clean up such material immediately.	\$300/ event
3.	<b>Unauthorized Collection Hours.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year of Collecting Permitted Materials during unauthorized hours.	\$300/ event
4.	<b>Excessive Noise.</b> For each occurrence over 10 during a calendar year	\$300/ event
5.	<b>Cleaning Collection Vehicles.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year for failure to keep Collection vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition.	\$150/ event
6.	<b>Labeling of Roll-Off Containers.</b> For each occurrence of Contractor's failure to correctly label Contractor-owned Roll-Off Containers (in accordance with Section 6.4).	\$500/ event
7.	<b>Discourteous Behavior.</b> For each occurrence of discourteous behavior by Collection vehicle personnel, customer service.	\$500/ event
8.	<b>Injuries to Others.</b> For each incident of personal injury to a Person requiring medical treatment or hospitalization, where the negligence of the Contractor or its personnel was a contributing factor to the injury.	\$5,000/ incident
9.	<b>Monthly Reports.</b> Failure to submit monthly reports in the timeframe specified in this Agreement.	\$300/ day*
10.	<b>Report Hazardous Waste.</b> For each failure to notify the appropriate authorities of reportable quantities of Hazardous Waste.	\$500/ event



11.	<b>Failure of Other Obligations.</b> Failure to perform any of the obligations set forth in this Agreement not specifically stated above and not corrected or proceeding in good faith to correct within 24 hours upon 24 hour notification	\$150/ for each obligation per day until obligation is performed
-----	---	--

\* Monthly reports shall be considered late until such time as a correct and complete monthly report is received by City. For each calendar day a report is late, the daily Liquidated Damage shall be as indicated in the monthly reports section above.

In placing Designee's initials at the places provided, each Party specifically confirms the accuracy of the statements made above and the fact that each Party has had ample opportunity to consult with legal counsel and obtain an explanation of Liquidated Damage provisions of the time that the Agreement was made.

Contractor

City

Initial Here: <sup>DS</sup>  


Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_



This page intentionally blank



**EXHIBIT B**

**STATEMENT OF APPLICANT'S UNDERSTANDING  
AND REPRESENTATIONS**

The undersigned (who is duly authorized to bind the company submitting this application) has reviewed the requirements of the non-exclusive franchise agreement for Roll-Off Collection, Transporting, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services for Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and C&D, its exhibits, and reference documents. In addition, the undersigned attests that this application and any other supplementary information submitted with this application do not: (i) contain any untrue statement of a material fact, (ii) contain inaccurate or misleading information, or (iii) omit to state a material fact that is necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

Jessica Maldonado Ramirez

7/31/2024

Print Name

Date

Partner

Title

Big Bros Dumpster Rentals

Company Name

DocuSigned by:

Jessica Maldonado Ramirez

Signature C0E5F86B7B26490...



This page intentionally blank





**EXHIBIT C**

**APPROVED PROCESSING AND RESIDUE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

The following facilities were selected by the Contractor and approved by the City.

	<b>Approved C&amp;D Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Cedar Avenue Recycling and Transfer Station (CARTS)	
<b>Facility address</b>	3457 S Cedar Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
	<b>Approved Recyclables Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Mid Valley Disposal	
<b>Facility address</b>	2721 S Elm Ave. Fresno, CA 93706	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
<b>Facility name</b>	Cedar Avenue Recycling and Transfer Station (CARTS)	
<b>Facility address</b>	3457 S Cedar Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
	<b>Approved Organics Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	West Coast Waste	
<b>Facility address</b>	3077 S Golden State Frontage Rd, Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		

\* All Solid Waste shall be Disposed of at the Designated Disposal Facility.

Contractor

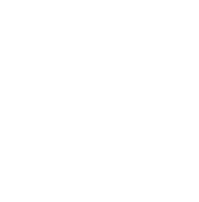
City

Initial Here: DS  
MR

Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_



This page intentionally blank





**NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN**

**THE CITY OF FRESNO**

**AND**

**E&E TRANSPORT, LLC**

---

**FOR**

**ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES**

**\_\_\_\_\_ , 2024**



This page intentionally blank



# Table of Contents

<b>RECITALS .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>ARTICLE DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR .....</b>	<b>15</b>
2.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES .....	15
<b>ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>16</b>
3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE .....	16
3.2 CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AGREEMENT .....	17
3.3 INITIAL TERM .....	17
3.4 OPTION TO EXTEND .....	17
<b>ARTICLE 4 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT .....	18
4.2 LIMITATIONS TO SCOPE .....	19
4.3 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO GRANT MULTIPLE NON-EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENTS .....	20
4.4 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO EXCLUDE NEWLY ANNEXED TERRITORY FROM SCOPE OF FRANCHISE .....	20
4.5 AGREEMENT CONSISTENT WITH APPLICABLE LAW .....	20
4.6 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS .....	20
4.7 NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY OF NON-FRANCHISED HAULERS .....	21
<b>ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES .....</b>	<b>21</b>
5.1 COLLECTION .....	21
5.2 PROCESSING AND MARKETING SERVICES .....	21
5.3 DIVERSION REQUIREMENT .....	23
5.4 DISPOSAL .....	23
5.5 BILLING .....	24
5.6 CUSTOMER SERVICE .....	25
<b>ARTICLE 6 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL .....</b>	<b>25</b>
6.1 OPERATING DAYS, HOURS, AND SCHEDULES .....	25
6.2 COLLECTION STANDARDS .....	25
6.3 VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS .....	27
6.4 ROLL-OFF CONTAINER REQUIREMENTS .....	28
6.5 PERSONNEL .....	30
6.6 HAZARDOUS WASTE INSPECTION AND HANDLING .....	30
6.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION .....	32
6.8 COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE CITY .....	32



**ARTICLE 7 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING ..... 32**

7.1 GENERAL ..... 32

7.2 RECORDS ..... 33

7.3 GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS ..... 35

7.4 MONTHLY REPORT ..... 35

7.5 AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE REPORTING ..... 36

**ARTICLE 8 FRANCHISE FEES AND OTHER FEES ..... 37**

8.1 GENERAL ..... 37

8.2 FRANCHISE FEE ..... 37

8.3 OTHER FEES ..... 37

8.4 ADJUSTMENT TO FEES ..... 37

8.5 PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND LATE FEES ..... 37

8.6 OVERPAYMENT OF FEES ..... 38

8.7 NON-CITY FEES; AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE ..... 38

**ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR’S COMPENSATION AND RATES ..... 38**

9.1 CONTRACTOR’S COMPENSATION ..... 38

9.2 THE CITY’S RIGHT TO SET MAXIMUM RATES ..... 38

9.3 CONTRACTOR’S RATES ..... 39

**ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE ..... 39**

10.1 INDEMNIFICATION ..... 39

10.2 INSURANCE ..... 40

**ARTICLE 11 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ..... 44**

11.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT ..... 44

11.2 RIGHT TO TERMINATE UPON DEFAULT ..... 45

11.3 THE CITY’S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE ..... 45

11.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ..... 45

11.5 DIVERSION NON-PERFORMANCE ..... 47

11.6 CONDITIONS UPON TERMINATION ..... 48

**ARTICLE 12 OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES ..... 49**

12.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES ..... 49

12.2 PERMITS AND LICENSES ..... 49

12.3 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW ..... 50

12.4 GOVERNING LAW ..... 50

12.5 JURISDICTION ..... 50

12.6 BINDING ON SUCCESSORS ..... 50

12.7 ASSIGNMENT ..... 50

12.8 PARTIES IN INTEREST ..... 50

12.9 WAIVER ..... 50

12.10 NOTICE PROCEDURES ..... 51

12.11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES ..... 51

12.12 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OF CONTRACTOR ..... 51

12.13 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION



49520 NOTICE..... 53

**ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS AGREEMENTS ..... 53**

13.1 ENTIRE AGREEMENT ..... 53

13.2 SECTION HEADINGS ..... 53

13.3 REFERENCES TO LAWS ..... 54

13.4 INTERPRETATION..... 54

13.5 PRONOUNS AND PLURALS; TENSE..... 54

13.6 TEXT TO CONTROL ..... 54

13.7 AMENDMENT ..... 54

13.8 SEVERABILITY..... 54

13.9 COUNTERPARTS ..... 54

13.10 EXHIBITS..... 54

List of Exhibits

- A Schedule for Liquidated Damages
- B Statement of Applicant’s Understanding and Representations
- C Approved Processing and Residue Disposal Facilities



This page intentionally blank





**NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF FRESNO  
AND  
E&E TRANSPORT LLC  
FOR ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES**

THIS NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (Agreement) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 by and between the City of Fresno, a municipal corporation (City), and E&E Transport LLC (Contractor).

**RECITALS**

This Agreement is entered into with reference to the following facts and circumstances:

**WHEREAS**, the Legislature of the State of California (State), by enactment of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989, codified at California Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. (Act), has declared that it is in the public interest to authorize and require local agencies to make adequate provisions for Solid Waste Collection within their jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, the State has found and declared the amount of Solid Waste generated in California, coupled with diminishing landfill space and potential adverse environmental impacts from landfilling and the need to conserve natural resources, have created an urgent need for State and local agencies to enact and implement an aggressive integrated waste management program. The State has, through enactment of the Act, directed the responsible State agency and all local agencies, to promote Disposal Site Diversion and to maximize the use of feasible Solid Waste reduction, re-use, Recycling, and Composting options in order to reduce the amount of Solid Waste that must be Disposed of in Disposal Sites; and

**WHEREAS**, the Act requires local agencies to divert 75% of discarded materials from landfills; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fresno City Council (City Council) established goals of achieving 75% diversion by 2012 and zero waste status by 2025 on June 26, 2007, and approved a Zero Waste Strategic Action Plan on February 11, 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, the City finds that reusing, Recycling, and Composting Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and Construction and Demolition Debris (C&D) is essential to further the City's efforts to reduce Solid Waste Disposal and comply with the Act and the City's zero waste goals; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the powers granted the City as a charter city by Article XI, Section 5(a) of the California Constitution and Article XIII of the Charter of the City of Fresno, the City has determined that the public health, safety, and well-being require a franchise agreement defining non-exclusive rights be awarded to qualified companies to provide for the roll-off container collection of Permitted Materials except for collection of materials excluded in the City's Municipal Code, and other services related to meeting requirements



of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the City requires all haulers providing Roll-Off Collection services for Permitted Materials in the City to obtain a non-exclusive franchise in order to regulate this business, ensure its orderly operation, achieve its diversion goals, and to minimize the potential for adverse effects it may have on the local environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined through an application process that the Contractor, by demonstrated experience, reputation, and capacity, is qualified to provide for the Roll-Off Container Collection of Permitted Materials within the corporate limits of the City and the Transportation of such material to appropriate places of Recycling, Processing, and/or Disposal, and can provide insurance consistent with the City's requirements. The City Council desires that Contractor be engaged to perform such services on the basis set forth in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Contractor intends to use the City's streets, alleys, other public rights-of way, and infrastructure to provide Roll-Off Collection services to the City's residents and businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to receive just and reasonable fees from the Contractor for the City's administration of the Agreement and for Contractor's use of the City streets, alleys, other public rights-of-way, and infrastructure which the City may lawfully impose, and the companies are obligated to pay.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, unless a different meaning is required, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings and shall be capitalized throughout this Agreement:

- A. **"Act"** means the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (Division 30 of the California Public Resources Code), as amended, supplemented, superseded, and replaced from time to time.
- B. **"Agreement"** means this Agreement between the City and Contractor for Roll-Off Container Collection, Processing, and Disposal of Permitted Materials, including all exhibits and attachments, and any future amendments hereto.
- C. **"Applicable Law"** means all Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, rules, orders, judgments, degrees, permits, approvals, or other requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, and Disposal of Permitted Materials that are in force on the Effective Date and as they may be enacted,



- issued, or amended during the Term of this Agreement.
- D. “Approved C&D Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- E. “Approved Disposal Site”** means a Disposal Site selected by the Contractor or its Subcontractor(s) and approved by the City for Disposal of residue from Approved Processing Site(s). Approved Disposal Site(s) are listed in Exhibit C.
- F. “Approved Organics Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- G. “Approved Processing Site(s)”** means the Approved C&D Processing Site, Approved Organics Processing Site, and/or Approved Recyclables Processing Site.
- H. “Approved Processor”** means the operator of an Approved Processing Site.
- I. “Approved Recyclables Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- J. “Bin”** means a container with capacity of approximately one (1) to eight (8) cubic yards, with a hinged lid, and with wheels, that is typically serviced by a front end-loading Collection vehicle.
- K. “Business Days”** mean days during which the City offices are open to do business with the public.
- L. “Cart”** means a plastic container with a hinged lid and wheels that is typically serviced by an automated or semi-automated Collection vehicle. A Cart has capacity of 20, 35, 64, or 96 gallons (or similar volumes).
- M. “Change in Law”** means any of the following events or conditions that have a material and adverse effect on the performance by the Parties of their respective obligations under this Agreement (except for payment obligations): The enactment, adoption, promulgation, issuance, modification, or written change in administrative or judicial interpretation on or after the Effective Date of any Applicable Law; or the order or judgment of any governmental body, on or after the Effective Date, to the extent such order or judgment is not the result of willful or negligent action, error or omission or lack of reasonable diligence of the City or of the Contractor, whichever is asserting the occurrence of a Change in Law; provided, however, that the contesting in good faith or the failure in good faith to contest any such order or judgment shall not constitute or be construed as such a willful or negligent action, error or omission or lack of reasonable diligence.



- N.** “**City**” means the City of Fresno, California, a municipal corporation, and all the territory lying within the municipal boundaries of the City as presently existing or as such boundaries may be modified during the Term.
- O.** “**City’s Municipal Code,**” “**Municipal Code**” or “**FMC**” means the Municipal Code of the City of Fresno.
- P.** “**Collect**” or “**Collection**” means the act of collecting Permitted Materials and other material at the place of generation in the City.
- Q.** “**Commercial**” shall mean of, from or pertaining to non-Residential Premises where business activity is conducted, including, but not limited to, retail sales, services, wholesale operations, manufacturing and industrial operations, but excluding businesses conducted upon Residential property which are permitted under applicable zoning regulations and are not the primary use of the property.
- R.** “**Compactor**” means a mechanical apparatus that compresses materials into a container, which container may be detachable. For the purposes of this Agreement, Compactors shall include only Compactors with container capacities of ten to fifty cubic yard that are serviced by Roll-Off Collection Trucks.
- S.** “**Compost**” or “**Composting**” includes a controlled biological decomposition of Organic Materials yielding a safe and nuisance free Compost Product.
- T.** “**Compost Product**” means the product resulting from the controlled biological decomposition of Organic Materials that are Source Separated from the Solid Waste stream, or which are separated at a centralized facility.
- U.** “**Construction and Demolition Debris (C&D)**” means materials resulting from construction, remodeling, repair, cleanup, or demolition operations that are not hazardous as defined in California Code of Regulations, Title 22 Section 66261.3. This term includes, but is not limited to, asphalt, concrete, cement concrete, brick, lumber, gypsum wallboard, concrete board, cardboard, and other associated packaging, roofing material, ceramic tile, carpeting, plastic pipe and steel, as well as vegetative matter resulting from land clearing and landscaping including but not limited to rock, soil, tree stumps, or as otherwise defined by Title 27 Chapter, Article 2, Section 20164. Construction and Demolition Debris excludes putrescible wastes.
- V.** “**Contractor**” means E&E Transport LLC, a California Limited Liability Company organized and operating under the laws of the State of California and its officers, directors, employees, agents, companies, and Subcontractors.
- W.** “**Contractor Party(ies)**” shall mean Contractor, officers, directors, management employees, or fiscal employees (where “management employee” means any employee with direct or indirect responsibility for



direction and control over the Contractor's activities under this Agreement and "fiscal employee" means an employee with direct or indirect responsibility and control duties relating to financial matters under this Agreement).

- X. **"Criminal Activity"** means those activities described in Section 12.12.1.
- Y. **"Customer"** means the Person whom Contractor submits billing invoice to and collects payment from for Collection services provided.
- Z. **"Designated Disposal Site"** means the American Avenue Landfill at 18950 W American Avenue in Tranquility, California for the purposes of Disposing Solid Waste.
- AA. **"Designated Waste"** means non-Hazardous Wastes that may pose special Disposal problems because of its potential to contaminate the environment, and which may be disposed of only in Class II Disposal Sites or Class III Disposal Sites pursuant to a variance issued by the California Department of Health Services.
- BB. **"Director"** shall mean the Public Utilities Director of the City or an authorized representative of the Public Utilities Director.
- CC. **"Discarded Materials"** means Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D placed by a Generator in a receptacle and/or at a location that is designated for Collection pursuant to the City's Municipal Code.
- DD. **"Disposal or Dispose (or variation thereof)"** means the final disposition of Solid Waste at a Disposal Site.
- EE. **"Disposal Site"** means a facility for ultimate Disposal of Solid Waste.
- FF. **"Diversion"** means activities that reduce or eliminate the amount of Solid Waste from Solid Waste Disposal including, but not limited to, Recycling, and Composting.
- GG. **"Drop Box"** means an open-top container with capacity from 6 to 50 cubic yards that is used for Collection of Permitted Materials and that is serviced by a Roll-Off Collection Truck. Drop Boxes with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D. A Drop Box, which is also known as a roll-off box and/or debris box, is a type of Roll-Off Container.
- HH. **"Effective Date"** means the date set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.
- II. **"Federal"** means belonging to or pertaining to the national general government of the United States.
- JJ. **"Food Scraps"** means those discarded materials that will decompose and/or



putrefy including (i) all kitchen and table food waste, (ii) animal or vegetable waste that is generated during or results from the storage, preparation, cooking or handling of food stuffs, (iii) discarded paper that is contaminated with Food Scraps; (iv) fruit waste, grain waste, dairy waste, meat and fish waste; and, (v) non-Recyclable paper or contaminated paper. Food Scraps are a subset of Organic Materials.

- KK.** “**Franchise Fee**” means the fee paid by Contractor to the City for the privilege to hold the non-exclusive rights granted by this Agreement.
- LL.** “**Generator**” means any Person whose act or process produces Permitted Materials, or whose act first causes Permitted Materials to become subject to regulation.
- MM.** “**Green Waste Material**” means any materials generated from the maintenance or alteration of public, commercial, or residential landscapes that will decompose and/or putrefy including, but not limited to, yard clippings, grass, leaves, shrub/tree trimmings or prunings (less than 4" in diameter), brush, flowers, weeds, dead plants, small pieces of unpainted and untreated wood, and other types of organic waste. For the purposes of this Agreement, such materials shall be Source Separated and placed by a Generator in a receptacle and/or at a location that is designated for Collection. Green Waste Material is a subset of Organic Materials.
- NN.** “**Hazardous Waste**” means all substances defined as Hazardous Waste, acutely Hazardous Waste, or extremely Hazardous Waste by the State in Health and Safety Code §25110.02, §25115, and §25117 or in the future amendments to or recodifications of such statutes or identified and listed as Hazardous Waste by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 USC §6901 *et seq.*), all future amendments thereto, and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- OO.** “**Holidays**” are defined as New Year’s Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.
- PP.** “**Infectious Waste**” means biomedical waste generated at hospitals, public or private medical clinics, dental offices, research laboratories, pharmaceutical industries, blood banks, mortuaries, veterinary facilities, and other similar establishments, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 25117.5.
- QQ.** “**Liquidated Damages**” means the amounts due by Contractor to City for failure to meet specific quantifiable standards of performance as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- RR.** “**Organic Materials**” means those discarded materials that will decompose and/or putrefy including Green Waste Material and Food Scraps such as, but are not limited to, green trimmings, grass, weeds, leaves, prunings, branches,



dead plants, brush, tree trimmings, dead trees, small wood pieces, other types of organic yard waste, vegetable waste, fruit waste, grain waste, dairy waste, meat waste, fish waste, paper contaminated with Food Scraps, pieces of unpainted and untreated wood, and pieces of unpainted and untreated wallboard. No discarded material shall be considered to be Organic Materials, unless such material is Source Separated from Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, C&D, or other materials.

- SS.** “**Parent Company**” refers to a company owning more than 50% of the shares of another company (subsidiary) or a company that has management control over such subsidiary.
- TT.** “**Party or Parties**” refers to the City and Contractor, individually or together.
- UU.** “**Permitted Materials**” refers to Solid Waste, Source Separated Recyclable Materials, Source Separated Organic Materials, and C&D. Permitted Materials excludes Source Separated Food Scraps.
- VV.** “**Person(s)**” means any individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint venture, the United States, the State of California, the County of Fresno, and special purpose districts.
- WW.** “**Premises**” means any land or building in the City where Permitted Materials are generated or accumulated.
- XX.** “**Processing**” means to prepare, treat, or convert through some special method.
- YY.** “**Processing Site**” means any plant or site used for sorting, cleansing, treating, or reconstituting Permitted Materials for the purpose of making such material available for reuse.
- ZZ.** “**Putrescible Waste**” means Solid Wastes originated from living organisms and their metabolic waste products and from petroleum, which contains naturally produced organic compounds and which are biologically decomposable by microbial and fungal action into the constituent compounds of water, carbon dioxide and other simpler organic compounds.
- AAA.** “**Rates**” means the charges and fees Contractor bills and collects from each Customer receiving service pursuant to this Agreement.
- BBB.** “**Recyclable Materials**” means those Discarded Materials that the City Code permits, directs and/or requires Generators to set out in Recyclables Materials containers for Collection for the purpose of Recycling. No Discarded Materials shall be considered Recyclable Materials unless such material is separated from Solid Waste and Organic Materials. Recyclable Materials shall include, but not be limited to: newspaper (including inserts, coupons, and store advertisements); mixed paper (including office paper, computer paper,



magazines, junk mail, catalogs, brown paper bags, brown paper, paperboard, paper egg cartons, telephone books, grocery bags, colored paper, construction paper, envelopes, legal pad backings, shoe boxes, soap boxes, cereal and other similar food boxes); chipboard; cardboard; paper milk cartons; glass containers of any color (including glass bottles and jars all colors); aluminum cans; fabric softener containers; steel, tin or bi-metal cans; plastic containers (clear or green plastic soda and water bottles, plastic containers and bottles and plastic bags with no. 1, 2 or 3 on the bottom); and food containers from potato salad, pasta salad, whipped cream, etc.

- CCC. "Recycle or Recycling"** means the process of collecting, sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the altered form in the manufacture of a new product. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying solid waste.
- DDD. "Residential"** shall mean of, from, or pertaining to a single-family Premises, multi-plex, or multi-family Premises including single-family homes, apartments, condominiums, townhouse complexes, mobile home parks, cooperative apartments, and yacht harbors and marinas where residents live aboard boats.
- EEE. "Roll-Off Container"** means a Drop Box or Compactor used for Collection of Permitted Materials and serviced by a Roll-off Collection Truck. Roll-Off Containers with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D.
- FFF. "Roll-Off Collection Truck"** means a collection vehicle with a mechanical device such as a winch that pulls or loads a Roll-Off Container onto the truck bed or attached trailer and separately transports each Roll-Off Container to a Disposal Site or Processing Site.
- GGG. "Solid Waste"** means solid waste as defined in California Public Resources Code, Division 30, Part 1, Chapter 2, §40191 and regulations promulgated thereunder and those Discarded Materials that the City Code requires Generators within the City to set out for Collection. Excluded from the definition of Solid Waste are C&D, Hazardous Waste, Infectious Waste, Designated Waste, Source Separated Recyclable Materials, Source Separated Organic Materials, and radioactive waste. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, "Solid Waste" may include de minimis volumes or concentrations of waste of a type and amount normally found in Residential Solid Waste after implementation of programs for the safe collection, recycling, treatment and disposal of household hazardous waste in compliance with Section 41500 and 41802 of the California Public Resources Code.
- HHH. "Source Separated"** means the segregation, by the Generator, of materials designated for separate Collection for some form of Recycling, Processing, Composting, recovery, or reuse.
- III. "State"** means the State of California.





- JJJ. "Subcontractor"** means a party who has entered into a contract, express or implied, with the Contractor for the performance of an act that is necessary for the Contractor's fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement.
- KKK. "Term"** means the Term of this Agreement, including extension periods if granted, as provided for in Article 3.
- LLL. "Ton"** means a unit of measure for weight equivalent to 2,000 standard pounds where each pound contains 16 ounces.
- MMM. "Tonnage"** means the total weight in Tons Collected, Recycled, Composted, Diverted, or Disposed of, as the context requires.
- NNN. "Transportation"** means the act of transporting.

## ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

### 2.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Contractor, by execution of this Agreement, represents and warrants the following to the City, for the purpose of inducing the City to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby:

- A. **Corporate Status.** Contractor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State. It is qualified to transact business in the City and State and has the power to own its properties and to carry on its business as now owned and operated and as required by this Agreement.
- B. **Authorization.** Contractor has the authority to enter this Agreement and perform its obligations under this Agreement. The Board of Directors of Contractor (or the shareholders, if necessary), sole proprietor, or partners have taken all actions required by law, its articles of incorporation, its bylaws, or otherwise, to authorize the execution of this Agreement. The Person signing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor represents and warrants that they have authority to do so. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contractor.
- C. **Agreement Will Not Cause Breach.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, the execution or delivery of this Agreement or the performance by Contractor of its obligations hereunder does not conflict with, violate, or result in a breach: (i) of any law or governmental regulation applicable to Contractor; (ii) any term or condition of any judgment, order, or decree of any court, administrative agency or other governmental authority; or, (iii) any Agreement or instrument to which Contractor is a party or by which Contractor or any of its properties or assets are bound or constitute a default thereunder.
- D. **No Litigation.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation,



there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental authority, commission, board, agency, or instrumentality decided, pending, or threatened against Contractor wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, in any single case or in the aggregate, would:

1. Materially adversely affect the performance by Contractor of its obligations hereunder;
  2. Adversely affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement; or
  3. Have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of Contractor, or any surety or entity guaranteeing Contractor's performance under this Agreement.
- E. **No Adverse Judicial Decisions.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no judicial decision that would prohibit this Agreement or subject this Agreement to legal challenge.
- F. **No Legal Prohibition.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no Applicable Law in effect on the date Contractor signed this Agreement that would prohibit the Contractor's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.
- G. **Contractor's Statements.** The Contractor's Application and any other supplementary information submitted to the City, which the City has relied on in entering this Agreement, do not: (i) contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or (ii) omit to state a material fact that is necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.
- H. **Contractor's Investigation.** Contractor has made an independent investigation (satisfactory to it) of the conditions and circumstances surrounding the Agreement and the work to be performed hereunder. Contractor has considered such matters in entering this Agreement to provide services in exchange for the compensation provided for under the terms of this Agreement.
- I. **Ability to Perform.** Contractor possesses the business, professional, and technical expertise to Collect, Transport, Recycle, Process, and Dispose Permitted Materials generated in the City. Contractor possesses the equipment, facility(ies), and employee resources required to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT

#### 3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE

Contractor may provide the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, Composting, and Disposal services authorized by this Agreement commencing on the Effective Date.



### 3.2 CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AGREEMENT

The obligation of City to permit this Agreement to become effective and to perform its undertakings provided for in this Agreement is subject to the satisfaction of all the conditions below, each of which may be waived, in written form, in whole or in part by City.

- A. **Accuracy of Representations.** The representations and warranties made in Article 2 of this Agreement are true and correct on and as of the Effective Date.
- B. **Absence of Litigation.** There is no litigation pending on the Effective Date in any court challenging the award or execution of this Agreement or seeking to restrain or enjoin its performance.
- C. **Furnishings of Insurance.** Contractor has furnished evidence of the insurance required by Article 10 that is satisfactory to the City.
- D. **Effectiveness of City Council Action.** The City Council action approving this Agreement shall have become effective and all Parties shall have signed the Agreement pursuant to Applicable Law prior to or on the Effective Date, provided that no restraining order of any kind has been issued.

### 3.3 TERM

The Term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and continue until June 30, 2026. The Term may be extended pursuant to Section 3.4 or terminated early in accordance with Section 11.2.

### 3.4 OPTION TO EXTEND

Subject to City Council approval, the City shall have the option to extend this Agreement for an additional term of up to five years. The City's written notice shall specify the number of years by which it elects to extend the Term of this Agreement and the revised expiration date of the Agreement. Any such extension shall not become effective unless the City agrees to the extension, in writing, at least one hundred fifty calendar days prior to expiration of the Agreement.

### 3.5 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

- A. The City may terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days' written notice. In such event, the City shall have no liabilities to the Contractor on the terminated Agreement including, but not limited to, liabilities for any loss of revenues or profits or stranded contractors or stranded assets on the terminated Agreement.
- B. **Effect of Termination.** The City's termination of this Agreement for convenience shall not preclude the City from taking any action in law or equity against Contractor for:
  - a. Improperly submitted claim forms;
  - b. Any failure to perform the work in accordance with the terms of the Agreement;



- c. Any breach of any term or condition of the Agreement;
- d. Any actions under warranty, express or implied;
- e. Any claim of professional negligence or;
- f. Any other matter arising from or related to this Agreement, whether known, knowable, or unknown before, during or after the date of termination.

## **ARTICLE 4 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT**

### **4.1 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT**

This non-exclusive franchise, granted to Contractor, authorizes Contractor to Collect, Transport, Recycle, Process, Compost, and Dispose of Permitted Materials placed by Residential or Commercial Generators in Roll-Off Containers for Collection, provided that the Customer has voluntarily arranged for Contractor to provide Collection services.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the following services:

- A. Collecting Permitted Materials placed by each Customer in a Roll-Off Container for Collection as requested by Customer.
- B. Providing each Customer, upon delivery of Roll-Off Container, a printed list that specifies the materials that cannot be placed in the Roll-Off Container (i.e., Hazardous Wastes) and a list of acceptable Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and C&D that may be placed in the Roll-Off Container.
- C. Transporting Collected Solid Waste to the Designated Disposal Site and transporting other materials to an Approved Processing Site.
- D. Furnishing all labor, supervision, vehicles, Roll-Off Containers, other equipment, materials, supplies, and all other items and services necessary to perform its obligations under this Agreement.
- E. Paying all expenses related to provision of services required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, Franchise Fees, taxes, regulatory fees, Collection costs, Transportation costs, Processing costs, Disposal costs, utilities, etc.
- F. Providing all services required by this Agreement in a thorough and professional manner so that residents, businesses, and the City are provided timely, reliable, courteous, and high-quality service at all times.
- G. Performing all services in substantial accordance with this Agreement at all times using best industry practice for comparable operations.
- H. Complying with all Applicable Law.



- I. Performing or providing all other services necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.
- J. Diverting a minimum of 75%, or state-mandated diversion percentages, whichever is higher, of the C&D Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of C&D Collected and Diverted.
- K. Diverting a minimum of 70% of the Recyclable Materials Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of Recyclable Materials Collected and Diverted.
- L. Diverting a minimum of 90% of the Organic Materials Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of Organic Materials Collected and Diverted.

The enumeration and specification of particular aspects of service, labor, or equipment requirements shall not relieve Contractor of the duty of accomplishing all other aspects necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement whether such requirements are enumerated elsewhere in the Agreement or not.

#### 4.2 LIMITATIONS TO SCOPE

The scope of the Agreement shall be non-exclusive. Permitted Materials may be Collected and Transported by other Persons provided that such Persons do so in accordance with the City's Municipal Code, including but not limited to the following:

- A. **Permitted Materials Collected by Other Non-Exclusive Franchise Haulers.** Permitted Materials Collected by a party that has executed a Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement with the City for Roll-Off Container Collection Services.
- B. **Permitted Materials Collected by the City.** Permitted Materials collected by the City's municipal collection operation including: (1) materials Collected using equipment, such as Carts and Bins, not regulated by this Agreement (2) materials Collected from City facilities, and special events and venues sponsored by the City, which may be Collected in Carts, Bins, or Roll-Off Containers by the City's municipal collection operation or City crews.
- C. **Donated Recyclable Materials.** Recyclable Materials generated in the City that are Source Separated and donated by the Generator to youth, civic, charitable, or other nonprofit organizations.
- D. **Materials Hauled by Owner or Occupant, or its Contractor.** Permitted Materials that are removed from any Premises and are Transported to a Disposal Site or Processing Site by (i) the Owner or Occupant of such Premises, (ii) by full-time employee of Owner or Occupant that uses the Owner's or Occupant's equipment to transport materials; or (iii) by a construction or demolition contractor performing construction or demolition work at the Premises, whose removal of the Permitted Materials is incidental to the service being performed (as defined in Section 6-205(f)(iii) of the City's Municipal Code) and such contractor removes materials at no



additional or separate fee using contractor's employees and contractor's equipment.

- E. **Green Waste Material.** Private collection of Green Waste Material resulting from landscaping or gardening service performed by the person collecting such materials.
- F. **Other Recyclable Materials.** Private collection by any person or company that transports Recyclable Materials through use of its own vehicle(s) and receives no compensation for such Collection or Transportation.
- G. **Materials from Public Schools and Other Government Facilities.** The removal of any materials generated by public schools, cities, the County, or federal facilities (except for those facilities subject to 42 U.S.C. Section 6961(a)).

This Agreement and scope of this Franchise shall be interpreted to be consistent with Applicable Law, now and during the Term of the Agreement. If future judicial interpretations of current law or new laws, regulations, or judicial interpretations limit the ability of the City to lawfully provide for the scope of services as specifically set forth herein, Contractor agrees that the scope of the Agreement will be limited to those services and materials which may be lawfully provided and that the City shall not be responsible for any lost profits or losses claimed by Contractor to arise out of limitations of the scope of the Agreement set forth herein. In such an event, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to minimize the financial impact of such future judicial interpretations or new laws.

#### **4.3 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO GRANT MULTIPLE NON-EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENTS**

The City may grant to an unlimited number of additional Persons similar non-exclusive franchise agreements for Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, Composting, and Disposal of Permitted Materials.

#### **4.4 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO EXCLUDE NEWLY ANNEXED TERRITORY FROM SCOPE OF FRANCHISE**

The City reserves the right to exclude territory that is annexed into the corporate limits of the City after the Effective Date from the scope of this franchise.

#### **4.5 AGREEMENT CONSISTENT WITH APPLICABLE LAW**

This Agreement and scope of this franchise shall be interpreted to be consistent with Applicable Law, now and during the Term. If future judicial interpretations of current law or new laws, regulations, or judicial interpretations limit the ability of the City to lawfully provide for the scope of services as specifically set forth herein, Contractor agrees that the scope of the Agreement will be limited to those services and materials which may be lawfully provided and that the City shall not be responsible for any lost profits or losses claimed by Contractor to arise out of limitations of the scope of the Agreement set forth herein. In such an event, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to minimize the financial impact of such future judicial interpretations or new laws.

#### **4.6 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS**

Once Permitted Materials are placed in a Roll-Off Container for Collection by Contractor,



ownership, and the right to possession of such materials shall transfer directly from the Customer to Contractor.

On a short-term basis not to exceed more than five calendar days per year, the City may obtain ownership or possession of Permitted Materials placed in the Roll-Off Container for Collection, for purposes of waste characterization studies, upon written notice to Contractor of its intent to do so. However, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as giving rise to any inference that the City has such ownership or possession unless such written notice has been given to Contractor.

#### **4.7 NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY OF NON-FRANCHISED HAULERS**

If Contractor can produce evidence that other Persons are Collecting Permitted Materials and do not have rights to do so as granted by non-exclusive franchise agreement with the City or otherwise, or in a manner that is not consistent with the City's Municipal Code, Contractor shall notify the City in writing, within ten calendar days of Contractor witnessing such circumstances. The Contractor's notice shall include the name and telephone number of the Person or company Collecting Permitted Materials (if known), the date the Contractor witnessed the event, the location of the Roll-Off Container along with Contractor's evidence of the violation of the rights granted by this non-exclusive franchise.

### **ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

#### **5.1 COLLECTION**

Contractor is hereby authorized to Collect Permitted Materials from residents and businesses in the City using Roll-Off Containers. Contractor shall Collect Permitted Materials from Customers that voluntarily subscribe to or request Roll-Off Container Collection services from Contractor. Contractor shall provide its Customers with a Roll-Off Container for Permitted Materials Collection or shall allow its Customers to provide a Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall Collect Permitted Materials from Premises as frequently as scheduled by Contractor or as mutually agreed with Customer, but not less than once a week for Solid Waste and Organic Materials. Contractor shall provide requested service to its Customers and shall charge Customers for service at Rates mutually agreed by Customer and Contractor.

Contractor shall Transport Solid Waste Collected pursuant to this Agreement to the Designated Disposal Site and other materials to an Approved Processing Site that has been selected by the Contractor and approved by the City. The Approved Processing Site(s) must be able to demonstrate Diversion rates in accordance with Sections 4.1 and 5.3.

Contractor may enter into contracts with Customers for Collection services provided that in no case shall the term of such contracts extend beyond the Term of this Agreement, and provided that in the event the City terminates this Agreement the contracts with any and all Customers shall terminate on the termination date of this Agreement.



## 5.2 PROCESSING AND MARKETING SERVICES

- A. **Processing.** Contractor agrees to Transport and deliver (i) all C&D it Collects in the City to the Approved C&D Processing Site, (ii) all Recyclable Materials it Collects in the City to the Approved Recyclable Processing Site, and (iii) all Organic Materials it Collects in the City to the Approved Organics Processing Site. Residue from the C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organics Processing and Composting activities shall be Disposed of by Contractor, or its Approved Processor at an Approved Disposal Site selected by Contractor in accordance with Section 5.4. Contractor selected the Approved Processing Site(s) and Approved Disposal Site(s), which are identified in Exhibit C. Contractor shall permit or arrange for the City to inspect the Approved Processing Site(s) and observe operations at any time during the Term.

Contractor or its Approved Processor(s) shall possess all permits and approvals necessary for use of the Approved Processing Site(s) in full compliance with Applicable Law, including but not limited to the requirements of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor shall, upon the City request, provide or request from its Approved Processor(s) and provide copies of notices of violation or permits to the City. Upon request of the City, Contractor shall provide a certified statement from its Approved Processor(s) documenting its Diversion rate.

If Contractor elects to use a Processing Site(s) that is different than the Approved Processing Site(s) specified in Exhibit C, it shall request written approval from the City sixty calendar days prior to use of the site and obtain the City's written approval no later than ten calendar days prior to use of the site.

If Contractor is unable to use an Approved Processing Site due to an emergency or sudden unforeseen closure of the Approved Processing Site, Contractor may use an alternative Processing Site provided that (i) the Contractor provides verbal and written notice to the City within twenty-four hours of use of an alternative Processing Site, and (ii) the alternative Processing Site is fully permitted and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The written notice shall include a description of the reasons the Approved Processing Site is not feasible, and the period of time Contractor proposes to use the alternative Processing Site. Contractor shall use the alternative Processing Site for no more than twenty-four hours without obtaining the City's written approval.

- B. **Marketing.** The Contractor or its Approved Processor shall be responsible for marketing C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected in the City and Diverted. Contractor and/or its Approved Processor may retain all revenues generated from the sale of Permitted Materials that are Diverted.

Upon request, Contractor or its Approved Processor shall provide proof (in the form of sales receipts showing end-user) to the City that all C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Diverted are marketed for Recycling or reuse in such a manner that materials shall be considered as Diverted in accordance with the State regulations established by the Act. All residual material from the Processing activities that is not marketed for use shall be accounted for as Disposal Tonnage at a





permitted Disposal Site. No Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D shall be transported to a domestic or foreign location if Solid Waste Disposal of such material is its intended use.

Contractor or its Approved Processor shall provide the City, upon written request, with a list of broker/buyers it uses to market C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Diverted. The City may audit brokers or buyers to confirm that materials are being Recycled and Diverted from Disposal. If Contractor becomes aware that a broker or buyer has illegally handled or disposed of material generated by the City or elsewhere, Contractor shall immediately inform the City and terminate its contract or working relationship with such party immediately.

**Processing and Marketing Costs.** Contractor shall pay all costs associated with Processing and marketing of Permitted Materials including payment of any gate fees charged at the Approved Processing Sites.

### 5.3 DIVERSION REQUIREMENT

Contractor shall Divert from landfill Disposal at least (i) 75% by weight of all C&D it Collects within the City, (ii) 70% by weight of all Recyclable Materials it Collects within the City, and (iii) 90% by weight of all Organic Materials it Collects within the City during each calendar month by Processing, Recycling, or Composting some or all of the C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected.

If Contractor fails to meet the Diversion requirements stated in the preceding paragraph during a calendar month, the City may terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.5.

### 5.4 DISPOSAL

- A. **Disposal of Solid Waste Collected.** Contractor shall Transport all Solid Waste Collected in the City to the Designated Disposal Site, which the City specifies shall be the American Avenue Landfill in Tranquility, California. Contractor shall pay all costs associated with Transporting and Disposal of Solid Waste including payment of any gate fees charged at the Designated Disposal Site.
- B. **Disposal of Processing Residue.** Contractor shall, or shall require its Approved Processor to, Dispose of residue from Processing of C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected within the City, that are not Diverted through Processing activities, by Transporting the residue to an Approved Disposal Site specified in Exhibit C, which is lawfully authorized to accept such material.
- C. **Permitted Site.** Contractor or its Approved Processor shall only Dispose of materials at a permitted Disposal Site that is in full regulatory compliance. Contractor, or its Approved Processor, shall keep or confirm all existing permits and approvals necessary for use of the Disposal Site(s) in full regulatory compliance. Contractor shall, upon request, provide copies of notices of violation or permits to the City.
- D. **Compliance with Regulations.** Contractor shall observe and comply with all



regulations in effect at the Designated Disposal Site and Approved Disposal Site(s) and cooperate with the operator thereof with respect to delivery of Solid Waste including directions to unload Collection vehicles in designated areas, accommodating operations and maintenance activities and complying with Hazardous Waste exclusion programs.

- E. **Disposal at Approved Site.** Contractor, or its Approved Processor, shall not Dispose of such residue by depositing it on any public or private land, in any river, stream, or other waterway, or in any sanitary sewer or storm drainage system or in any other manner which violates Applicable Laws. Contractor, or its Approved Processor, selected the Approved Disposal Site(s) for residue Disposal specified in Exhibit C. Contractor shall arrange for the City to inspect the Approved Disposal Site(s) and observe operations at any time during the Term.
- F. **Alternative Disposal Site.** If Contractor, or its Approved Processor, elects to use a Disposal Site(s) that is different than the Approved Disposal Site(s) listed in Exhibit C, it shall request written approval from the City sixty calendar days prior to use of the site and obtain the City's written approval no later than ten calendar days prior to use of the site.

If Contractor, or its Approved Processor, is unable to use the Approved Disposal Site due to an emergency or sudden unforeseen closure of the Approved Disposal Site, Contractor, or its Approved Processor, may use an alternative Disposal Site provided that (i) the Contractor provides verbal and written notice to the City within twenty-four hours of use of an alternative Disposal Site, and (ii) the alternative Processing Site is fully permitted and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The written notice shall include a description of the reasons the Approved Disposal Site is not feasible and the period of time Contractor, or its Approved Processor, proposes to use the alternative Disposal Site. Contractor shall use the alternative Disposal Site for no more than twenty-four hours without obtaining the City's written approval.

## 5.5 BILLING

Contractor shall bill all Customers and collect billings in accordance with Contractor-established Rates, which are set in a manner consistent with provisions of Section 9.3. The Contractor shall prepare, mail, and collect bills (or shall issue written receipts for cash payments) for Collection services provided by Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for collection of payment from Customers with past due accounts.

Contractor shall maintain copies of all billings and receipts, each in chronological order, for five years after expiration or termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall retrieve and make available to the City copies of the billings and receipts within five days of the Director's written request for the billings and receipts. The Contractor may, at its option, maintain those records in computer form, digitally, or in any other manner, provided that the records can be preserved and retrieved for inspection and verification in a timely manner.



## 5.6 CUSTOMER SERVICE

Contractor shall maintain a business office within the City or within a reasonable distance of the City limits approved by the Director. The business office shall staff at least one customer service representative capable of accepting payments from Customers, answering service questions, and resolving Customer service issues. Contractor shall have a toll-free Customer service telephone number and shall have staff available to answer calls from at least 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. An answering machine shall record Customer calls and voice messages between 6:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m.

## ARTICLE 6 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL

### 6.1 OPERATING DAYS, HOURS, AND SCHEDULES

#### A. Days and Hours of Collection

1. **Residential Premises.** Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., any day of the week.
2. **Commercial Premises.** Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Commercial Premises that are 200 feet or less from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., any day of the week. Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Commercial Premises that are more than 200 feet from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., any day of the week. The Director may require modifications to hours for delivery and Collection from Commercial Premises to resolve noise complaints, and, in such case, the Director may change the allowable operating hours.
3. **Exceptions.** In the event of an unforeseen circumstance, the Contractor may deliver or Collect a Roll-Off Container from Residential or Commercial Premises that are 200 feet or less from Residential Premises between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., upon prior written approval from the Director.
4. **Failure to Comply.** If the Contractor fails to comply with the Collection hours described in this Section, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

### 6.2 COLLECTION STANDARDS

#### 6.2.1 Instructions to Customer

Contractor shall instruct Customers as to any preparation of Permitted Materials necessary prior to placing in the Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall, in written form, inform all Customers as to the acceptable materials that can



be included in the Roll-Off Container and any unacceptable materials to be excluded from Collection.

### 6.2.2 Care of Private Property

Contractor shall not damage private property. Contractor shall ensure that its employees: (i) close all gates opened in making Collections, unless otherwise directed by the Customer; (ii) do not cross landscaped areas; and (iii) do not climb or jump over hedges and fences.

The City shall refer complaints about damage to private property to Contractor. Contractor shall repair all damage to private and public property caused by its employees to its previous condition.

### 6.2.3 Litter Abatement

- A. **Minimization of Spills.** Contractor shall use due care to prevent vehicle oil and vehicle fuel from being spilled or scattered during Collection and Transportation operations. If any Permitted Materials are spilled or scattered during Collection or Transportation operations, the Contractor shall promptly clean up all spilled and scattered materials.

Contractor shall not transfer loads from one vehicle to another on any public street, unless it is necessary to do so because of mechanical failure, hot load (combustion of material in the truck), accidental damage to a vehicle, or unless approved by the City.

If Contractor fails to perform some or all of the requirements described in this Section, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

- B. **Clean-Up.** Each Collection vehicle shall carry protective gloves, a broom, and shovel at all times for cleaning up litter and absorbent material for cleaning up liquid spills. The Contractor shall discuss instances of repeated spillage not caused by it with the Customer of the Premises where spillage occurs, and Contractor shall report such instances to the City. If the Contractor has attempted to have a Customer stop creating spillage but is unsuccessful, the City will attempt, upon notice by the Contractor, to rectify such situation with the Customer.
- C. **Covering of Loads.** Contractor shall cover all Roll-Off Containers at the pickup location before Transporting materials to prevent Permitted Materials from escaping during Transportation.

### 6.2.4 Noise

All Collection operations shall be conducted as quietly as possible and shall conform to Applicable Law. Contractor will promptly resolve any Complaints of noise during the morning or evening hours of the day to the satisfaction of the City. In the event of repeat occurrences of noise levels in excess of 75 decibels,



the Contractor shall pay Liquidated Damages in accordance with Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

### 6.3 VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS

- A. **General.** Vehicles used to provide services under this Agreement shall be kept in a safe, neat, clean, and operable condition at all times. If Contractor fails to keep Collection vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- B. **Specifications.** Contractor shall register all vehicles with the California Department of Motor Vehicles. All such vehicles shall comply with California Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) noise emission and air quality regulations and other applicable noise control regulations.
- C. **Vehicle Identification.** Contractor's name, local telephone number, and a unique identification number for each vehicle used to provide services under this Agreement, shall be prominently displayed on all vehicles, in letters and numbers that are a minimum of 4 inches high. Contractor shall not place the City's logo on its vehicles.
- D. **Cleaning and Maintenance**
1. **Cleaning.** Collection vehicles shall be thoroughly washed and thoroughly steam cleaned as frequently as necessary to present a clean appearance of the exterior and interior compartment of the vehicle.
  2. **Maintenance.** Contractor shall inspect each vehicle daily to ensure that all equipment is operating properly. Vehicles that are not operating properly shall be taken out of service until they are repaired and operating properly. Contractor shall perform all scheduled maintenance functions in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and schedule or in accordance with California Highway Patrol standards, whichever are more stringent. Contractor shall keep accurate records of all vehicle maintenance, recorded according to date and mileage, and shall make such records available to the City upon request to the extent necessary to perform the inspections described in Sections 6.3.F and 6.8.
  3. **Repairs.** Contractor shall repair, or arrange for the repair of, all of its vehicles and equipment for which repairs are needed because of accident, breakdown, or any other cause, so as to maintain all equipment in a safe and operable condition. Contractor shall maintain accurate records of repair, which shall include the date/mileage, nature of repair and the signature of a maintenance supervisor that the repair has been properly performed.
  4. **Storage.** Contractor shall arrange to store all vehicles and other equipment in safe and secure location(s) in accordance with City's applicable zoning regulations.



- E. **Operation.** Vehicles shall be operated in compliance with the California Vehicle Code, and all applicable safety and local ordinances. Contractor shall not load vehicles in excess of the manufacturer's recommendations or limitations imposed by State or local weight restrictions for vehicles and roads. Contractor shall have each Collection vehicle weighed at each Approved Processing Sites or Designated Disposal Site to determine the unloaded weight ("tare weight") of the vehicle, and the total loaded weight of each load delivered to the Approved Processing Sites and Designated Disposal Site.
- F. **Vehicle Inspection.** The City may inspect vehicles at any time to determine compliance with the requirements of this Agreement. Contractor shall make vehicles available to the City and/or Fresno County Health Department for inspection, at any frequency the City reasonably requests.

#### 6.4 ROLL-OFF CONTAINER REQUIREMENTS

- A. **General.** All Roll-Off Containers shall meet applicable Federal, State, City, and local regulations for safety.
- B. **Specifications**
1. **Prevent Leakage.** If the type of materials placed in the container may result in leakage of liquids, Contractor shall take precautions to prevent the leakage of liquids. In accordance with Section 17315 of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Roll-Off Containers used to Collect garbage and putrescible materials and/or garbage and putrescibles mixed with rubbish shall be non-absorbent, water-tight, vector-resistant, durable, easily cleanable, and shall be designed for safe handling and the containment of refuse.
  2. **Provision of Sufficient Capacity.** In accordance with Section 17315 of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Containers for garbage and rubbish should be of an adequate size and in sufficient numbers to contain without overflowing, all the refuse that a household or other establishment generates within the designated removal period.
  3. **Use of Containers with Less than 10 Cubic Yards of Capacity.** Roll- Off Containers with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D.
- C. **Roll-Off Container Identification.** All Contractor-provided Roll-Off Containers shall prominently display the Contractor's name, local telephone number, a unique Roll-Off Container identification number, and a list of acceptable materials. As appropriate, Roll-Off Containers shall be labeled for: Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D. Such labeling may be temporary labeling in the form of magnetic or detachable signs.



Any new Roll-Off Containers purchased and placed into service during the Term of this Agreement shall have bodies and/or lids which conform to the color requirements identified in Section 18984.7 of Chapter 12 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations as follows: gray or black for Solid Waste, blue for Recyclable Materials, green for Organic Materials, and any other color for C&D provided that such color does not conflict with the other Roll-Off Container colors. Labels for any such new Roll-Off Containers shall comply with Section 18984.8 of Chapter 12 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations.

If Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this Section 6.4, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

- D. **Cleaning, Painting, and Maintenance.** All Roll-Off Containers shall be maintained in a safe, serviceable, and functional condition. Contractor shall steam clean and repaint all Roll-Off Containers at least every two years, or more frequently, to present a clean, graffiti-free appearance.
- E. **Roll-Off Container Inspections.** The City may inspect Roll-Off Containers at any time to determine compliance with sanitation requirements. Contractor shall make Containers available to the City at any frequency it requests. The City shall have the right to prohibit the use of any Roll-Off Container that fails to comply with the provisions in this Section 6.4.
- F. **Abandoned Roll-Off Containers.** Contractor shall not abandon any Roll-Off Container used to provide Permitted Materials Collection services under this Agreement. If the Contractor Abandons a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container, the City may remove the Roll-Off Container and Process and Dispose of the contents. If the City removes a Roll-Off Container Abandoned by Contractor, the City may charge Contractor for the City's costs incurred removing such Roll- Off Container, Transporting, Processing, and Disposing of its contents, and/or the cost of storing such Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall reimburse the City for such costs within fourteen calendar days of the date of the City's invoice to the Contractor for such costs. If the Contractor does not pay the invoice amount within fourteen days, the City shall become the Roll-Off Container owner if the invoice stated the City's intent to become the Container owner in lettering of at least 12 point font.

For the purposes of this Section 6.4.F, "Abandon" means the following:

1. Contractor's failure to remove a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container within five calendar days of receiving a written request from a Customer or the City or within five calendar days after the termination of the customer service agreement between Contractor and the Customer; or,
2. Contractor's failure to remove a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container within ten calendar days upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, except in the case where Contractor has been granted an extension of the Term of the Agreement or Contractor has been granted a subsequent agreement authorizing Contractor to Collect and transport the type or types of materials



for which the Roll-Off Container was used pursuant to this Agreement.

## 6.5 PERSONNEL

- A. **General.** Contractor shall furnish such qualified drivers, maintenance, supervisory, Customer service, clerical and other personnel as may be necessary to provide the services required by this Agreement in a safe and efficient manner.
- B. **Driver Qualifications.** All drivers shall be trained and qualified in the operation of Collection vehicles, and must have in effect a valid license, of the appropriate class, issued by the California Department of Motor Vehicles. Contractor shall use the Class B California Department of Motor Vehicles employer "Pull Notice Program" to monitor its drivers for safety.
- C. **Safety Training.** Contractor shall provide suitable operational and safety training for all of its employees who operate Collection vehicles or equipment or who are otherwise directly involved in such Collection, Disposal, or Processing. Contractor shall train its employees involved in Collection to identify, and not to collect, Hazardous Waste or Infectious Waste. Upon the City's request, Contractor shall provide a copy of its safety policy and safety training program, the name of its safety officer, and the frequency of its trainings.
- D. **Employee Conduct and Courtesy.** Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure that all employees present a neat appearance and conduct themselves in a courteous manner. Contractor shall regularly train its employees in Customer courtesy, shall prohibit the use of loud or profane language, and shall instruct Collection employees to perform the work as quietly as possible. If any employee is found not to be courteous or not to be performing services in the manner required by this Agreement, Contractor shall take all appropriate corrective measures and shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- E. **Employee Identification.** While performing services under this Agreement, all of the Contractor's employees performing field service shall be dressed in clean clothes and shall wear badges that include the employee's name and/or employee number, and Contractor's name, as approved by the City.

## 6.6 PROHIBITED MATERIALS INSPECTION AND HANDLING

- A. **Response to Hazardous Waste Identified during Collection.** If Contractor determines that material placed in any Roll-Off Container for Collection is a Hazardous Waste that may not legally be Disposed of at a Disposal Site or handled at the Processing Site, or presents a hazard to Contractor's employees, the Contractor shall refuse to accept such material. The Contractor shall contact the Customer and request the Customer to arrange proper Disposal. If the Generator cannot be reached immediately, the Contractor shall, before leaving the Premises, leave a tag at least two inches by six inches (2" x 6") in size, which indicates the reason for refusing to Collect the material and lists a phone number for obtaining information on proper disposal of the Hazardous Waste. Upon request by the City,





such tag shall include messaging in any non-English language spoken by a substantial number of Generators in the City. Under no circumstances shall Contractor's employees knowingly Collect Hazardous Waste.

If Hazardous Waste is found in a Roll-Off Container that could possibly result in imminent danger to people or property, the Contractor shall immediately notify the City's Fire Department using the 911 emergency number.

The Contractor shall notify the City of any Hazardous Waste identified in Roll-Off Containers or left at any Premises within twenty-four hours of identification of such material.

**B. Response to Hazardous Wastes Identified at Disposal Site or Processing Site.**

The Contractor, or its Approved Processor, or Disposal Site operator shall provide load checkers and equipment operators at the Processing or Disposal Site(s) to identify Hazardous Wastes for storage in approved, on-site, hazardous materials storage container(s). Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to identify and notify the Customer. Contractor shall arrange for removal of the Hazardous Wastes by permitted haulers in accordance with Applicable Laws and regulatory requirements.

If the Hazardous Wastes delivered to a Disposal Site or Processing Site by Contractor before its presence is detected, and the Generator cannot be identified or fails to remove the material after being requested to do so, the Contractor shall arrange for its proper Disposal. The Contractor may make a good faith effort to recover the cost of Disposal from the Generator, and the cost of this effort, as well as the cost of Disposal shall be chargeable to the Generator.

**C. Response to Other Prohibited Materials Identified During Collection.**

If Contractor determines that material placed in any Roll-Off Container for Collection is a non-hazardous contaminant for that Roll-Off Container, the Contractor may refuse to accept such material. For purposes of this Section, "non-hazardous contaminant" means: (i) materials placed in the Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D Roll-Off Container that are not included in the list of acceptable materials for that container; or (ii) materials placed in the Solid Waste Roll-Off Container that are acceptable Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and/or C&D, provided the Customer has subscribed to those Collection services. Whether the Contractor Collects the material or not, the Contractor shall, before leaving the Premises, leave a tag at least two inches by six inches (2" x 6") in size, which provides information on properly separating materials, and indicates the reason for refusing to Collect the material (if applicable). Upon request by the City, such tag shall include messaging in any non-English language spoken by a substantial number of Generators in the City. If Contractor identifies non-hazardous contaminants in an individual Customer's Roll-Off Container on more than three (3) occasions, Contractor shall notify the City.

**D. Regulations and Record Keeping.** Contractor shall keep a record of all events of non-Collection resulting from identification of prohibited materials and shall comply with emergency notification procedures required by Applicable Laws and regulatory



requirements. All records required by regulations shall be maintained at the Contractor's facility. These records shall include waste manifests, waste inventories, waste characterization records, inspection records, incident reports, and training records.

## 6.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION

Contractor shall not discriminate in the provision of service, or the employment of Persons engaged in performance of this Agreement on account of race, color, natural origin, ancestry, religion, gender, marital status, sexual orientation, age, physical or mental disability in violation of any Applicable Law.

## 6.8 COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE CITY

- A. **Communications.** If requested, the Contractor shall meet with the City or its agent to discuss service issues.
- B. **Inspection by the City.** The City, or its designated representatives, shall have the right to observe and review Contractor operations, Processing Sites and Disposal Sites used by Contractor, and enter Contractor's Premises for the purposes of such observation and review during reasonable hours without advance notice.
- C. **Cooperate with the City-Initiated Studies.** Contractor shall cooperate with and assist the City or its agent with the performance of City-initiated studies of Permitted Materials such as, but not limited to, waste characterization and composition studies.

## ARTICLE 7 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING

### 7.1 GENERAL

#### 7.1.1 Maintenance of Records

Contractor agrees to conduct data collection, information and record keeping, and reporting activities needed to comply with and to meet the reporting and Permitted Materials program management needs of the City, the Act and other Applicable Laws, and the requirements of this Agreement.

This Article is intended to highlight the general nature of records and reports to be maintained by Contractor, and their minimum content. This Article is not meant to comprehensively define what the records and reports are to be and their content. With the written direction by or approval of the City, the records, and reports to be maintained and provided by Contractor in accordance with this and other Articles of the Agreement shall be adjusted in number, format, or frequency. Records and reporting may be revised to reflect current record keeping and reporting requirements.

To the extent such requirements are set out in this and other Articles of this Agreement, they shall not be considered limiting or necessarily complete.



### **7.1.2 Retention of Records**

Unless otherwise required in this Article, Contractor shall retain all records and data required to be maintained by this Agreement for the Term of this Agreement plus five years after its expiration or earlier termination. Records and data shall be in chronological order and readily and easily interpreted.

### **7.1.3 Inspection of Records**

The City, its auditors, and other agents, shall have the right, during regular business hours, to inspect specific documents or records required by this Agreement or any other similar records or reports of the Contractor that the City shall deem, at its sole discretion, necessary to evaluate the Contractor's performance provided for in this Agreement. The City may make copies of any documents it deems relevant to this Agreement. The City shall provide Contractor written notice at least three Business Days prior to any inspection of these records, and Contractor shall retrieve and make available to the City the requested documents and records at that time.

The City reserves the right to inspect records for the purposes of auditing the Contractor's reports, reported Diversion level, and fee payments to the City. If an audit conducted by the City, or its representatives, finds: (i) that the Contractor has made any intentional misrepresentation with respect to the fees due to the City (e.g., Franchise Fees or other fees due to the City) in an amount greater than \$1,000 or 10% of the fees due to the City during the period covered by the audit, whichever is greater, or (ii) that the Diversion level is 5% different than the Diversion level reported by the Contractor, then in addition to any other remedies available to the City, Contractor shall reimburse the City for the City's costs incurred in the performance of the audit. Such reimbursement shall be paid by Contractor, along with any underpaid fees and Liquidated Damages required by Section 11.4 and Exhibit A, within thirty calendar days of the date the City notifies the Contractor of the amount due.

### **7.1.4 Record Security**

Contractor shall maintain adequate record security to preserve records from events that can be reasonably anticipated such as fire, theft, and earthquake. Electronically maintained data and records shall be protected and backed-up.

## **7.2 RECORDS**

### **7.2.1 Financial and Operational Records**

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete accounting records containing the underlying financial and operating data relating to and showing the basis for computation of all revenues associated with providing Permitted Materials Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services. The accounting records shall be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) consistently applied.



At a minimum, the following operational records shall be maintained by Contractor for the City relating to:

- A. Customer account information and billing records.
- B. Tonnage of material Collected by type (e.g., Solid Waste, Recyclable Material, Organic Material, or C&D) listed by Processing Site or Disposal Site where such materials were delivered. Where possible, information is to be separated by Residential and Commercial Customers.
- C. Tonnage of Recyclable Materials, Organic Material, and C&D Diverted from Disposal by Contractor and supporting documentation.
- D. Diversion level, which shall equal Tonnage Diverted by Contractor divided by the Tonnage Collected by Contractor multiplied by one hundred, listed separately by month for the previous quarter. Tonnage Diverted shall reflect Permitted Materials Processed less residue Disposed.
- E. Residue levels of Processed or Composted materials.
- F. Weight tickets from (i) Designated Disposal Site documenting the Tonnage of Solid Waste Collected within the City and delivered to the Designated Disposal Site; (ii) Processing Sites documenting the Tonnage of Permitted Materials Collected within the City and delivered to the Approved Processing Sites; and (iii) Approved Disposal Sites documenting the Tonnage of residue delivered to Approved Disposal Sites by vehicle, date, and time.
- G. End use and markets for recovered materials. Contractor shall make records available to the City upon request.

### **7.2.2 Customer Records**

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete records containing the number and types of accounts served by the Contractor. The records shall contain, at a minimum, the Customers name, type of business, phone number, address of Roll-Off Container delivery and Collection location, date of delivery and Collection, itemized listing of services performed, type of Permitted Material Collected, Tonnage Collected, and the amount charged to provide services. The information shall be provided to the City upon request.

### **7.2.3 CERCLA Defense Records**

The City views its ability to defend itself against Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), and related litigation as a matter of great importance. For this reason, the City regards its ability to prove where Permitted Materials Collected by the Contractor are taken for Processing, Recycling, Composting, Transfer, or Disposal, as well as where they are not taken, to be matters of concern. Contractor shall maintain, retain, and preserve records which can establish where Permitted Materials Collected



were Processed, Composted, and Disposed (and therefore establish where they were not). This provision shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall maintain these records for a minimum of ten years beyond expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement. Contractor shall provide these records to the City (upon request or at the end of the record retention period) in an organized and indexed manner rather than destroying or disposing of them.

### 7.3 GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The format of each report shall be approved by the City. Contractor may propose report formats that are responsive to the objectives. Contractor agrees to mail a copy of all reports and submit all reports on computer discs, by e-mail, or by modem in a format compatible with the City's software and computers at no additional charge. Contractor will provide a certification statement, under penalty of perjury, by the responsible Contractor official, that the report being submitted is true and correct to the best knowledge of such official after their reasonable inquiry.

Contractor shall submit monthly reports within fifteen calendar days of the end of each month. If Contractor does not submit the monthly reports by the dates required in this Article, Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

Contractor shall submit (via mail and e-mail) all reports to:

Solid Waste Division Manager  
City of Fresno  
1325 El Dorado Street  
Fresno, CA 93706

### 7.4 MONTHLY REPORT

The monthly report shall present the following information.

- A. **Total Tonnage.** Total Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- B. **Diverted Tonnage.** Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City that was Diverted during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- C. **Disposed Tonnage.** Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City that was Disposed during the previous quarter, listed separately by month.
- D. **Diversion Level.** Tonnage Diverted by Contractor divided by the Tonnage Collected by Contractor multiplied by 100, listed separately by month for the previous quarter. Tonnage Diverted shall reflect Permitted Materials Processed less residue Disposed.
- E. **C&D.** Tonnage generated from construction and demolition permitted sites, noting



the permit number, the site address, the Tonnage hauled, the date hauled, and the facilities to which the material was hauled.

- F. **Disposal and Processing Locations.** Contractor shall provide a list of the names and addresses of where Permitted Materials Collected within the City during the previous quarter were Diverted and Disposed. Such list shall include the amount of Permitted Materials Tonnage Diverted and/or Disposed at each location during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- G. **Prohibited Materials.** Contractor shall provide a list of all instances where Contractor left a tag at a Customer Premises, as described in Section 6.6. Such list shall identify each event by Customer, reason for the tag, and whether the event resulted in non-Collection of the Customer's materials.
- H. **Revenues.** Gross revenues (e.g., cash receipts) earned on all Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and/or Disposal services provided to Customers within the City during the previous quarter, listed separately by month.
- I. **Insurance.** Updated insurance certificates.
- J. **Account Information.** In table format, the number of Customers within the City limits served, and number of Roll-Off Containers serviced per month listed by Roll-Off Container type (Drop Box or Compactor), Roll-Off Container size, and listed separately by Permitted Material type, and regularly scheduled service and unscheduled (on-call) service.
- K. **Contractor Officers and Board Members.** Provide a list of Contractor's officers and members of its board of directors (only required with the December monthly report each year, or in the event of a change in the officers or board members).

The City reserves the right to request additional reports from Contractor, and upon the City's request, Contractor shall provide information required above for the time period requested by the City. It is the desire of the City to track the above required information on an ongoing basis throughout the term of this Agreement.

## 7.5 AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE REPORTING

Contractor acknowledges that the City is a party to that certain AB 939 Memorandum of Understanding with the County of Fresno and various other jurisdictions dated January 6, 2008 (the "AB 939 MOU"), and further acknowledges having received and reviewed a copy of the AB 939 MOU. The Parties agree that Contractor is a "Jurisdiction's Hauler," as that term is used in Part IV, Section H of the AB 939 MOU. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Part IV, Section H of the AB 939 MOU that are applicable to a Jurisdiction's Hauler, including but not limited to submittal of reports and payment of the AB 939 Surcharge (as that term is defined in the AB 939 MOU).



## **ARTICLE 8 FRANCHISE FEES AND OTHER FEES**

### **8.1 GENERAL**

Contractor shall collect the fees described in this Section from Customers through Contractor's regular billings and remit collected amounts to the City monthly as described in Section 8.5.

### **8.2 FRANCHISE FEE**

In consideration of the exclusive rights provided Contractor herein, Contractor shall pay Franchise Fees to the City each month equal to 10% of actual gross Rate revenues (e.g., cash receipts) remitted to Contractor by Customers for services provided by Contractor under this Agreement.

### **8.3 OTHER FEES**

The City may set "other" additional fees, as it deems necessary. The amount, time, and method of payment and adjustment process will be set in a manner similar to that for other fees described in this Article.

### **8.4 ADJUSTMENT TO FEES**

The City may adjust the fees established in this Article annually at any time during the Term of this Agreement.

### **8.5 PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND LATE FEES**

On or before the 20th day of each month during the Term of this Agreement, Contractor shall remit to the City Franchise Fees and other fees as described in this Article. If such remittance is not paid to the City on or before the 20th day of any month, Contractor shall pay, in addition to the amount owed to the City, 2% of the amount owing for that month; plus, an additional 2% owing on any unpaid balance for each following thirty calendar day period the fee remains unpaid.

Each monthly remittance to the City shall be accompanied by a statement itemizing each fee paid; detailing calculation of all fees; stating actual gross revenues (e.g., cash receipts) for the monthly period collected from all operations conducted or permitted by this Agreement and stating the number and size of containers serviced by Contractor for the monthly period. Each remittance including all supporting documentation shall be provided to:

Attn: City Controller, Finance Department  
City of Fresno  
2600 Fresno Street  
Fresno, CA 93721-3624



## **8.6 OVERPAYMENT OF FEES**

If Contractor believes it has paid Franchise Fees or other fees as described in this Article, in excess of the fees due to the City, Contractor may submit a request for refund to the Director. If proof of overpayment is satisfactory to the Director, the Director shall authorize the City to refund the overpayment to the Contractor. Contractor shall not apply any overpayment as a credit against any Franchise Fee or other amounts payable to the City, unless specifically authorized to do so by the Director in writing.

## **8.7 NON-CITY FEES; AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE**

Pursuant to Section 7.5, Contractor shall pay the County of Fresno an AB 939 surcharge as applicable in accordance with the AB 939 MOU.

# **ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION AND RATES**

## **9.1 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION**

Contractor's compensation for performance of all its obligations under this Agreement shall be: (i) actual Rate revenues paid to Contractor (e.g., cash receipts) by Customers that obtained Contractor's Collection services less fees dues to the City in accordance with Article 8, and (ii) revenues generated by the sale of Collected materials Diverted from Disposal.

Contractor's compensation provided for in this Article shall be the full, entire, and complete compensation due to Contractor pursuant to this Agreement for all labor, equipment, materials and supplies, Processing, Composting, and Disposal fees, regulatory fees, City fees, taxes, insurance, bonds, overhead, operations, profit, and all other things necessary to perform all the services in the manner required by this Agreement.

If Contractor's costs are more than Contractor's compensation, Contractor shall not be compensated for the difference in costs and revenues. If Contractor's costs are less than Contractor's compensation, Contractor shall retain the difference.

## **9.2 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO SET MAXIMUM RATES**

The City reserves the right to establish maximum Rates for Permitted Materials Collection services provided under this Agreement if: (a) there are three or fewer companies holding non-exclusive franchise agreements for Collection of Permitted Materials, or (b) the Rates charged by the companies holding non-exclusive franchise agreements for Collection of Permitted Materials are no longer comparable to those of other jurisdictions, as reasonably determined by the City. If the City chooses to exercise its right to set maximum Rates, the City shall notify Contractor at least 180 calendar days prior to the date that maximum Rates become effective. In such case, the City will set maximum Rates with consideration of reasonable and necessary costs for Collection, Processing, Composting, and Disposal and with the intention of setting maximum Rates that will enable parties, including the Contractor, that have executed Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreements with the City for Roll-Off Container Collection Services the ability to recover reasonable and necessary costs and





a reasonable profit.

### **9.3 CONTRACTOR'S RATES**

Contractor shall set the Rates it charges its Customers for Roll-Off Collection services. The Contractor's Rates shall not exceed the City-established maximum Rates if the City exercises its rights under Section 9.2.

## **ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE**

### **10.1 INDEMNIFICATION**

To the furthest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City and each of its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers from any and all loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs and damages (whether in contract, tort or strict liability, including but not limited to personal injury, death at any time and property damage) incurred by the City, Contractor or any other person, and from any and all claims, demands and actions in law or equity (including reasonable attorney's fees, litigation expenses and cost to enforce this Agreement), arising or alleged to have arisen directly or indirectly out of performance of this Agreement. Contractor's obligations under the preceding sentence shall apply regardless of whether City or any of its officers, officials, employees, agents or volunteers are negligent, but shall not apply to any loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs or damages caused solely by the gross negligence, or caused by the willful misconduct, of the City or any of its officers, officials, employees, agents or volunteers.

Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify herein shall include Damages arising from or attributable to any operations, repairs, clean-up or detoxification, or other plan (regardless of whether undertaken due to governmental action) concerning any Hazardous Waste Collected in the City. Contractor shall be required to indemnify the City for the costs for any claims arising from the Processing, Composting, or Disposal of Permitted Materials, including, but not limited to, claims arising under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). The foregoing is intended to operate as an agreement to defend and indemnify and hold harmless indemnities to the full extent permitted for liability pursuant to Section 107(e) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. Section 9607(e) and California Health and Safety Code Section 25364.

In addition, Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify herein includes all fines and/or penalties imposed by the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, subject to the restrictions set forth in Public Resources Code Section 40059.1, if the requirements of the Act are not met by the Contractor with respect to the Permitted Materials Collected under this Agreement, and such failure is due to Contractor delays in providing information that prevents Contractor or the City from submitting reports required by the Act in a timely manner.

Nothing herein shall waive or limit the City's governmental immunities. This provision will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement and shall not be construed



as a waiver of rights by the City to contribution or indemnity from third parties.

This section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

## 10.2 INSURANCE

- (a) Throughout the life of this Agreement, Contractor shall pay for and maintain in full force and effect all insurance as required herein with an insurance company(ies) either (i) admitted by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State of California and rated no less than "A-VII" in the Best's Insurance Rating Guide, or (ii) as may be authorized in writing by the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee at any time and in his/her sole discretion. The required policies of insurance as stated herein shall maintain limits of liability of not less than those amounts stated therein. However, the insurance limits available to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds, shall be the greater of the minimum limits specified therein or the full limit of any insurance proceeds to the named insured.
- (b) If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Contractor or any of its subcontractors fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all services and work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately, and all payments due or that become due to Contractor shall be withheld until notice is received by the City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to the City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall be sufficient cause for the City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by the City pursuant to this section shall in any way relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by the City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.
- (c) The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify the City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Contractor. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Contractor, vendors, suppliers, invitees, contractors, sub-contractors, subcontractors, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. The most current version of Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial



General Liability Coverage Form CG 00 01, providing liability coverage arising out of your business operations. The Commercial General Liability policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall provide coverage for “bodily injury,” “property damage” and “personal and advertising injury” with coverage for premises and operations (including the use of owned and non-owned equipment), products and completed operations, and contractual liability (including, without limitation, indemnity obligations under the Agreement) with limits of liability not less than those set forth under “Minimum Limits of Insurance.”

2. The most current version of ISO \*Commercial Auto Coverage Form CA 00 01, providing liability coverage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of automobiles in the course of your business operations. The Automobile Policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall provide coverage for all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles or other licensed vehicles (Code 1- Any Auto). If personal automobile coverage is used, the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers are to be listed as additional insureds.
3. Workers’ Compensation insurance as required by the State of California and Employer’s Liability Insurance.

**MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE**

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract, and for five years thereafter, insurance with limits of liability not less than those set forth below. However, insurance limits available to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers as additional insureds, shall be the greater of the minimum limits specified herein or the full limit of any insurance proceeds available to the named insured:

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

- (i) \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage;
- (ii) \$1,000,000 per occurrence for personal and advertising injury;
- (iii) \$2,000,000 aggregate for products and completed operations; and,
- (iv) \$2,000,000 general aggregate applying separately to the work performed under the Agreement.

**COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

\$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

**Workers’ Compensation Insurance** as required by the State of California with statutory limits and **EMPLOYER’S LIABILITY** with limits of liability not less than:

- (v) \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury;
- (vi) \$1,000,000 disease each employee; and,



- (vii) \$1,000,000 disease policy limit.

### **UMBRELLA OR EXCESS INSURANCE**

In the event Contractor purchases an Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) to meet the "Minimum Limits of Insurance," this insurance policy(ies) shall "follow form" and afford no less coverage than the primary insurance policy(ies). In addition, such Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) shall also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers.

### **DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS**

Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any deductibles contained in any insurance policy(ies) required herein and Contractor shall also be responsible for payment of any self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared on the Certificate of Insurance, and approved by, the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee. At the option of the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee, either:

- (i) The insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers; or
- (ii) Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee, satisfactory to the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee, guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses. At no time shall the City be responsible for the payment of any deductibles or self-insured retentions.

### **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS/ENDORSEMENTS**

- (i) All policies of insurance required herein shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage shall not be cancelled, non-renewed, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty calendar days written notice has been given to the City, except ten days for nonpayment of premium. Contractor is also responsible for providing written notice to the City under the same terms and conditions. Upon issuance by the insurer, broker, or agent of a notice of cancellation, non-renewal, or reduction in coverage or in limits, Contractor shall furnish the City with a new certificate and applicable endorsements for such policy(ies). In the event any policy is due to expire during the work to be performed for the City, Contractor shall provide a new certificate, and applicable endorsements, evidencing renewal of such policy not less than fifteen calendar days prior to the expiration date of the expiring policy.
- (ii) The Commercial General and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall be written on an occurrence form.
- (iii) The Commercial General, and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall be endorsed to name the City, its officers, officials, agents,



employees and volunteers as an additional insured. Contractor shall establish additional insured status for the City and for all ongoing and completed operations under Commercial General and Liability policies by use of ISO Forms or an executed manuscript insurance company endorsement providing additional insured status. The Commercial General endorsements must be as broad as that contained in ISO Forms: GC 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 & CG 20 37.

- (iv) All such policies of insurance shall be endorsed so the Contractors' insurance shall be primary, and no contribution shall be required of the City. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers. If Contractor maintains higher limits of liability than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits of liability maintained by Contractor.
- (v) Should any of these policies provide that the defense costs are paid within the Limits of Liability, thereby reducing the available limits by defense costs, then the requirement for the Limits of Liability of these policies will be twice the above stated limits.
- (vi) For any claims related to this Agreement, Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- (vii) The Workers' Compensation insurance policy shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, a waiver of subrogation as to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.

**PROVIDING OF DOCUMENTS** - Contractor shall furnish the City with all certificate(s) and applicable endorsements effecting coverage required herein **All certificates and applicable endorsements are to be received and approved by the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee prior to City's execution of the Agreement and before work commences.** All non-ISO endorsements amending policy coverage shall be executed by a licensed and authorized agent or broker. Upon request of the City, Contractor shall immediately furnish the City with a complete copy of any insurance policy required under this Agreement, including all endorsements, with said copy certified by the underwriter to be a true and correct copy of the original policy. This requirement shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement. All subcontractors working under the direction of Contractor shall also be required to provide all documents noted herein.

**MAINTENANCE OF COVERAGE** - If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Contractor or any of its subcontractors fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately until notice is received by the City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to the City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall



be sufficient cause for the City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by the City hereunder shall in any way relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by the City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.

The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify the City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Contractor. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Contractor, its principals, officers, agents, employees, persons under the supervision of Contractor, vendors, suppliers, invitees, consultants, sub-consultants, subcontractors, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

**SUBCONTRACTORS** - If Contractor should subcontract all or any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein and Contractor shall ensure that the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers are additional insureds. The subcontractors' certificates and endorsements shall be on file with Contractor and the City prior to the commencement of any work by the subcontractor.

## **ARTICLE 11 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

### **11.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

Each of the following shall constitute an event of default (Event of Default) hereunder:

Contractor fails to perform its obligations under this Agreement, or future amendment to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, Contractor's failure to pay Franchise Fees and other City fees in accordance with Article 8 of this Agreement, and the breach continues for more than ten Business Days after written notice from the City for the correction thereof.

- A. Contractor's failure to Divert 75% of the C&D, 70% of the Recyclable Materials, and 90% of Organic Materials Collected in the City as required by Section 5.3 of this Agreement after Contractor is given an opportunity to remedy the nonperformance as described in Section 11.5.
- B. Any representation, warranty, or disclosure made to the City by Contractor in connection with or as an inducement to entering into this Agreement or any future amendment to this Agreement, which proves to be false or misleading in any material respect as of the time such representation or disclosure is made, whether or not any such representation, warranty, or disclosure appears as part of this Agreement.



- C. There is a seizure or attachment (other than a pre-judgment attachment) of, or levy affecting possession on, the operating equipment of Contractor, including without limit its vehicles, maintenance or office facilities, or any part thereof of such proportion as to substantially impair Contractor's ability to perform under this Agreement and which cannot be released, bonded, or otherwise lifted within 48 hours excluding weekends and Holidays.
- D. Contractor files a voluntary petition for debt relief under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall consent to the appointment of or taking of possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee (other than as a part of a transfer of equipment no longer useful to Contractor or necessary for this Agreement), trustee (other than as security for an obligation under a deed of trust), custodian, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Contractor for any part of Contractor's operating assets or any substantial part of Contractor's property, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of Contractor's creditors, or shall fail generally to pay Contractor's debts as they become due or shall take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing.
- E. A court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Contractor, in any involuntary case brought under any bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or similar law now or hereafter in effect, or Contractor shall consent to or shall fail to oppose any such proceeding, or any such court shall enter a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Contractor or for any part of the Contractor's operating equipment or assets, or orders the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of Contractor.

## **11.2 RIGHT TO TERMINATE UPON DEFAULT**

Upon a default by Contractor, the City may terminate this Agreement within ten calendar days of the default but no later than one hundred eighty calendar days after the default. Such termination shall be effective ten calendar days following the City's written notice to Contractor, and such termination shall be effective without the need for any hearing, suit, or legal action.

## **11.3 THE CITY'S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

The City's right to terminate the Agreement under Section 11.2 is not exclusive, and the City's termination of the Agreement and/or the imposition of Liquidated Damages shall not constitute an election of remedies. Instead, these rights shall be in addition to any and all other legal and equitable rights and remedies which the City may have.

By virtue of the nature of this Agreement, the urgency of timely, continuous, and high-quality service, the lead time required to effect alternative service, and the rights granted by the City to the Contractor, the remedy of damages for a breach hereof by Contractor is inadequate and the City shall be entitled to injunctive relief.



## 11.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- A. **General.** The Parties find that as of the time of the execution of this Agreement, it is impractical, if not impossible, to reasonably ascertain the extent of damages which shall be incurred by the City as a result of a breach by Contractor of its obligations under this Agreement. The factors relating to the impracticability of ascertaining damages include, but are not limited to, the fact that: (i) substantial damage results to members of the public who are denied services or denied quality or reliable service; (ii) such breaches cause inconvenience, anxiety, frustration, and deprivation of the benefits of the Agreement to individual members of the general public for whose benefit this Agreement exists, in subjective ways and in varying degrees of intensity which are incapable of measurement in precise monetary terms; (iii) that services might be available at substantially lower costs than alternative services and the monetary loss resulting from denial of services or denial of quality or reliable services is impossible to calculate in precise monetary terms; and (iv) the termination of this Agreement for such breaches, and other remedies are, at best, a means of future correction and not remedies which make the public whole for past breaches.
- B. **Service Performance Standards; Liquidated Damages for Failure to Meet Standards.** The Parties further acknowledge that consistent, reliable Roll-Off Collection, Processing, and Disposal service is of utmost importance to the City and that the City has considered and relied on Contractor's representations as to its quality-of-service commitment in executing this Agreement. The Parties recognize that some quantified standards of performance are necessary and appropriate to ensure consistent and reliable service and performance. The Parties further recognize that if Contractor fails to achieve the performance standards or fails to submit required documents in a timely manner, the City and its residents and businesses will suffer damages, and that it is, and will be, impractical and extremely difficult to ascertain and determine the exact amount of damages that the City will suffer. Therefore, without prejudice to the City's right to treat such non-performance as an event of default under this Article, the Parties agree that the Liquidated Damages amounts established in Exhibit A of this Agreement and the following Liquidated Damage amounts represent a reasonable estimate of the amount of such damages considering all of the circumstances existing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, including the relationship of the sums to the range of harm to the City that reasonably could be anticipated and the anticipation that proof of actual damages would be costly or impractical.

Contractor agrees to pay (as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty) the amounts set forth in the Schedule of Liquidated Damages, Exhibit A.

The City may determine the occurrence of events giving rise to Liquidated Damages through the observation of its own employees or representative or investigation of complaints by Customers, occupants, and Generators.

Liquidated Damages will only be assessed after Contractor has been given the opportunity but failed to rectify the damages as described in this Agreement. Before





assessing Liquidated Damages, the City shall give Contractor notice of its intention to do so. The notice will include a brief description of the incident(s) and/or non-performance. The City may review (and make copies at its own expense) all information in the possession of Contractor relating to incident(s) and non-performance. The City may, within ten calendar days after issuing the notice, request a meeting with Contractor. The City may present evidence of non-performance in writing and through testimony of its employees and others relevant to the incident(s) and non-performance. The City will provide Contractor with a written explanation of its determination on each incident(s) and non-performance prior to authorizing the assessment of Liquidated Damages under this Section 11.4. The decision of the City shall be final, and the City shall not be subject to, or required to exhaust, any further administrative remedies.

- C. **Amount.** The City may assess Liquidated Damages for each calendar day or event, as appropriate, that Contractor is determined to be liable in accordance with this Agreement in the amounts specified in Exhibit A subject to annual adjustment described below.

The amount of Liquidated Damages specified in Exhibit A shall be adjusted annually on the anniversary of the Effective Date. The adjustment shall be rounded to the nearest cent. Liquidated Damage amounts shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) compiled and published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, or its successor agency, using the following Bureau of Labor Statistics' parameters.

- Not Seasonally Adjusted
- Area – Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
- Item – All Items
- Base Period – 1982=100

The formula for annual adjustment is as follows:

Adjusted Liquidated Damage Amount = Then-current Liquidated Damage Amount x most current CPI-U/previous 12-month CPI-U

For example:

Current Liquidated Damage Amount = **\$150.00**

Most recently published index (January 2017) = **224.610**

Index published 12 months prior to most recently published index (January 2016)  
= **220.719**

Adjusted Liquidated Damage Amount = \$150.00 x (224.610/220.719) = **\$152.64**

If the CPI-U is discontinued or revised during the Term by the United States Department of Labor, such other government index or computation with which it is replaced shall be used to obtain substantially the same result as would be obtained if the CPI had not been discontinued or revised.



- D. **Timing of Payment.** Contractor shall pay any Liquidated Damages assessed by the City within ten calendar days of the date the Liquidated Damages are assessed. If they are not paid within the ten-day period, the City may order the termination of the rights or “franchise” granted by this Agreement.

## 11.5 DIVERSIONNON-PERFORMANCE

If the Contractor’s Diversion level is less than 75% for C&D, less than 70% for Recyclable Materials, and/or less than 90% for Organic Materials Collected in the City for a monthly reporting period, the following steps shall be followed by the City and Contractor.

- A. **Warning.** The City shall issue a written warning to the Contractor within thirty calendar days of receipt of the Contractor’s monthly report documenting the Diversion level for the monthly reporting period. The warning notice shall specify the amount of time (i.e., “correction period”) the City grants the Contractor to improve its performance and meet the Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3.
- B. **Opportunity to Improve Performance.** The Contractor shall modify its Collection, Processing, Diversion, and public education and outreach programs (subject to the City’s approval) to improve the Diversion level. At the end of the correction period, Contractor shall submit a written report to the City identifying the Diversion level and providing the supporting documentation. If the City determines that the Diversion level equals or exceeds Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3, the Contractor shall continue to perform services in such a manner as to maintain or improve the Diversion level and the City shall waive its rights to proceed with steps outlined in subsections C and D of this Section 11.5 during the remainder of then-current reporting period.
- C. **Liquidated Damages.** If the Contractor fails to improve the Diversion level so that it is equal to or greater than Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 by the end of the correction period granted in subsection A of this Section, the City may levy, and Contractor shall pay, Liquidated Damages described in Section 11.4.
- D. **Termination of the Agreement.** If Contractor fails to achieve a Diversion level that equals or exceeds Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 within six months of the date the City levied Liquidated Damages, the failure to meet the Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 shall be considered an event of default and the City may terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.2.

## 11.6 CONDITIONS UPON TERMINATION

In the event this Agreement is terminated under the provisions of this Article, the following conditions shall be effective:

- A. **Prohibit Roll-Off Collection Services.** Contractor shall have no right or authority to engage in Roll-Off Collection services in the City for a period of five years from the date of termination. After five years, should the Contractor provide proof that the event causing the Contractor to default under this Agreement has been corrected,



the Contractor may reapply for a non-exclusive Roll-Off Collection service franchise, and the City, at the sole and complete discretion of the City, may reinstate the Contractor based on review of its reapplication.

**B. Continuing Liabilities.** Contractor shall remain liable to the City for:

1. Fees due in accordance with Article 8 that would otherwise be payable by the Contractor.
2. Liquidated Damages assessed pursuant to Section 11.4.
3. Reports required by Article 7 for Roll-Off Collection activities performed by Contractor up to and including the date of termination.
4. Indemnity obligations under Section 10.1.
5. Record keeping and retention obligations under Sections 7.1 and 7.2.

**C. Release Customers and Generators from Obligations.** Contractor shall allow Permitted Materials Generators served by Contractor to arrange for Permitted Materials Collection services with a hauler authorized to perform such services, without penalty or liability for breach of any contract between Contractor and its Customers or Generators.

**D. Remove Roll-Off Containers.** Contractor shall remove all of Contractor's Roll-Off Containers from all of Contractor's Collection locations and shall properly Recycle, Process, Compost, or Dispose of Permitted Materials in such Roll-Off Containers.

## ARTICLE 12 OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

### 12.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

The Parties intend that Contractor shall perform the services required by this Agreement as an independent Contractor engaged by the City and not as an officer nor employee of the City, nor as a partner of, or joint venturer with, the City. No employee or agent of Contractor shall be, or shall be deemed to be, an employee or agent of the City. Except as expressly provided herein, Contractor shall have control over the manner and means of conducting the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services performed under this Agreement, and all Persons performing such services. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, employees, Subcontractors, and agents. Neither Contractor nor its officers, employees, Subcontractors, and agents shall obtain any rights to retirement benefits, workers' compensation benefits, or any other benefits which accrue to the City employees by virtue of their employment with the City.



## **12.2 PERMITS AND LICENSES**

Contractor shall obtain and maintain, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, all permits and licenses applicable to Contractor's operations under this Agreement which are required by any governmental agency, including a business license issued by the City of Fresno.

## **12.3 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

Contractor shall, at all times, at its sole cost, comply with all Applicable Laws permits and licenses of the United States, the State and the City and with all applicable regulations promulgated by Federal, State, regional or local administrative and regulatory agencies, now in force and as they may be enacted, issued or amended during the Term.

## **12.4 GOVERNING LAW**

This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of California.

## **12.5 JURISDICTION**

Any lawsuits between the Parties arising out of this Agreement shall be brought and concluded in the courts of Fresno County in the State of California, which shall have exclusive jurisdiction over such lawsuits.

With respect to venue, the Parties agree that this Agreement is made in and will be performed in Fresno County.

## **12.6 BINDING ON SUCCESSORS**

The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit to, and be binding on, the successors and permitted assigns of the Parties.

## **12.7 ASSIGNMENT**

Neither Party shall assign its rights nor delegate or otherwise transfer its obligations under this Agreement to any other Person without the prior written consent of the other Party. Any such assignment made without the consent of the other Party shall be void and the attempted assignment shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Under no circumstances shall any assignment be considered by City if Contractor is in default at any time during the period of consideration.

## **12.8 PARTIES IN INTEREST**

Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, is intended to confer any rights on any Persons other than the Parties to it and their representatives, successors and permitted assigns.



## 12.9 WAIVER

The waiver by either Party of any breach or violation of any provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any breach or violation of any other provision nor of any subsequent breach or violation of the same or any other provision. The subsequent acceptance by either Party of any monies which become due hereunder, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any pre-existing or concurrent breach or violation by the other Party of any provision of this Agreement.

## 12.10 NOTICE PROCEDURES

All notices, demands, requests, proposals, approvals, consents, and other communications which this Agreement requires, authorizes, or contemplates all, shall be in writing and shall either be personally delivered to a representative of the Parties at the address below or deposited in the United States mail, first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

A. If to City:

Director of Public Utilities,  
City of Fresno  
1626 E St.  
Fresno, CA 93706

B. If to Contractor:

E&E Transport LLC  
455 W Robinwood Lane  
Fresno, CA 93704

The address to which communications may be delivered may be changed from time to time by a notice given in accordance with this Section. Notice shall be deemed given on the day it is personally delivered or, if mailed, three calendar days from the date it is deposited in the mail.

## 12.11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES

References in this Agreement to the "City" shall mean the City Council and all actions to be taken by the City shall be taken by the City Council except as provided below. The City Council may delegate, in writing, authority to the Director and/or to other City officials and may permit such officials, in turn, to delegate in writing some or all of such authority to subordinate officers. The Contractor may rely upon actions taken by such delegates if they are within the scope of the authority properly delegated to them.

The Contractor shall, by the Effective Date, designate in writing a responsible officer who shall serve as the representative of the Contractor in all matters related to the Agreement and shall inform the City in writing of such designation and of any limitations upon his or her authority to bind the Contractor. The City may rely upon action taken by such designated representative as actions of the Contractor unless they are outside the scope of the authority delegated to him/her by the Contractor as communicated to the City.



## 12.12 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OF CONTRACTOR

### 12.12.1 Criminal Activity

For purpose of this Section, Criminal Activity shall mean any of the following events or circumstances:

- A. **Convictions.** The entry against any Contractor Party or its officers, of a criminal conviction or a permanent mandatory or prohibitory injunction from a court, municipality, or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction, based on acts taken in his or her official capacity on behalf of Contractor with respect to:
1. Fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, procuring, or performing a public or private agreement related to municipal Solid Waste services of any kind (including Collection, Transportation, transfer, Processing, Recycling, Composting, or Disposal), including this Agreement or any amendment thereto;
  2. Bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of a local, State, or Federal agency;
  3. Embezzlement, extortion, racketeering, false claims, false statements, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, obstruction of justice, knowingly receiving stolen property, theft, or misprision (failure to disclose) of a felony;
  4. Unlawful disposal of Hazardous Wastes, the occurrence of which any Contractor Party knew or should have known;
  5. Violation of antitrust laws, including laws relating to price-fixing, bid-rigging, and sales and market allocation, and of unfair and anti-competitive trade practices laws;
  6. Violation of securities laws; and
  7. Felonies.
- B. **Pleas.** Entry of a plea of "guilty," "nolo contendere," or "no contest" by a Contractor Party based on acts taken in his, her, or its official capacity on behalf of Contractor with respect to the conduct described in preceding Section 12.12.1.A.

### 12.12.2 Notice

Contacto shall notify the City in writing within five calendar days of occurrence of any Criminal Activity by any Contractor Party.



### **12.12.3 Contractor's Cure**

Upon occurrence of any Criminal Activity, Contractor shall immediately do or cause to be done all of the following:

- A. Terminate from employment or remove from office any offending individual Contractor Party, unless otherwise directed or ordered by a court or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction or authority, and unless that termination would constitute a breach of any labor agreement entered into by Contractor, and
- B. Eliminate participation by any offending individual Contractor Party in any management, supervision, or decision activity that affects or could affect, directly or indirectly, the performance of the Contractor under this Agreement.

### **12.12.4 Transfer and Hiring**

Contractor shall not allow or cause to be allowed to hire or transfer any individual from any Parent Company or subsidiary company or business entity of Contractor who has committed Criminal Activity as a Contractor representative, field supervisor, officer, or director who is directly or indirectly responsible for performance of this Agreement without obtaining prior written consent of City, following full disclosure to City of the facts and circumstances surrounding such Criminal Activity.

### **12.12.5 The City's Remedy**

In the event of any occurrence of Criminal Activity, the City, in its sole discretion, may terminate the Agreement within thirty calendar days written notice to Contractor, or may impose other sanctions (which may include financial sanctions, temporary suspensions, or any other condition deemed appropriate short of termination) as it will deem proper, in the following events:

- A. Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing obligation of this Section, or
- B. The Criminal Activity concerns or relates directly or indirectly to this Agreement. Contractor shall be given the opportunity to present evidence in mitigation during the thirty calendar day notice period.

## **12.13 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION 49520 NOTICE**

If Contractor has lawfully provided solid waste collection services in the City for more than three years prior to July 1, 2022, (and is therefore entitled to the notice provided for in Public Resources Code 49520), Contractor shall consider execution of this Agreement by the City as the City's notice to Contractor, pursuant to Public Resources Code 49520, that Contractor may provide service for a period of five years beyond July 1, 2022, after which time the City has the right to establish an exclusive franchise collection system.



## **ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS AGREEMENTS**

### **13.1 ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, including the Exhibits, represents the full and entire Agreement between the Parties with respect to the matters covered herein.

### **13.2 SECTION HEADINGS**

The article headings and section headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be used in the construction of this Agreement nor to alter or affect any of its provisions.

### **13.3 REFERENCES TO LAWS**

All references in this Agreement to laws shall be understood to include such laws as they may be subsequently amended or recodified, unless otherwise specifically provided.

### **13.4 INTERPRETATION**

This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed reasonably and neither for nor against either Party, regardless of the degree to which either Party participated in its drafting.

### **13.5 PRONOUNS AND PLURALS; TENSE**

When not inconsistent with the context, words and phrases used in the present tense include the future, and words and phrases used in the singular number include the plural number. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa.

### **13.6 TEXT TO CONTROL**

The captions of the Articles or Sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, limit, extend or describe the scope or intent of any of the provisions hereof, shall not be deemed part of this Agreement and shall not be used in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

### **13.7 AMENDMENT**

This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any respect except in writing signed by the Parties.

### **13.8 SEVERABILITY**

If any non-material provision of this Agreement is for any reason deemed to be invalid and unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, which shall be enforced as if such invalid or





unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

**13.9 COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.

**13.10 EXHIBITS**

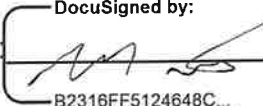
Each of the Exhibits identified as Exhibit "A" through "D" is attached hereto and incorporated herein and made a part hereof by this reference.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused the Agreement to be executed on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF FRESNO,  
a California municipal corporation

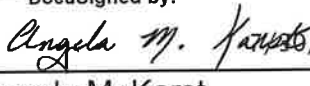
E&E TRANSPORT LLC,  
a California limited liability corporation


By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brock D. Buche, PE, PLS  
Director of Public Utilities

DocuSigned by: \_\_\_\_\_ 7/30/2024  
By:   
B2316FF5124648C...  
Name: Michael Harris

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
ANDREW JANZ  
City Attorney

Title: Managing Member  
(If corporation or LLC, CFO,  
Treasurer, Secretary or Assistant  
Secretary)

DocuSigned by: \_\_\_\_\_  
By:  7/30/2024  
Angela M. Karst Date  
Senior Deputy City Attorney

DocuSigned by: \_\_\_\_\_ 7/30/2024  
By:   
B2316FF5124648C...  
Name: Jessica Harris

ATTEST:  
TODD STERMER, CMC  
City Clerk

Title: Member  
(If corporation or LLC, CFO,  
Treasurer, Secretary or Assistant  
Secretary)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Date

Business License: 447282



## EXHIBIT A

### SCHEDULE FOR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Contractor may be assessed Liquidated Damages if Contractor fails to fulfill its obligations with regards to the events listed in this Exhibit in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement with regards to the time frame for accomplishing each event and nature of the responsibility associated with the event unless otherwise stated in this Exhibit.

1.	<b>Diversion.</b> Failure to achieve and maintain a minimum of 75% Diversion per month of all C&D Collected within the City, 70% Diversion per month of all Recyclable Materials Collected within the City, and 90% of all Organic Materials Collected within the City.	The greater of \$5,000 or 10% of the gross Rate revenues received for providing C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials services in the City, for the most recent 12- month
2.	<b>Leaks, Litter or Spills.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year of unreasonable leaks, litter, or spills of Permitted Materials near or on public streets and failure to pick up or clean up such material immediately.	\$300/ event
3.	<b>Unauthorized Collection Hours.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year of Collecting Permitted Materials during unauthorized hours.	\$300/ event
4.	<b>Excessive Noise.</b> For each occurrence over 10 during a calendar year	\$300/ event
5.	<b>Cleaning Collection Vehicles.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year for failure to keep Collection vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition.	\$150/ event
6.	<b>Labeling of Roll-Off Containers.</b> For each occurrence of Contractor's failure to correctly label Contractor-owned Roll-Off Containers (in accordance with Section 6.4).	\$500/ event
7.	<b>Discourteous Behavior.</b> For each occurrence of discourteous behavior by Collection vehicle personnel, customer service.	\$500/ event
8.	<b>Injuries to Others.</b> For each incident of personal injury to a Person requiring medical treatment or hospitalization, where the negligence of the Contractor or its personnel was a contributing factor to the injury.	\$5,000/ incident
9.	<b>Monthly Reports.</b> Failure to submit monthly reports in the timeframe specified in this Agreement.	\$300/ day*
10.	<b>Report Hazardous Waste.</b> For each failure to notify the appropriate authorities of reportable quantities of Hazardous Waste.	\$500/ event



11.	<b>Failure of Other Obligations.</b> Failure to perform any of the obligations set forth in this Agreement not specifically stated above and not corrected or proceeding in good faith to correct within 24 hours upon 24 hour notification	\$150/ for each obligation per day until obligation is performed
-----	---	--

\* Monthly reports shall be considered late until such time as a correct and complete monthly report is received by City. For each calendar day a report is late, the daily Liquidated Damage shall be as indicated in the monthly reports section above.

In placing Designee's initials at the places provided, each Party specifically confirms the accuracy of the statements made above and the fact that each Party has had ample opportunity to consult with legal counsel and obtain an explanation of Liquidated Damage provisions of the time that the Agreement was made.

Contractor <sup>DS</sup>  
Initial Here:     Mt    

City  
Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_



This page intentionally blank



**EXHIBIT B**

**STATEMENT OF APPLICANT'S  
UNDERSTANDING AND  
REPRESENTATIONS**

The undersigned (who is duly authorized to bind the company submitting this application) has reviewed the requirements of the non-exclusive franchise agreement for Roll-Off Collection, Transporting, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services for Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and C&D, its exhibits, and reference documents. In addition, the undersigned attests that this application and any other supplementary information submitted with this application do not: (i) contain any untrue statement of a material fact, (ii) contain inaccurate or misleading information, or (iii) omit to state a material fact that is necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

Michael Harris

7/30/2024

Print Name

Date

Managing Member

Title

E&E Transport, LLC

Company Name

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Michael Harris", written over a horizontal line.

B2316FF5124648C...

Signature



This page intentionally blank



**EXHIBIT C**

**APPROVED PROCESSING AND RESIDUE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

The following facilities were selected by the Contractor and approved by the City.

	<b>Approved C&amp;D Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Cedar Avenue Recycling and Transfer Station (CARTS)	
<b>Facility address</b>	3457 S Cedar Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
	<b>Approved Recyclables Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Mid Valley Disposal	
<b>Facility address</b>	2721 S Elm Ave. Fresno, CA 93706	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
<b>Facility name</b>	Cedar Avenue Recycling and Transfer Station (CARTS)	
<b>Facility address</b>	3457 S Cedar Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
	<b>Approved Organics Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Green Valley Recycling	
<b>Facility address</b>	2365 E North Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		

\* All Solid Waste shall be Disposed of at the Designated Disposal Facility.

Contractor DS  
Mt  
Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_

City  
Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_



This page intentionally blank





**NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN**

**THE CITY OF FRESNO**

**AND**

**EVERYDAY JUNK REMOVAL & HAULING, INC.**

---

**FOR**

**ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES**

**\_\_\_\_\_ , 2024**



This page intentionally blank



# Table of Contents

<b>RECITALS</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>ARTICLE DEFINITIONS</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR</b> .....	<b>15</b>
2.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES .....	15
<b>ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT</b> .....	<b>16</b>
3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE .....	16
3.2 CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AGREEMENT .....	17
3.3 INITIAL TERM .....	17
3.4 OPTION TO EXTEND .....	17
<b>ARTICLE 4 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT</b> .....	<b>18</b>
4.1 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT .....	18
4.2 LIMITATIONS TO SCOPE .....	19
4.3 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO GRANT MULTIPLE NON-EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENTS 20	
4.4 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO EXCLUDE NEWLY ANNEXED TERRITORY FROM SCOPE OF FRANCHISE .....	20
4.5 AGREEMENT CONSISTENT WITH APPLICABLE LAW .....	20
4.6 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS .....	20
4.7 NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY OF NON-FRANCHISED HAULERS .....	21
<b>ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES</b> .....	<b>21</b>
5.1 COLLECTION .....	21
5.2 PROCESSING AND MARKETING SERVICES .....	21
5.3 DIVERSION REQUIREMENT .....	23
5.4 DISPOSAL .....	23
5.5 BILLING .....	24
5.6 CUSTOMER SERVICE .....	25
<b>ARTICLE 6 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL</b> .....	<b>25</b>
6.1 OPERATING DAYS, HOURS, AND SCHEDULES .....	25
6.2 COLLECTION STANDARDS .....	25
6.3 VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS .....	27
6.4 ROLL-OFF CONTAINER REQUIREMENTS .....	28
6.5 PERSONNEL .....	30
6.6 HAZARDOUS WASTE INSPECTION AND HANDLING .....	30
6.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION .....	32
6.8 COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE CITY .....	32



<b>ARTICLE 7 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING .....</b>	<b>32</b>
7.1 GENERAL .....	32
7.2 RECORDS .....	33
7.3 GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....	35
7.4 MONTHLY REPORT .....	35
7.5 AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE REPORTING .....	36
<b>ARTICLE 8 FRANCHISE FEES AND OTHER FEES.....</b>	<b>37</b>
8.1 GENERAL .....	37
8.2 FRANCHISE FEE .....	37
8.3 OTHER FEES .....	37
8.4 ADJUSTMENT TO FEES.....	37
8.5 PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND LATE FEES .....	37
8.6 OVERPAYMENT OF FEES .....	38
8.7 NON-CITY FEES; AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE.....	38
<b>ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION AND RATES.....</b>	<b>38</b>
9.1 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION.....	38
9.2 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO SET MAXIMUM RATES .....	38
9.3 CONTRACTOR'S RATES.....	39
<b>ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE .....</b>	<b>39</b>
10.1 INDEMNIFICATION .....	39
10.2 INSURANCE .....	40
<b>ARTICLE 11 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES .....</b>	<b>44</b>
11.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT.....	44
11.2 RIGHT TO TERMINATE UPON DEFAULT.....	45
11.3 THE CITY'S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.....	45
11.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.....	45
11.5 DIVERSION NON-PERFORMANCE .....	47
11.6 CONDITIONS UPON TERMINATION.....	48
<b>ARTICLE 12 OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES .....</b>	<b>49</b>
12.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES.....	49
12.2 PERMITS AND LICENSES .....	49
12.3 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW .....	50
12.4 GOVERNING LAW .....	50
12.5 JURISDICTION .....	50
12.6 BINDING ON SUCCESSORS.....	50
12.7 ASSIGNMENT .....	50
12.8 PARTIES IN INTEREST.....	50
12.9 WAIVER.....	50
12.10 NOTICE PROCEDURES .....	51
12.11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES .....	51
12.12 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OF CONTRACTOR.....	51
12.13 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION	



49520 NOTICE..... 53

**ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS AGREEMENTS ..... 53**

13.1 ENTIRE AGREEMENT ..... 53

13.2 SECTION HEADINGS ..... 53

13.3 REFERENCES TO LAWS ..... 54

13.4 INTERPRETATION..... 54

13.5 PRONOUNS AND PLURALS; TENSE..... 54

13.6 TEXT TO CONTROL ..... 54

13.7 AMENDMENT ..... 54

13.8 SEVERABILITY..... 54

13.9 COUNTERPARTS ..... 54

13.10 EXHIBITS..... 54

List of Exhibits

- A Schedule for Liquidated Damages
- B Secretary’s Certification
- C Statement of Applicant’s Understanding and Representations
- D Approved Processing and Residue Disposal Facilities



This page intentionally blank



**NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF FRESNO  
AND  
EVERYDAY JUNK REMOVAL & HAULING, INC.  
FOR ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES**

THIS NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (Agreement) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024 by and between the City of Fresno, a municipal corporation (City), and Everyday Junk Removal & Hauling, Inc. (Contractor).

**RECITALS**

This Agreement is entered into with reference to the following facts and circumstances:

**WHEREAS**, the Legislature of the State of California (State), by enactment of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989, codified at California Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. (Act), has declared that it is in the public interest to authorize and require local agencies to make adequate provisions for Solid Waste Collection within their jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, the State has found and declared the amount of Solid Waste generated in California, coupled with diminishing landfill space and potential adverse environmental impacts from landfilling and the need to conserve natural resources, have created an urgent need for State and local agencies to enact and implement an aggressive integrated waste management program. The State has, through enactment of the Act, directed the responsible State agency and all local agencies, to promote Disposal Site Diversion and to maximize the use of feasible Solid Waste reduction, re-use, Recycling, and Composting options in order to reduce the amount of Solid Waste that must be Disposed of in Disposal Sites; and

**WHEREAS**, the Act requires local agencies to divert 75% of discarded materials from landfills; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fresno City Council (City Council) established goals of achieving 75% diversion by 2012 and zero waste status by 2025 on June 26, 2007, and approved a Zero Waste Strategic Action Plan on February 11, 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, the City finds that reusing, Recycling, and Composting Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and Construction and Demolition Debris (C&D) is essential to further the City's efforts to reduce Solid Waste Disposal and comply with the Act and the City's zero waste goals; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the powers granted the City as a charter city by Article XI, Section 5(a) of the California Constitution and Article XIII of the Charter of the City of Fresno, the City has determined that the public health, safety, and well-being require a franchise agreement defining non-exclusive rights be awarded to qualified companies to provide for the roll-off container collection of Permitted Materials except for collection of materials excluded in the City's Municipal Code, and other services related to meeting requirements



of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the City requires all haulers providing Roll-Off Collection services for Permitted Materials in the City to obtain a non-exclusive franchise in order to regulate this business, ensure its orderly operation, achieve its diversion goals, and to minimize the potential for adverse effects it may have on the local environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined through an application process that the Contractor, by demonstrated experience, reputation, and capacity, is qualified to provide for the Roll-Off Container Collection of Permitted Materials within the corporate limits of the City and the Transportation of such material to appropriate places of Recycling, Processing, and/or Disposal, and can provide insurance consistent with the City's requirements. The City Council desires that Contractor be engaged to perform such services on the basis set forth in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Contractor intends to use the City's streets, alleys, other public rights-of-way, and infrastructure to provide Roll-Off Collection services to the City's residents and businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to receive just and reasonable fees from the Contractor for the City's administration of the Agreement and for Contractor's use of the City streets, alleys, other public rights-of-way, and infrastructure which the City may lawfully impose, and the companies are obligated to pay.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, unless a different meaning is required, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings and shall be capitalized throughout this Agreement:

- A. **"Act"** means the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (Division 30 of the California Public Resources Code), as amended, supplemented, superseded, and replaced from time to time.
- B. **"Agreement"** means this Agreement between the City and Contractor for Roll-Off Container Collection, Processing, and Disposal of Permitted Materials, including all exhibits and attachments, and any future amendments hereto.
- C. **"Applicable Law"** means all Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, rules, orders, judgments, degrees, permits, approvals, or other requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, and Disposal of Permitted Materials that are in force on the Effective Date and as they may be enacted,





issued, or amended during the Term of this Agreement.

- D. “Approved C&D Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit D, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- E. “Approved Disposal Site”** means a Disposal Site selected by the Contractor or its Subcontractor(s) and approved by the City for Disposal of residue from Approved Processing Site(s). Approved Disposal Site(s) are listed in Exhibit D.
- F. “Approved Organics Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit D, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- G. “Approved Processing Site(s)”** means the Approved C&D Processing Site, Approved Organics Processing Site, and/or Approved Recyclables Processing Site.
- H. “Approved Processor”** means the operator of an Approved Processing Site.
- I. “Approved Recyclables Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit D, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- J. “Bin”** means a container with capacity of approximately one (1) to eight (8) cubic yards, with a hinged lid, and with wheels, that is typically serviced by a front end-loading Collection vehicle.
- K. “Business Days”** mean days during which the City offices are open to do business with the public.
- L. “Cart”** means a plastic container with a hinged lid and wheels that is typically serviced by an automated or semi-automated Collection vehicle. A Cart has capacity of 20, 35, 64, or 96 gallons (or similar volumes).
- M. “Change in Law”** means any of the following events or conditions that have a material and adverse effect on the performance by the Parties of their respective obligations under this Agreement (except for payment obligations): The enactment, adoption, promulgation, issuance, modification, or written change in administrative or judicial interpretation on or after the Effective Date of any Applicable Law; or the order or judgment of any governmental body, on or after the Effective Date, to the extent such order or judgment is not the result of willful or negligent action, error or omission or lack of reasonable diligence of the City or of the Contractor, whichever is asserting the occurrence of a Change in Law; provided, however, that the contesting in good faith or the failure in good faith to contest any such order or judgment shall not constitute or be construed as such a willful or negligent action, error or omission or lack of reasonable diligence.
- N. “City”** means the City of Fresno, California, a municipal corporation, and all



the territory lying within the municipal boundaries of the City as presently existing or as such boundaries may be modified during the Term.

- O. “City’s Municipal Code,” “Municipal Code” or “FMC”** means the Municipal Code of the City of Fresno.
- P. “Collect” or “Collection”** means the act of collecting Permitted Materials and other material at the place of generation in the City.
- Q. “Commercial”** shall mean of, from or pertaining to non-Residential Premises where business activity is conducted, including, but not limited to, retail sales, services, wholesale operations, manufacturing and industrial operations, but excluding businesses conducted upon Residential property which are permitted under applicable zoning regulations and are not the primary use of the property.
- R. “Compactor”** means a mechanical apparatus that compresses materials into a container, which container may be detachable. For the purposes of this Agreement, Compactors shall include only Compactors with container capacities of ten to fifty cubic yard that are serviced by Roll-Off Collection Trucks.
- S. “Compost” or “Composting”** includes a controlled biological decomposition of Organic Materials yielding a safe and nuisance free Compost Product.
- T. “Compost Product”** means the product resulting from the controlled biological decomposition of Organic Materials that are Source Separated from the Solid Waste stream, or which are separated at a centralized facility.
- U. “Construction and Demolition Debris (C&D)”** means materials resulting from construction, remodeling, repair, cleanup, or demolition operations that are not hazardous as defined in California Code of Regulations, Title 22 Section 66261.3. This term includes, but is not limited to, asphalt, concrete, cement concrete, brick, lumber, gypsum wallboard, concrete board, cardboard, and other associated packaging, roofing material, ceramic tile, carpeting, plastic pipe and steel, as well as vegetative matter resulting from land clearing and landscaping including but not limited to rock, soil, tree stumps, or as otherwise defined by Title 27 Chapter, Article 2, Section 20164. Construction and Demolition Debris excludes putrescible wastes.
- V. “Contractor”** means Everyday Junk Removal & Hauling, Inc., a California Corporation organized and operating under the laws of the State of California and its officers, directors, employees, agents, companies, and Subcontractors.
- W. “Contractor Party(ies)”** shall mean Contractor, officers, directors, management employees, or fiscal employees (where “management employee” means any employee with direct or indirect responsibility for direction and control over the Contractor’s activities under this Agreement and



"fiscal employee" means an employee with direct or indirect responsibility and control duties relating to financial matters under this Agreement).

- X.** "**Criminal Activity**" means those activities described in Section 12.12.1.
- Y.** "**Customer**" means the Person whom Contractor submits billing invoice to and collects payment from for Collection services provided.
- Z.** "**Designated Disposal Site**" means the American Avenue Landfill at 18950 W American Avenue in Tranquility, California for the purposes of Disposing Solid Waste.
- AA.** "**Designated Waste**" means non-Hazardous Wastes that may pose special Disposal problems because of its potential to contaminate the environment, and which may be disposed of only in Class II Disposal Sites or Class III Disposal Sites pursuant to a variance issued by the California Department of Health Services.
- BB.** "**Director**" shall mean the Public Utilities Director of the City or an authorized representative of the Public Utilities Director.
- CC.** "**Discarded Materials**" means Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D placed by a Generator in a receptacle and/or at a location that is designated for Collection pursuant to the City's Municipal Code.
- DD.** "**Disposal or Dispose (or variation thereof)**" means the final disposition of Solid Waste at a Disposal Site.
- EE.** "**Disposal Site**" means a facility for ultimate Disposal of Solid Waste.
- FF.** "**Diversions**" means activities that reduce or eliminate the amount of Solid Waste from Solid Waste Disposal including, but not limited to, Recycling, and Composting.
- GG.** "**Drop Box**" means an open-top container with capacity from 6 to 50 cubic yards that is used for Collection of Permitted Materials and that is serviced by a Roll-Off Collection Truck. Drop Boxes with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D. A Drop Box, which is also known as a roll-off box and/or debris box, is a type of Roll-Off Container.
- HH.** "**Effective Date**" means the date set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.
- II.** "**Federal**" means belonging to or pertaining to the national general government of the United States.
- JJ.** "**Food Scraps**" means those discarded materials that will decompose and/or putrefy including (i) all kitchen and table food waste, (ii) animal or vegetable



waste that is generated during or results from the storage, preparation, cooking or handling of food stuffs, (iii) discarded paper that is contaminated with Food Scraps; (iv) fruit waste, grain waste, dairy waste, meat and fish waste; and, (v) non-Recyclable paper or contaminated paper. Food Scraps are a subset of Organic Materials.

- KK.** “**Franchise Fee**” means the fee paid by Contractor to the City for the privilege to hold the non-exclusive rights granted by this Agreement.
- LL.** “**Generator**” means any Person whose act or process produces Permitted Materials, or whose act first causes Permitted Materials to become subject to regulation.
- MM.** “**Green Waste Material**” means any materials generated from the maintenance or alteration of public, commercial, or residential landscapes that will decompose and/or putrefy including, but not limited to, yard clippings, grass, leaves, shrub/tree trimmings or prunings (less than 4" in diameter), brush, flowers, weeds, dead plants, small pieces of unpainted and untreated wood, and other types of organic waste. For the purposes of this Agreement, such materials shall be Source Separated and placed by a Generator in a receptacle and/or at a location that is designated for Collection. Green Waste Material is a subset of Organic Materials.
- NN.** “**Hazardous Waste**” means all substances defined as Hazardous Waste, acutely Hazardous Waste, or extremely Hazardous Waste by the State in Health and Safety Code §25110.02, §25115, and §25117 or in the future amendments to or recodifications of such statutes or identified and listed as Hazardous Waste by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 USC §6901 *et seq.*), all future amendments thereto, and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- OO.** “**Holidays**” are defined as New Year’s Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.
- PP.** “**Infectious Waste**” means biomedical waste generated at hospitals, public or private medical clinics, dental offices, research laboratories, pharmaceutical industries, blood banks, mortuaries, veterinary facilities, and other similar establishments, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 25117.5.
- QQ.** “**Liquidated Damages**” means the amounts due by the Contractor to City for failure to meet specific quantifiable standards of performance as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- RR.** “**Organic Materials**” means those discarded materials that will decompose and/or putrefy including Green Waste Material and Food Scraps such as, but are not limited to, green trimmings, grass, weeds, leaves, prunings, branches, dead plants, brush, tree trimmings, dead trees, small wood pieces, other types



of organic yard waste, vegetable waste, fruit waste, grain waste, dairy waste, meat waste, fish waste, paper contaminated with Food Scraps, pieces of unpainted and untreated wood, and pieces of unpainted and untreated wallboard. No discarded material shall be considered to be Organic Materials, unless such material is Source Separated from Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, C&D, or other materials.

- SS.** “**Parent Company**” refers to a company owning more than 50% of the shares of another company (subsidiary) or a company that has management control over such subsidiary.
- TT.** “**Party or Parties**” refers to the City and Contractor, individually or together.
- UU.** “**Permitted Materials**” refers to Solid Waste, Source Separated Recyclable Materials, Source Separated Organic Materials, and C&D. Permitted Materials excludes Source Separated Food Scraps.
- VV.** “**Person(s)**” means any individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint venture, the United States, the State of California, the County of Fresno, and special purpose districts.
- WW.** “**Premises**” means any land or building in the City where Permitted Materials are generated or accumulated.
- XX.** “**Processing**” means to prepare, treat, or convert through some special method.
- YY.** “**Processing Site**” means any plant or site used for sorting, cleansing, treating, or reconstituting Permitted Materials for the purpose of making such material available for reuse.
- ZZ.** “**Putrescible Waste**” means Solid Wastes originated from living organisms and their metabolic waste products and from petroleum, which contains naturally produced organic compounds and which are biologically decomposable by microbial and fungal action into the constituent compounds of water, carbon dioxide and other simpler organic compounds.
- AAA.** “**Rates**” means the charges and fees Contractor bills and collects from each Customer receiving service pursuant to this Agreement.
- BBB.** “**Recyclable Materials**” means those Discarded Materials that the City Code permits, directs and/or requires Generators to set out in Recyclables Materials containers for Collection for the purpose of Recycling. No Discarded Materials shall be considered Recyclable Materials unless such material is separated from Solid Waste and Organic Materials. Recyclable Materials shall include, but not be limited to: newspaper (including inserts, coupons, and store advertisements); mixed paper (including office paper, computer paper, magazines, junk mail, catalogs, brown paper bags, brown paper, paperboard,



paper egg cartons, telephone books, grocery bags, colored paper, construction paper, envelopes, legal pad backings, shoe boxes, soap boxes, cereal and other similar food boxes); chipboard; cardboard; paper milk cartons; glass containers of any color (including glass bottles and jars of all colors); aluminum cans; fabric softener containers; steel, tin or bi-metal cans; plastic containers (clear or green plastic soda and water bottles, plastic containers and bottles and plastic bags with no. 1, 2 or 3 on the bottom); and food containers from potato salad, pasta salad, whipped cream, etc.

**CCC. "Recycle or Recycling"** means the process of collecting, sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the altered form in the manufacture of a new product. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying solid waste.

**DDD. "Residential"** shall mean of, from, or pertaining to a single-family Premises, multi-plex, or multi-family Premises including single-family homes, apartments, condominiums, townhouse complexes, mobile home parks, cooperative apartments, and yacht harbors and marinas where residents live aboard boats.

**EEE. "Roll-Off Container"** means a Drop Box or Compactor used for Collection of Permitted Materials and serviced by a Roll-off Collection Truck. Roll-Off Containers with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D.

**FFF. "Roll-Off Collection Truck"** means a collection vehicle with a mechanical device such as a winch that pulls or loads a Roll-Off Container onto the truck bed or attached trailer and separately transports each Roll-Off Container to a Disposal Site or Processing Site.

**GGG. "Solid Waste"** means solid waste as defined in California Public Resources Code, Division 30, Part 1, Chapter 2, §40191 and regulations promulgated thereunder and those Discarded Materials that the City Code requires Generators within the City to set out for Collection. Excluded from the definition of Solid Waste are C&D, Hazardous Waste, Infectious Waste, Designated Waste, Source Separated Recyclable Materials, Source Separated Organic Materials, and radioactive waste. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, "Solid Waste" may include de minimis volumes or concentrations of waste of a type and amount normally found in Residential Solid Waste after implementation of programs for the safe collection, recycling, treatment and disposal of household hazardous waste in compliance with Section 41500 and 41802 of the California Public Resources Code.

**HHH. "Source Separated"** means the segregation, by the Generator, of materials designated for separate Collection for some form of Recycling, Processing, Composting, recovery, or reuse.

**III. "State"** means the State of California.



- JJJ. “Subcontractor”** means a party who has entered into a contract, express or implied, with the Contractor for the performance of an act that is necessary for the Contractor’s fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement.
- KKK. “Term”** means the Term of this Agreement, including extension periods if granted, as provided for in Article 3.
- LLL. “Ton”** means a unit of measure for weight equivalent to 2,000 standard pounds where each pound contains 16 ounces.
- MMM. “Tonnage”** means the total weight in Tons Collected, Recycled, Composted, Diverted, or Disposed of, as the context requires.
- NNN. “Transportation”** means the act of transporting.

## **ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR**

### **2.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

The Contractor, by execution of this Agreement, represents and warrants the following to the City, for the purpose of inducing the City to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby:

- A. **Corporate Status.** Contractor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State. It is qualified to transact business in the City and State and has the power to own its properties and to carry on its business as now owned and operated and as required by this Agreement.
- B. **Authorization.** Contractor has the authority to enter this Agreement and perform its obligations under this Agreement. The Board of Directors of Contractor (or the shareholders, if necessary), sole proprietor, or partners have taken all actions required by law, its articles of incorporation, its bylaws, or otherwise, to authorize the execution of this Agreement. The Person signing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor represents and warrants that they have authority to do so and the corporate secretary’s certificate in Exhibit B confirms this. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contractor.
- C. **Agreement Will Not Cause Breach.** To the best of Contractor’s knowledge after reasonable investigation, the execution or delivery of this Agreement or the performance by Contractor of its obligations hereunder does not conflict with, violate, or result in a breach: (i) of any law or governmental regulation applicable to Contractor; (ii) any term or condition of any judgment, order, or decree of any court, administrative agency or other governmental authority; or, (iii) any Agreement or instrument to which Contractor is a party or by which Contractor or any of its properties or assets are bound or constitute a default thereunder.
- D. **No Litigation.** To the best of Contractor’s knowledge after reasonable investigation,



there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental authority, commission, board, agency, or instrumentality decided, pending, or threatened against Contractor wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, in any single case or in the aggregate, would:

1. Materially adversely affect the performance by Contractor of its obligations hereunder;
  2. Adversely affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement; or
  3. Have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of Contractor, or any surety or entity guaranteeing Contractor's performance under this Agreement.
- E. **No Adverse Judicial Decisions.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no judicial decision that would prohibit this Agreement or subject this Agreement to legal challenge.
- F. **No Legal Prohibition.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no Applicable Law in effect on the date Contractor signed this Agreement that would prohibit the Contractor's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.
- G. **Contractor's Statements.** The Contractor's Application and any other supplementary information submitted to the City, which the City has relied on in entering this Agreement, do not: (i) contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or (ii) omit to state a material fact that is necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.
- H. **Contractor's Investigation.** Contractor has made an independent investigation (satisfactory to it) of the conditions and circumstances surrounding the Agreement and the work to be performed hereunder. Contractor has considered such matters in entering this Agreement to provide services in exchange for the compensation provided for under the terms of this Agreement.
- I. **Ability to Perform.** Contractor possesses the business, professional, and technical expertise to Collect, Transport, Recycle, Process, and Dispose Permitted Materials generated in the City. Contractor possesses the equipment, facility(ies), and employee resources required to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT**

#### **3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE**

Contractor may provide the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, Composting, and Disposal services authorized by this Agreement commencing on the Effective Date.





### 3.2 CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AGREEMENT

The obligation of the City to permit this Agreement to become effective and to perform its undertakings provided for in this Agreement is subject to the satisfaction of all the conditions below, each of which may be waived, in written form, in whole or in part by City.

- A. **Accuracy of Representations.** The representations and warranties made in Article 2 of this Agreement are true and correct on and as of the Effective Date.
- B. **Absence of Litigation.** There is no litigation pending on the Effective Date in any court challenging the award or execution of this Agreement or seeking to restrain or enjoin its performance.
- C. **Furnishings of Insurance.** Contractor has furnished evidence of the insurance required by Article 10 that is satisfactory to the City.
- D. **Effectiveness of City Council Action.** The City Council action approving this Agreement shall have become effective and all Parties shall have signed the Agreement pursuant to Applicable Law prior to or on the Effective Date, provided that no restraining order of any kind has been issued.

### 3.3 TERM

The Term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and continue until June 30, 2026. The Term may be extended pursuant to Section 3.4 or terminated early in accordance with Section 11.2.

### 3.4 OPTION TO EXTEND

Subject to City Council approval, the City shall have the option to extend this Agreement for an additional term of up to five years. The City's written notice shall specify the number of years by which it elects to extend the Term of this Agreement and the revised expiration date of the Agreement. Any such extension shall not become effective unless the City agrees to the extension, in writing, at least one hundred fifty calendar days prior to expiration of the Agreement.

### 3.5 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

- A. The City may terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days' written notice. In such event, the City shall have no liabilities to the Contractor on the terminated Agreement including, but not limited to, liabilities for any loss of revenues or profits or stranded contractors or stranded assets on the terminated Agreement.
- B. **Effect of Termination.** The City's termination of this Agreement for convenience shall not preclude the City from taking any action in law or equity against Contractor for:
  - a. Improperly submitted claim forms;
  - b. Any failure to perform the work in accordance with the terms of the Agreement;



- c. Any breach of any term or condition of the Agreement;
- d. Any actions under warranty, express or implied;
- e. Any claim of professional negligence or;
- f. Any other matter arising from or related to this Agreement, whether known, knowable, or unknown before, during or after the date of termination.

## **ARTICLE 4 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT**

### **4.1 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT**

This non-exclusive franchise, granted to Contractor, authorizes Contractor to Collect, Transport, Recycle, Process, Compost, and Dispose of Permitted Materials placed by Residential or Commercial Generators in Roll-Off Containers for Collection, provided that the Customer has voluntarily arranged for Contractor to provide Collection services.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the following services:

- A. Collecting Permitted Materials placed by each Customer in a Roll-Off Container for Collection as requested by Customer.
- B. Providing each Customer, upon delivery of Roll-Off Container, a printed list that specifies the materials that cannot be placed in the Roll-Off Container (i.e., Hazardous Wastes) and a list of acceptable Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and C&D that may be placed in the Roll-Off Container.
- C. Transporting Collected Solid Waste to the Designated Disposal Site and transporting other materials to an Approved Processing Site.
- D. Furnishing all labor, supervision, vehicles, Roll-Off Containers, other equipment, materials, supplies, and all other items and services necessary to perform its obligations under this Agreement.
- E. Paying all expenses related to provision of services required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, Franchise Fees, taxes, regulatory fees, Collection costs, Transportation costs, Processing costs, Disposal costs, utilities, etc.
- F. Providing all services required by this Agreement in a thorough and professional manner so that residents, businesses, and the City are provided timely, reliable, courteous, and high-quality service at all times.
- G. Performing all services in substantial accordance with this Agreement at all times using best industry practice for comparable operations.
- H. Complying with all Applicable Law.



- I. Performing or providing all other services necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.
- J. Diverting a minimum of 75%, or state-mandated diversion percentages, whichever is higher, of the C&D Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of C&D Collected and Diverted.
- K. Diverting a minimum of 70% of the Recyclable Materials Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of Recyclable Materials Collected and Diverted.
- L. Diverting a minimum of 90% of the Organic Materials Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of Organic Materials Collected and Diverted.

The enumeration and specification of particular aspects of service, labor, or equipment requirements shall not relieve Contractor of the duty of accomplishing all other aspects necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement whether such requirements are enumerated elsewhere in the Agreement or not.

#### 4.2 LIMITATIONS TO SCOPE

The scope of the Agreement shall be non-exclusive. Permitted Materials may be Collected and Transported by other Persons provided that such Persons do so in accordance with the City's Municipal Code, including but not limited to the following:

- A. **Permitted Materials Collected by Other Non-Exclusive Franchise Haulers.** Permitted Materials Collected by a party that has executed a Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement with the City for Roll-Off Container Collection Services.
- B. **Permitted Materials Collected by the City.** Permitted Materials collected by the City's municipal collection operation including: (1) materials Collected using equipment, such as Carts and Bins, not regulated by this Agreement (2) materials Collected from City facilities, and special events and venues sponsored by the City, which may be Collected in Carts, Bins, or Roll-Off Containers by the City's municipal collection operation or City crews.
- C. **Donated Recyclable Materials.** Recyclable Materials Generated in the City that are Source Separated and donated by the Generator to youth, civic, charitable, or other nonprofit organizations.
- D. **Materials Hauled by Owner or Occupant, or its Contractor.** Permitted Materials that are removed from any Premises and are Transported to a Disposal Site or Processing Site by (i) the Owner or Occupant of such Premises, (ii) by full-time employee of Owner or Occupant that uses the Owner's or Occupant's equipment to transport materials; or (iii) by a construction or demolition contractor performing construction or demolition work at the Premises, whose removal of the Permitted Materials is incidental to the service being performed (as defined in Section 6-205(f)(iii) of the City's Municipal Code) and such contractor removes materials at no



additional or separate fee using contractor's employees and contractor's equipment.

- E. **Green Waste Material.** Private collection of Green Waste Material resulting from landscaping or gardening service performed by the person collecting such materials.
- F. **Other Recyclable Materials.** Private collection by any person or company that transports Recyclable Materials through use of its own vehicle(s) and receives no compensation for such Collection or Transportation.
- G. **Materials from Public Schools and Other Government Facilities.** The removal of any materials generated by public schools, cities, the County, or federal facilities (except for those facilities subject to 42 U.S.C. Section 6961(a)).

This Agreement and scope of this Franchise shall be interpreted to be consistent with Applicable Law, now and during the Term of the Agreement. If future judicial interpretations of current law or new laws, regulations, or judicial interpretations limit the ability of the City to lawfully provide for the scope of services as specifically set forth herein, Contractor agrees that the scope of the Agreement will be limited to those services and materials which may be lawfully provided and that the City shall not be responsible for any lost profits or losses claimed by Contractor to arise out of limitations of the scope of the Agreement set forth herein. In such an event, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to minimize the financial impact of such future judicial interpretations or new laws.

#### **4.3 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO GRANT MULTIPLE NON-EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENTS**

The City may grant to an unlimited number of additional Persons similar non-exclusive franchise agreements for Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, Composting, and Disposal of Permitted Materials.

#### **4.4 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO EXCLUDE NEWLY ANNEXED TERRITORY FROM SCOPE OF FRANCHISE**

The City reserves the right to exclude territory that is annexed into the corporate limits of the City after the Effective Date from the scope of this franchise.

#### **4.5 AGREEMENT CONSISTENT WITH APPLICABLE LAW**

This Agreement and scope of this franchise shall be interpreted to be consistent with Applicable Law, now and during the Term. If future judicial interpretations of current law or new laws, regulations, or judicial interpretations limit the ability of the City to lawfully provide for the scope of services as specifically set forth herein, Contractor agrees that the scope of the Agreement will be limited to those services and materials which may be lawfully provided and that the City shall not be responsible for any lost profits or losses claimed by Contractor to arise out of limitations of the scope of the Agreement set forth herein. In such an event, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to minimize the financial impact of such future judicial interpretations or new laws.

#### **4.6 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS**

Once Permitted Materials are placed in a Roll-Off Container for Collection by Contractor,



ownership, and the right to possession of such materials shall transfer directly from the Customer to Contractor.

On a short-term basis not to exceed more than five calendar days per year, the City may obtain ownership or possession of Permitted Materials placed in the Roll-Off Container for Collection, for purposes of waste characterization studies, upon written notice to Contractor of its intent to do so. However, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as giving rise to any inference that the City has such ownership or possession unless such written notice has been given to Contractor.

#### **4.7 NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY OF NON-FRANCHISED HAULERS**

If Contractor can produce evidence that other Persons are Collecting Permitted Materials and do not have rights to do so as granted by non-exclusive franchise agreement with the City or otherwise, or in a manner that is not consistent with the City's Municipal Code, Contractor shall notify the City in writing, within ten calendar days of Contractor witnessing such circumstances. The Contractor's notice shall include the name and telephone number of the Person or company Collecting Permitted Materials (if known), the date the Contractor witnessed the event, the location of the Roll-Off Container along with Contractor's evidence of the violation of the rights granted by this non-exclusive franchise.

### **ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

#### **5.1 COLLECTION**

Contractor is hereby authorized to Collect Permitted Materials from residents and businesses in the City using Roll-Off Containers. Contractor shall Collect Permitted Materials from Customers that voluntarily subscribe to or request Roll-Off Container Collection services from Contractor. Contractor shall provide its Customers with a Roll-Off Container for Permitted Materials Collection or shall allow its Customers to provide a Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall Collect Permitted Materials from Premises as frequently as scheduled by Contractor or as mutually agreed with Customer, but not less than once a week for Solid Waste and Organic Materials. Contractor shall provide requested service to its Customers and shall charge Customers for service at Rates mutually agreed by Customer and Contractor.

Contractor shall Transport Solid Waste Collected pursuant to this Agreement to the Designated Disposal Site and other materials to an Approved Processing Site that has been selected by the Contractor and approved by the City. The Approved Processing Site(s) must be able to demonstrate Diversion rates in accordance with Sections 4.1 and 5.3.

Contractor may enter into contracts with Customers for Collection services provided that in no case shall the term of such contracts extend beyond the Term of this Agreement, and provided that in the event the City terminates this Agreement the contracts with any and all Customers shall terminate on the termination date of this Agreement.



## 5.2 PROCESSING AND MARKETING SERVICES

- A. **Processing.** Contractor agrees to Transport and deliver (i) all C&D it Collects in the City to the Approved C&D Processing Site, (ii) all Recyclable Materials it Collects in the City to the Approved Recyclable Processing Site, and (iii) all Organic Materials it Collects in the City to the Approved Organics Processing Site. Residue from the C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organics Processing and Composting activities shall be Disposed of by Contractor, or its Approved Processor at an Approved Disposal Site selected by Contractor in accordance with Section 5.4. Contractor selected the Approved Processing Site(s) and Approved Disposal Site(s), which are identified in Exhibit D. Contractor shall permit or arrange for the City to inspect the Approved Processing Site(s) and observe operations at any time during the Term.

Contractor or its Approved Processor(s) shall possess all permits and approvals necessary for use of the Approved Processing Site(s) in full compliance with Applicable Law, including but not limited to the requirements of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor shall, upon the City request, provide or request from its Approved Processor(s) and provide copies of notices of violation or permits to the City. Upon request of the City, Contractor shall provide a certified statement from its Approved Processor(s) documenting its Diversion rate.

If Contractor elects to use a Processing Site(s) that is different than the Approved Processing Site(s) specified in Exhibit D, it shall request written approval from the City sixty calendar days prior to use of the site and obtain the City's written approval no later than ten calendar days prior to use of the site.

If Contractor is unable to use an Approved Processing Site due to an emergency or sudden unforeseen closure of the Approved Processing Site, Contractor may use an alternative Processing Site provided that (i) the Contractor provides verbal and written notice to the City within twenty-four hours of use of an alternative Processing Site, and (ii) the alternative Processing Site is fully permitted and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The written notice shall include a description of the reasons the Approved Processing Site is not feasible, and the period of time Contractor proposes to use the alternative Processing Site. Contractor shall use the alternative Processing Site for no more than twenty-four hours without obtaining the City's written approval.

- B. **Marketing.** The Contractor or its Approved Processor shall be responsible for marketing C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected in the City and Diverted. Contractor and/or its Approved Processor may retain all revenues generated from the sale of Permitted Materials that are Diverted.

Upon request, Contractor or its Approved Processor shall provide proof (in the form of sales receipts showing end-user) to the City that all C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Diverted are marketed for Recycling or reuse in such a manner that materials shall be considered as Diverted in accordance with the State regulations established by the Act. All residual material from the Processing activities that is not marketed for use shall be accounted for as Disposal Tonnage at a



permitted Disposal Site. No Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D shall be transported to a domestic or foreign location if Solid Waste Disposal of such material is its intended use.

Contractor or its Approved Processor shall provide the City, upon written request, with a list of broker/buyers it uses to market C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Diverted. The City may audit brokers or buyers to confirm that materials are being Recycled and Diverted from Disposal. If Contractor becomes aware that a broker or buyer has illegally handled or disposed of material generated by the City or elsewhere, Contractor shall immediately inform the City and terminate its contract or working relationship with such party immediately.

**Processing and Marketing Costs.** Contractor shall pay all costs associated with Processing and marketing of Permitted Materials including payment of any gate fees charged at the Approved Processing Sites.

### 5.3 DIVERSION REQUIREMENT

Contractor shall Divert from landfill Disposal at least (i) 75% by weight of all C&D it Collects within the City, (ii) 70% by weight of all Recyclable Materials it Collects within the City, and (iii) 90% by weight of all Organic Materials it Collects within the City during each calendar month by Processing, Recycling, or Composting some or all of the C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected.

If Contractor fails to meet the Diversion requirements stated in the preceding paragraph during a calendar month, the City may terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.5.

### 5.4 DISPOSAL

- A. **Disposal of Solid Waste Collected.** Contractor shall Transport all Solid Waste Collected in the City to the Designated Disposal Site, which the City specifies shall be the American Avenue Landfill in Tranquility, California. Contractor shall pay all costs associated with Transporting and Disposal of Solid Waste including payment of any gate fees charged at the Designated Disposal Site.
- B. **Disposal of Processing Residue.** Contractor shall, or shall require its Approved Processor to, Dispose of residue from Processing of C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected within the City, that are not Diverted through Processing activities, by Transporting the residue to an Approved Disposal Site specified in Exhibit D, which is lawfully authorized to accept such material.
- C. **Permitted Site.** Contractor or its Approved Processor shall only Dispose of materials at a permitted Disposal Site that is in full regulatory compliance. Contractor, or its Approved Processor, shall keep or confirm all existing permits and approvals necessary for use of the Disposal Site(s) in full regulatory compliance. Contractor shall, upon request, provide copies of notices of violation or permits to the City.
- D. **Compliance with Regulations.** Contractor shall observe and comply with all



regulations in effect at the Designated Disposal Site and Approved Disposal Site(s) and cooperate with the operator thereof with respect to delivery of Solid Waste, including directions to unload Collection vehicles in designated areas, accommodating operations and maintenance activities and complying with Hazardous Waste exclusion programs.

- E. **Disposal at Approved Site.** Contractor, or its Approved Processor, shall not Dispose of such residue by depositing it on any public or private land, in any river, stream, or other waterway, or in any sanitary sewer or storm drainage system or in any other manner which violates Applicable Laws. Contractor, or its Approved Processor, selected the Approved Disposal Site(s) for residue Disposal specified in Exhibit D. Contractor shall arrange for the City to inspect the Approved Disposal Site(s) and observe operations at any time during the Term.
- F. **Alternative Disposal Site.** If Contractor, or its Approved Processor, elects to use a Disposal Site(s) that is different than the Approved Disposal Site(s) listed in Exhibit D, it shall request written approval from the City sixty calendar days prior to use of the site and obtain the City's written approval no later than ten calendar days prior to use of the site.

If Contractor, or its Approved Processor, is unable to use the Approved Disposal Site due to an emergency or sudden unforeseen closure of the Approved Disposal Site, Contractor, or its Approved Processor, may use an alternative Disposal Site provided that (i) the Contractor provides verbal and written notice to the City within twenty-four hours of use of an alternative Disposal Site, and (ii) the alternative Processing Site is fully permitted and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The written notice shall include a description of the reasons the Approved Disposal Site is not feasible and the period of time Contractor, or its Approved Processor, proposes to use the alternative Disposal Site. Contractor shall use the alternative Disposal Site for no more than twenty-four hours without obtaining the City's written approval.

## 5.5 BILLING

Contractor shall bill all Customers and collect billings in accordance with Contractor-established Rates, which are set in a manner consistent with provisions of Section 9.3. The Contractor shall prepare, mail, and collect bills (or shall issue written receipts for cash payments) for Collection services provided by Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for collection of payment from Customers with past due accounts.

Contractor shall maintain copies of all billings and receipts, each in chronological order, for five years after expiration or termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall retrieve and make available to the City copies of the billings and receipts within five days of the Director's written request for the billings and receipts. The Contractor may, at its option, maintain those records in computer form, digitally, or in any other manner, provided that the records can be preserved and retrieved for inspection and verification in a timely manner.





## 5.6 CUSTOMER SERVICE

Contractor shall maintain a business office within the City or within a reasonable distance of the City limits approved by the Director. The business office shall staff at least one customer service representative capable of accepting payments from Customers, answering service questions, and resolving Customer service issues. Contractor shall have a toll-free Customer service telephone number and shall have staff available to answer calls from at least 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. An answering machine shall record Customer calls and voice messages between 6:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m.

## ARTICLE 6 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL

### 6.1 OPERATING DAYS, HOURS, AND SCHEDULES

#### A. Days and Hours of Collection

1. **Residential Premises.** Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., any day of the week.
2. **Commercial Premises.** Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Commercial Premises that are 200 feet or less from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., any day of the week. Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Commercial Premises that are more than 200 feet from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., any day of the week. The Director may require modifications to hours for delivery and Collection from Commercial Premises to resolve noise complaints, and, in such case, the Director may change the allowable operating hours.
3. **Exceptions.** In the event of an unforeseen circumstance, the Contractor may deliver or Collect a Roll-Off Container from Residential or Commercial Premises that are 200 feet or less from Residential Premises between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., upon prior written approval from the Director.
4. **Failure to Comply.** If the Contractor fails to comply with the Collection hours described in this Section, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

### 6.2 COLLECTION STANDARDS

#### 6.2.1 Instructions to Customer

Contractor shall instruct Customers as to any preparation of Permitted Materials necessary prior to placing in the Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall, in written form, inform all Customers as to the acceptable materials that can



be included in the Roll-Off Container and any unacceptable materials to be excluded from Collection.

### 6.2.2 Care of Private Property

Contractor shall not damage private property. Contractor shall ensure that its employees: (i) close all gates opened in making Collections, unless otherwise directed by the Customer; (ii) do not cross landscaped areas; and (iii) do not climb or jump over hedges and fences.

The City shall refer complaints about damage to private property to Contractor. Contractor shall repair all damage to private and public property caused by its employees to its previous condition.

### 6.2.3 Litter Abatement

- A. **Minimization of Spills.** Contractor shall use due care to prevent vehicle oil and vehicle fuel from being spilled or scattered during Collection and Transportation operations. If any Permitted Materials are spilled or scattered during Collection or Transportation operations, the Contractor shall promptly clean up all spilled and scattered materials.

Contractor shall not transfer loads from one vehicle to another on any public street, unless it is necessary to do so because of mechanical failure, hot load (combustion of material in the truck), accidental damage to a vehicle, or unless approved by the City.

If Contractor fails to perform some or all of the requirements described in this Section, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

- B. **Clean-Up.** Each Collection vehicle shall carry protective gloves, a broom, and shovel at all times for cleaning up litter and absorbent material for cleaning up liquid spills. The Contractor shall discuss instances of repeated spillage not caused by it with the Customer of the Premises where spillage occurs, and Contractor shall report such instances to City. If the Contractor has attempted to have a Customer stop creating spillage but is unsuccessful, the City will attempt, upon notice by the Contractor, to rectify such situation with the Customer.
- C. **Covering of Loads.** Contractor shall cover all Roll-Off Containers at the pickup location before Transporting materials to prevent Permitted Materials from escaping during Transportation.

### 6.2.4 Noise

All Collection operations shall be conducted as quietly as possible and shall conform to Applicable Law. Contractor will promptly resolve any Complaints of noise during the morning or evening hours of the day to the satisfaction of the City. In the event of repeat occurrences of noise levels in excess of 75 decibels, the Contractor shall pay Liquidated Damages in accordance with Section 11.4



and Exhibit A.

### 6.3 VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS

- A. **General.** Vehicles used to provide services under this Agreement shall be kept in a safe, neat, clean, and operable condition at all times. If Contractor fails to keep Collection vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- B. **Specifications.** Contractor shall register all vehicles with the California Department of Motor Vehicles. All such vehicles shall comply with California Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) noise emission and air quality regulations and other applicable noise control regulations.
- C. **Vehicle Identification.** Contractor's name, local telephone number, and a unique identification number for each vehicle used to provide services under this Agreement, shall be prominently displayed on all vehicles, in letters and numbers that are a minimum of 4 inches high. Contractor shall not place the City's logo on its vehicles.
- D. **Cleaning and Maintenance**
1. **Cleaning.** Collection vehicles shall be thoroughly washed and thoroughly steam cleaned as frequently as necessary to present a clean appearance of the exterior and interior compartment of the vehicle.
  2. **Maintenance.** Contractor shall inspect each vehicle daily to ensure that all equipment is operating properly. Vehicles that are not operating properly shall be taken out of service until they are repaired and operating properly. Contractor shall perform all scheduled maintenance functions in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and schedule or in accordance with California Highway Patrol standards, whichever are more stringent. Contractor shall keep accurate records of all vehicle maintenance, recorded according to date and mileage, and shall make such records available to the City upon request to the extent necessary to perform the inspections described in Sections 6.3.F and 6.8.
  3. **Repairs.** Contractor shall repair, or arrange for the repair of, all of its vehicles and equipment for which repairs are needed because of accident, breakdown, or any other cause, so as to maintain all equipment in a safe and operable condition. Contractor shall maintain accurate records of repair, which shall include the date/mileage, nature of repair and the signature of a maintenance supervisor that the repair has been properly performed.
  4. **Storage.** Contractor shall arrange to store all vehicles and other equipment in safe and secure location(s) in accordance with City's applicable zoning regulations.



- E. **Operation.** Vehicles shall be operated in compliance with the California Vehicle Code, and all applicable safety and local ordinances. Contractor shall not load vehicles in excess of the manufacturer's recommendations or limitations imposed by State or local weight restrictions for vehicles and roads. Contractor shall have each Collection vehicle weighed at each Approved Processing Sites or Designated Disposal Site to determine the unloaded weight ("tare weight") of the vehicle, and the total loaded weight of each load delivered to the Approved Processing Sites and Designated Disposal Site.
- F. **Vehicle Inspection.** The City may inspect vehicles at any time to determine compliance with the requirements of this Agreement. Contractor shall make vehicles available to the City and/or Fresno County Health Department for inspection, at any frequency the City reasonably requests.

#### 6.4 ROLL-OFF CONTAINER REQUIREMENTS

- A. **General.** All Roll-Off Containers shall meet applicable Federal, State, City, and local regulations for safety.
- B. **Specifications**
1. **Prevent Leakage.** If the type of materials placed in the container may result in leakage of liquids, Contractor shall take precautions to prevent the leakage of liquids. In accordance with Section 17315 of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Roll-Off Containers used to Collect garbage and putrescible materials and/or garbage and putrescibles mixed with rubbish shall be non-absorbent, water-tight, vector-resistant, durable, easily cleanable, and shall be designed for safe handling and the containment of refuse.
  2. **Provision of Sufficient Capacity.** In accordance with Section 17315 of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Containers for garbage and rubbish should be of an adequate size and in sufficient numbers to contain without overflowing, all the refuse that a household or other establishment generates within the designated removal period.
  3. **Use of Containers with Less than 10 Cubic Yards of Capacity.** Roll- Off Containers with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D.
- C. **Roll-Off Container Identification.** All Contractor-provided Roll-Off Containers shall prominently display the Contractor's name, local telephone number, a unique Roll-Off Container identification number, and a list of acceptable materials. As appropriate, Roll-Off Containers shall be labeled for: Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D. Such labeling may be temporary labeling in the form of magnetic or detachable signs.

Any new Roll-Off Containers purchased and placed into service during the Term of



this Agreement shall have bodies and/or lids which conform to the color requirements identified in Section 18984.7 of Chapter 12 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations as follows: gray or black for Solid Waste, blue for Recyclable Materials, green for Organic Materials, and any other color for C&D provided that such color does not conflict with the other Roll-Off Container colors. Labels for any such new Roll-Off Containers shall comply with Section 18984.8 of Chapter 12 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations.

If Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this Section 6.4, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

- D. **Cleaning, Painting, and Maintenance.** All Roll-Off Containers shall be maintained in a safe, serviceable, and functional condition. Contractor shall steam clean and repaint all Roll-Off Containers at least every two years, or more frequently, to present a clean, graffiti-free appearance.
- E. **Roll-Off Container Inspections.** The City may inspect Roll-Off Containers at any time to determine compliance with sanitation requirements. Contractor shall make Containers available to the City at any frequency it requests. The City shall have the right to prohibit the use of any Roll-Off Container that fails to comply with the provisions in this Section 6.4.
- F. **Abandoned Roll-Off Containers.** Contractor shall not abandon any Roll-Off Container used to provide Permitted Materials Collection services under this Agreement. If the Contractor Abandons a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container, the City may remove the Roll-Off Container and Process and Dispose of the contents. If the City removes a Roll-Off Container Abandoned by Contractor, the City may charge Contractor for the City's costs incurred removing such Roll- Off Container, Transporting, Processing, and Disposing of its contents, and/or the cost of storing such Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall reimburse the City for such costs within fourteen calendar days of the date of the City's invoice to the Contractor for such costs. If the Contractor does not pay the invoice amount within fourteen days, the City shall become the Roll-Off Container owner if the invoice stated the City's intent to become the Container owner in lettering of at least 12 point font.

For the purposes of this Section 6.4.F, "Abandon" means the following:

1. Contractor's failure to remove a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container within five calendar days of receiving a written request from a Customer or the City or within five calendar days after the termination of the customer service agreement between Contractor and the Customer; or,
2. Contractor's failure to remove a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container within ten calendar days upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, except in the case where Contractor has been granted an extension of the Term of the Agreement or Contractor has been granted a subsequent agreement authorizing Contractor to Collect and transport the type or types of materials for which the Roll-Off Container was used pursuant to this Agreement.



## 6.5 PERSONNEL

- A. **General.** Contractor shall furnish such qualified drivers, maintenance, supervisory, Customer service, clerical and other personnel as may be necessary to provide the services required by this Agreement in a safe and efficient manner.
- B. **Driver Qualifications.** All drivers shall be trained and qualified in the operation of Collection vehicles, and must have in effect a valid license, of the appropriate class, issued by the California Department of Motor Vehicles. Contractor shall use the Class B California Department of Motor Vehicles employer "Pull Notice Program" to monitor its drivers for safety.
- C. **Safety Training.** Contractor shall provide suitable operational and safety training for all of its employees who operate Collection vehicles or equipment or who are otherwise directly involved in such Collection, Disposal, or Processing. Contractor shall train its employees involved in Collection to identify, and not to collect, Hazardous Waste or Infectious Waste. Upon the City's request, Contractor shall provide a copy of its safety policy and safety training program, the name of its safety officer, and the frequency of its trainings.
- D. **Employee Conduct and Courtesy.** Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure that all employees present a neat appearance and conduct themselves in a courteous manner. Contractor shall regularly train its employees in Customer courtesy, shall prohibit the use of loud or profane language, and shall instruct Collection employees to perform the work as quietly as possible. If any employee is found not to be courteous or not to be performing services in the manner required by this Agreement, Contractor shall take all appropriate corrective measures and shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- E. **Employee Identification.** While performing services under this Agreement, all of the Contractor's employees performing field service shall be dressed in clean clothes and shall wear badges that include the employee's name and/or employee number, and Contractor's name, as approved by the City.

## 6.6 PROHIBITED MATERIALS INSPECTION AND HANDLING

- A. **Response to Hazardous Waste Identified during Collection.** If Contractor determines that material placed in any Roll-Off Container for Collection is a Hazardous Waste that may not legally be Disposed of at a Disposal Site or handled at the Processing Site, or presents a hazard to Contractor's employees, the Contractor shall refuse to accept such material. The Contractor shall contact the Customer and request the Customer to arrange proper Disposal. If the Generator cannot be reached immediately, the Contractor shall, before leaving the Premises, leave a tag at least two inches by six inches (2" x 6") in size, which indicates the reason for refusing to Collect the material and lists a phone number for obtaining information on proper disposal of the Hazardous Waste. Upon request by the City, such tag shall include messaging in any non-English language spoken by a



substantial number of Generators in the City. Under no circumstances shall Contractor's employees knowingly Collect Hazardous Waste.

If Hazardous Waste is found in a Roll-Off Container that could possibly result in imminent danger to people or property, the Contractor shall immediately notify the City's Fire Department using the 911 emergency number.

The Contractor shall notify the City of any Hazardous Waste identified in Roll-Off Containers or left at any Premises within twenty-four hours of identification of such material.

**B. Response to Hazardous Wastes Identified at Disposal Site or Processing Site.**

The Contractor, or its Approved Processor, or Disposal Site operator shall provide load checkers and equipment operators at the Processing or Disposal Site(s) to identify Hazardous Wastes for storage in approved, on-site, hazardous materials storage container(s). Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to identify and notify the Customer. Contractor shall arrange for removal of the Hazardous Wastes by permitted haulers in accordance with Applicable Laws and regulatory requirements.

If the Hazardous Wastes delivered to a Disposal Site or Processing Site by Contractor before its presence is detected, and the Generator cannot be identified or fails to remove the material after being requested to do so, the Contractor shall arrange for its proper Disposal. The Contractor may make a good faith effort to recover the cost of Disposal from the Generator, and the cost of this effort, as well as the cost of Disposal shall be chargeable to the Generator.

**C. Response to Other Prohibited Materials Identified During Collection.**

If Contractor determines that material placed in any Roll-Off Container for Collection is a non-hazardous contaminant for that Roll-Off Container, the Contractor may refuse to accept such material. For purposes of this Section, "non-hazardous contaminant" means: (i) materials placed in the Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D Roll-Off Container that are not included in the list of acceptable materials for that container; or (ii) materials placed in the Solid Waste Roll-Off Container that are acceptable Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and/or C&D, provided the Customer has subscribed to those Collection services. Whether the Contractor Collects the material or not, the Contractor shall, before leaving the Premises, leave a tag at least two inches by six inches (2" x 6") in size, which provides information on properly separating materials, and indicates the reason for refusing to Collect the material (if applicable). Upon request by the City, such tag shall include messaging in any non-English language spoken by a substantial number of Generators in the City. If Contractor identifies non-hazardous contaminants in an individual Customer's Roll-Off Container on more than three (3) occasions, Contractor shall notify the City.

**D. Regulations and Record Keeping.** Contractor shall keep a record of all events of non-Collection resulting from identification of prohibited materials and shall comply with emergency notification procedures required by Applicable Laws and regulatory requirements. All records required by regulations shall be maintained at the



Contractor's facility. These records shall include waste manifests, waste inventories, waste characterization records, inspection records, incident reports, and training records.

## 6.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION

Contractor shall not discriminate in the provision of service, or the employment of Persons engaged in performance of this Agreement on account of race, color, natural origin, ancestry, religion, gender, marital status, sexual orientation, age, physical or mental disability in violation of any Applicable Law.

## 6.8 COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE CITY

- A. **Communications.** If requested, the Contractor shall meet with the City or its agent to discuss service issues.
- B. **Inspection by the City.** The City, or its designated representatives, shall have the right to observe and review Contractor operations, Processing Sites and Disposal Sites used by Contractor, and enter Contractor's Premises for the purposes of such observation and review during reasonable hours without advance notice.
- C. **Cooperate with the City-Initiated Studies.** Contractor shall cooperate with and assist the City or its agent with the performance of City-initiated studies of Permitted Materials such as, but not limited to, waste characterization and composition studies.

## ARTICLE 7 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING

### 7.1 GENERAL

#### 7.1.1 Maintenance of Records

Contractor agrees to conduct data collection, information and record keeping, and reporting activities needed to comply with and to meet the reporting and Permitted Materials program management needs of the City, the Act and other Applicable Laws, and the requirements of this Agreement.

This Article is intended to highlight the general nature of records and reports to be maintained by Contractor, and their minimum content. This Article is not meant to comprehensively define what the records and reports are to be and their content. With the written direction by or approval of the City, the records, and reports to be maintained and provided by Contractor in accordance with this and other Articles of the Agreement shall be adjusted in number, format, or frequency. Records and reporting may be revised to reflect current record keeping and reporting requirements.

To the extent such requirements are set out in this and other Articles of this Agreement, they shall not be considered limiting or necessarily complete.





### **7.1.2 Retention of Records**

Unless otherwise required in this Article, Contractor shall retain all records and data required to be maintained by this Agreement for the Term of this Agreement plus five years after its expiration or earlier termination. Records and data shall be in chronological order and readily and easily interpreted.

### **7.1.3 Inspection of Records**

The City, its auditors, and other agents, shall have the right, during regular business hours, to inspect specific documents or records required by this Agreement or any other similar records or reports of the Contractor that the City shall deem, at its sole discretion, necessary to evaluate the Contractor's performance provided for in this Agreement. The City may make copies of any documents it deems relevant to this Agreement. The City shall provide Contractor written notice at least three Business Days prior to any inspection of these records, and Contractor shall retrieve and make available to the City the requested documents and records at that time.

The City reserves the right to inspect records for the purposes of auditing the Contractor's reports, reported Diversion level, and fee payments to the City. If an audit conducted by the City, or its representatives, finds: (i) that the Contractor has made any intentional misrepresentation with respect to the fees due to the City (e.g., Franchise Fees or other fees due to the City) in an amount greater than \$1,000 or 10% of the fees due to the City during the period covered by the audit, whichever is greater, or (ii) that the Diversion level is 5% different than the Diversion level reported by the Contractor, then in addition to any other remedies available to the City, Contractor shall reimburse the City for the City's costs incurred in the performance of the audit. Such reimbursement shall be paid by Contractor, along with any underpaid fees and Liquidated Damages required by Section 11.4 and Exhibit A, within thirty calendar days of the date the City notifies the Contractor of the amount due.

### **7.1.4 Record Security**

Contractor shall maintain adequate record security to preserve records from events that can be reasonably anticipated such as fire, theft, and earthquake. Electronically maintained data and records shall be protected and backed-up.

## **7.2 RECORDS**

### **7.2.1 Financial and Operational Records**

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete accounting records containing the underlying financial and operating data relating to and showing the basis for computation of all revenues associated with providing Permitted Materials Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services. The accounting records shall be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) consistently applied.



At a minimum, the following operational records shall be maintained by Contractor for the City relating to:

- A. Customer account information and billing records.
- B. Tonnage of material Collected by type (e.g., Solid Waste, Recyclable Material, Organic Material, or C&D) listed by Processing Site or Disposal Site where such materials were delivered. Where possible, information is to be separated by Residential and Commercial Customers.
- C. Tonnage of Recyclable Materials, Organic Material, and C&D Diverted from Disposal by Contractor and supporting documentation.
- D. Diversion level, which shall equal Tonnage Diverted by Contractor divided by the Tonnage Collected by Contractor multiplied by one hundred, listed separately by month for the previous quarter. Tonnage Diverted shall reflect Permitted Materials Processed less residue Disposed.
- E. Residue levels of Processed or Composted materials.
- F. Weight tickets from (i) Designated Disposal Site documenting the Tonnage of Solid Waste Collected within the City and delivered to the Designated Disposal Site; (ii) Processing Sites documenting the Tonnage of Permitted Materials Collected within the City and delivered to the Approved Processing Sites; and (iii) Approved Disposal Sites documenting the Tonnage of residue delivered to Approved Disposal Sites by vehicle, date, and time.
- G. End use and markets for recovered materials. Contractor shall make records available to the City upon request.

### **7.2.2 Customer Records**

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete records containing the number and types of accounts served by the Contractor. The records shall contain, at a minimum, the Customers name, type of business, phone number, address of Roll-Off Container delivery and Collection location, date of delivery and Collection, itemized listing of services performed, type of Permitted Material Collected, Tonnage Collected, and the amount charged to provide services. The information shall be provided to the City upon request.

### **7.2.3 CERCLA Defense Records**

The City views its ability to defend itself against Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), and related litigation as a matter of great importance. For this reason, the City regards its ability to prove where Permitted Materials Collected by the Contractor are taken for Processing, Recycling, Composting, Transfer, or Disposal, as well as where they are not taken, to be matters of concern. Contractor shall maintain, retain, and preserve records which can establish where Permitted Materials Collected



were Processed, Composted, and Disposed (and therefore establish where they were not). This provision shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall maintain these records for a minimum of ten years beyond expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement. Contractor shall provide these records to City (upon request or at the end of the record retention period) in an organized and indexed manner rather than destroying or disposing of them.

### 7.3 GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The format of each report shall be approved by the City. Contractor may propose report formats that are responsive to the objectives. Contractor agrees to mail a copy of all reports and submit all reports on computer discs, by e-mail, or by modem in a format compatible with the City's software and computers at no additional charge. Contractor will provide a certification statement, under penalty of perjury, by the responsible Contractor official, that the report being submitted is true and correct to the best knowledge of such official after their reasonable inquiry.

Contractor shall submit monthly reports within fifteen calendar days of the end of each month. If Contractor does not submit the monthly reports by the dates required in this Article, Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

Contractor shall submit (via mail and e-mail) all reports to:

Solid Waste Division Manager  
City of Fresno  
1325 El Dorado Street  
Fresno, CA 93706

### 7.4 MONTHLY REPORT

The monthly report shall present the following information.

- A. **Total Tonnage.** Total Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- B. **Diverted Tonnage.** Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City that was Diverted during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- C. **Disposed Tonnage.** Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City that was Disposed during the previous quarter, listed separately by month.
- D. **Diversions Level.** Tonnage Diverted by Contractor divided by the Tonnage Collected by Contractor multiplied by 100, listed separately by month for the previous quarter. Tonnage Diverted shall reflect Permitted Materials Processed less residue Disposed.
- E. **C&D.** Tonnage generated from construction and demolition permitted sites, noting



the permit number, the site address, the Tonnage hauled, the date hauled, and the facilities to which the material was hauled.

- F. **Disposal and Processing Locations.** Contractor shall provide a list of the names and addresses of where Permitted Materials Collected within the City during the previous quarter were Diverted and Disposed. Such list shall include the amount of Permitted Materials Tonnage Diverted and/or Disposed at each location during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- G. **Prohibited Materials.** Contractor shall provide a list of all instances where Contractor left a tag at a Customer Premises, as described in Section 6.6. Such list shall identify each event by Customer, reason for the tag, and whether the event resulted in non-Collection of the Customer's materials.
- H. **Revenues.** Gross revenues (e.g., cash receipts) earned on all Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and/or Disposal services provided to Customers within the City during the previous quarter, listed separately by month.
- I. **Insurance.** Updated insurance certificates.
- J. **Account Information.** In table format, the number of Customers within the City limits served, and number of Roll-Off Containers serviced per month listed by Roll-Off Container type (Drop Box or Compactor), Roll-Off Container size, and listed separately by Permitted Material type, and regularly scheduled service and unscheduled (on-call) service.
- K. **Contractor Officers and Board Members.** Provide a list of Contractor's officers and members of its board of directors (only required with the December monthly report each year, or in the event of a change in the officers or board members).

The City reserves the right to request additional reports from Contractor, and upon the City's request, Contractor shall provide information required above for the time period requested by the City. It is the desire of the City to track the above required information on an ongoing basis throughout the term of this Agreement.

## 7.5 AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE REPORTING

Contractor acknowledges that the City is a party to that certain AB 939 Memorandum of Understanding with the County of Fresno and various other jurisdictions dated January 6, 2008 (the "AB 939 MOU"), and further acknowledges having received and reviewed a copy of the AB 939 MOU. The Parties agree that Contractor is a "Jurisdiction's Hauler," as that term is used in Part IV, Section H of the AB 939 MOU. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Part IV, Section H of the AB 939 MOU that are applicable to a Jurisdiction's Hauler, including but not limited to submittal of reports and payment of the AB 939 Surcharge (as that term is defined in the AB 939 MOU).



## **ARTICLE 8 FRANCHISE FEES AND OTHER FEES**

### **8.1 GENERAL**

Contractor shall collect the fees described in this Section from Customers through Contractor's regular billings and remit collected amounts to the City monthly as described in Section 8.5.

### **8.2 FRANCHISE FEE**

In consideration of the exclusive rights provided Contractor herein, Contractor shall pay Franchise Fees to the City each month equal to 10% of actual gross Rate revenues (e.g., cash receipts) remitted to Contractor by Customers for services provided by Contractor under this Agreement.

### **8.3 OTHER FEES**

The City may set "other" additional fees, as it deems necessary. The amount, time, and method of payment and adjustment process will be set in a manner similar to that for other fees described in this Article.

### **8.4 ADJUSTMENT TO FEES**

The City may adjust the fees established in this Article annually at any time during the Term of this Agreement.

### **8.5 PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND LATE FEES**

On or before the 20th day of each month during the Term of this Agreement, Contractor shall remit to the City Franchise Fees and other fees as described in this Article. If such remittance is not paid to the City on or before the 20th day of any month, Contractor shall pay, in addition to the amount owed to the City, 2% of the amount owing for that month; plus, an additional 2% owing on any unpaid balance for each following thirty calendar day period the fee remains unpaid.

Each monthly remittance to the City shall be accompanied by a statement itemizing each fee paid; detailing calculation of all fees; stating actual gross revenues (e.g., cash receipts) for the monthly period collected from all operations conducted or permitted by this Agreement and stating the number and size of containers serviced by Contractor for the monthly period. Each remittance including all supporting documentation shall be provided to:

Attn: City Controller, Finance Department  
City of Fresno  
2600 Fresno Street  
Fresno, CA 93721-3624



## **8.6 OVERPAYMENT OF FEES**

If Contractor believes it has paid Franchise Fees or other fees as described in this Article, in excess of the fees due to the City, Contractor may submit a request for refund to the Director. If proof of overpayment is satisfactory to the Director, the Director shall authorize the City to refund the overpayment to the Contractor. Contractor shall not apply any overpayment as a credit against any Franchise Fee or other amounts payable to the City, unless specifically authorized to do so by the Director in writing.

## **8.7 NON-CITY FEES; AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE**

Pursuant to Section 7.5, Contractor shall pay the County of Fresno an AB 939 surcharge as applicable in accordance with the AB 939 MOU.

## **ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION AND RATES**

### **9.1 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION**

Contractor's compensation for performance of all its obligations under this Agreement shall be: (i) actual Rate revenues paid to Contractor (e.g., cash receipts) by Customers that obtained Contractor's Collection services less fees dues to the City in accordance with Article 8, and (ii) revenues generated by the sale of Collected materials Diverted from Disposal.

Contractor's compensation provided for in this Article shall be the full, entire, and complete compensation due to Contractor pursuant to this Agreement for all labor, equipment, materials and supplies, Processing, Composting, and Disposal fees, regulatory fees, City fees, taxes, insurance, bonds, overhead, operations, profit, and all other things necessary to perform all the services in the manner required by this Agreement.

If Contractor's costs are more than Contractor's compensation, Contractor shall not be compensated for the difference in costs and revenues. If Contractor's costs are less than Contractor's compensation, Contractor shall retain the difference.

### **9.2 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO SET MAXIMUM RATES**

The City reserves the right to establish maximum Rates for Permitted Materials Collection services provided under this Agreement if: (a) there are three or fewer companies holding non-exclusive franchise agreements for Collection of Permitted Materials, or (b) the Rates charged by the companies holding non-exclusive franchise agreements for Collection of Permitted Materials are no longer comparable to those of other jurisdictions, as reasonably determined by the City. If the City chooses to exercise its right to set maximum Rates, the City shall notify Contractor at least 180 calendar days prior to the date that maximum Rates become effective. In such case, the City will set maximum Rates with consideration of reasonable and necessary costs for Collection, Processing, Composting, and Disposal and with the intention of setting maximum Rates that will enable parties, including the Contractor, that have executed Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreements with the City for Roll-Off Container Collection Services the ability to recover reasonable and necessary costs and



a reasonable profit.

### **9.3 CONTRACTOR'S RATES**

Contractor shall set the Rates it charges its Customers for Roll-Off Collection services. The Contractor's Rates shall not exceed the City-established maximum Rates if the City exercises its rights under Section 9.2.

## **ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE**

### **10.1 INDEMNIFICATION**

To the furthest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City and each of its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers from any and all loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs and damages (whether in contract, tort or strict liability, including but not limited to personal injury, death at any time and property damage) incurred by the City, Contractor or any other person, and from any and all claims, demands and actions in law or equity (including reasonable attorney's fees, litigation expenses and cost to enforce this Agreement), arising or alleged to have arisen directly or indirectly out of performance of this Agreement. Contractor's obligations under the preceding sentence shall apply regardless of whether the City or any of its officers, officials, employees, agents or volunteers are negligent, but shall not apply to any loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs or damages caused solely by the gross negligence, or caused by the willful misconduct, of the City or any of its officers, officials, employees, agents or volunteers.

Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify herein shall include Damages arising from or attributable to any operations, repairs, clean-up or detoxification, or other plan (regardless of whether undertaken due to governmental action) concerning any Hazardous Waste Collected in the City. Contractor shall be required to indemnify the City for the costs for any claims arising from the Processing, Composting, or Disposal of Permitted Materials, including, but not limited to, claims arising under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). The foregoing is intended to operate as an agreement to defend and indemnify and hold harmless indemnities to the full extent permitted for liability pursuant to Section 107(e) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. Section 9607(e) and California Health and Safety Code Section 25364.

In addition, Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify herein includes all fines and/or penalties imposed by the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, subject to the restrictions set forth in Public Resources Code Section 40059.1, if the requirements of the Act are not met by the Contractor with respect to the Permitted Materials Collected under this Agreement, and such failure is due to Contractor delays in providing information that prevents Contractor or the City from submitting reports required by the Act in a timely manner.

Nothing herein shall waive or limit the City's governmental immunities. This provision will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement and shall not be construed



as a waiver of rights by the City to contribution or indemnity from third parties. This section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

## 10.2 INSURANCE

- (a) Throughout the life of this Agreement, Contractor shall pay for and maintain in full force and effect all insurance as required herein with an insurance company(ies) either (i) admitted by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State of California and rated no less than "A-VII" in the Best's Insurance Rating Guide, or (ii) as may be authorized in writing by the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee at any time and in his/her sole discretion. The required policies of insurance as stated herein shall maintain limits of liability of not less than those amounts stated therein. However, the insurance limits available to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds, shall be the greater of the minimum limits specified therein or the full limit of any insurance proceeds to the named insured.
- (b) If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Contractor or any of its subcontractors fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all services and work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately, and all payments due or that become due to Contractor shall be withheld until notice is received by the City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to the City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall be sufficient cause for the City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by the City pursuant to this section shall in any way relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by the City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.
- (c) The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify the City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Contractor. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Contractor, vendors, suppliers, invitees, contractors, sub-contractors, subcontractors, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. The most current version of Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial General Liability Coverage Form CG 00 01, providing liability coverage arising





out of your business operations. The Commercial General Liability policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall provide coverage for "bodily injury," "property damage" and "personal and advertising injury" with coverage for premises and operations (including the use of owned and non-owned equipment), products and completed operations, and contractual liability (including, without limitation, indemnity obligations under the Agreement) with limits of liability not less than those set forth under "Minimum Limits of Insurance."

2. The most current version of ISO \*Commercial Auto Coverage Form CA 00 01, providing liability coverage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of automobiles in the course of your business operations. The Automobile Policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall provide coverage for all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles or other licensed vehicles (Code 1- Any Auto). If personal automobile coverage is used, the CITY, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers are to be listed as additional insureds.
3. Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the State of California and Employer's Liability Insurance.

### **MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE**

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract, and for five years thereafter, insurance with limits of liability not less than those set forth below. However, insurance limits available to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers as additional insureds, shall be the greater of the minimum limits specified herein or the full limit of any insurance proceeds available to the named insured:

#### **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

- (i) \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage;
- (ii) \$1,000,000 per occurrence for personal and advertising injury;
- (iii) \$2,000,000 aggregate for products and completed operations; and,
- (iv) \$2,000,000 general aggregate applying separately to the work performed under the Agreement.

#### **COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

\$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

**Workers' Compensation Insurance** as required by the State of California with statutory limits and **EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY** with limits of liability not less than:

- (v) \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury;
- (vi) \$1,000,000 disease each employee; and,
- (vii) \$1,000,000 disease policy limit.



## UMBRELLA OR EXCESS INSURANCE

In the event Contractor purchases an Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) to meet the "Minimum Limits of Insurance," this insurance policy(ies) shall "follow form" and afford no less coverage than the primary insurance policy(ies). In addition, such Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) shall also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers.

## DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS

Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any deductibles contained in any insurance policy(ies) required herein and Contractor shall also be responsible for payment of any self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared on the Certificate of Insurance, and approved by, the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee. At the option of the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee, either:

- (i) The insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers; or
- (ii) Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee, satisfactory to the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee, guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses. At no time shall the City be responsible for the payment of any deductibles or self-insured retentions.

## OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS/ENDORSEMENTS

- (i) All policies of insurance required herein shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage shall not be cancelled, non-renewed, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty calendar days written notice has been given to the City, except ten days for nonpayment of premium. Contractor is also responsible for providing written notice to the City under the same terms and conditions. Upon issuance by the insurer, broker, or agent of a notice of cancellation, non-renewal, or reduction in coverage or in limits, Contractor shall furnish the City with a new certificate and applicable endorsements for such policy(ies). In the event any policy is due to expire during the work to be performed for the City, Contractor shall provide a new certificate, and applicable endorsements, evidencing renewal of such policy not less than fifteen calendar days prior to the expiration date of the expiring policy.
- (ii) The Commercial General and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall be written on an occurrence form.
- (iii) The Commercial General, and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall be endorsed to name the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers as an additional insured. Contractor shall



establish additional insured status for the City and for all ongoing and completed operations under Commercial General and Liability policies by use of ISO Forms or an executed manuscript insurance company endorsement providing additional insured status. The Commercial General endorsements must be as broad as that contained in ISO Forms: GC 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 & CG 20 37.

- (iv) All such policies of insurance shall be endorsed so the Contractors' insurance shall be primary, and no contribution shall be required of the City. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers. If Contractor maintains higher limits of liability than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits of liability maintained by Contractor.
- (v) Should any of these policies provide that the defense costs are paid within the Limits of Liability, thereby reducing the available limits by defense costs, then the requirement for the Limits of Liability of these policies will be twice the above stated limits.
- (vi) For any claims related to this Agreement, Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- (vii) The Workers' Compensation insurance policy shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, a waiver of subrogation as to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.

**PROVIDING OF DOCUMENTS** - Contractor shall furnish the City with all certificate(s) and applicable endorsements effecting coverage required herein **All certificates and applicable endorsements are to be received and approved by the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee prior to City's execution of the Agreement and before work commences.** All non-ISO endorsements amending policy coverage shall be executed by a licensed and authorized agent or broker. Upon request of the City, Contractor shall immediately furnish the City with a complete copy of any insurance policy required under this Agreement, including all endorsements, with said copy certified by the underwriter to be a true and correct copy of the original policy. This requirement shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement. All subcontractors working under the direction of Contractor shall also be required to provide all documents noted herein.

**MAINTENANCE OF COVERAGE** - If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Contractor or any of its subcontractors fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately until notice is received by City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to the City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall be sufficient cause for the City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by the



City hereunder shall in any way relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by the City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.

The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify the City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Contractor. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Contractor, its principals, officers, agents, employees, persons under the supervision of Contractor, vendors, suppliers, invitees, consultants, sub-consultants, subcontractors, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

**SUBCONTRACTORS** - If Contractor should subcontract all or any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein and Contractor shall ensure that the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers are additional insureds. The subcontractors' certificates and endorsements shall be on file with Contractor and the City prior to the commencement of any work by the subcontractor.

## **ARTICLE 11 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

### **11.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

Each of the following shall constitute an event of default (Event of Default) hereunder:

Contractor fails to perform its obligations under this Agreement, or future amendment to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, Contractor's failure to pay Franchise Fees and other City fees in accordance with Article 8 of this Agreement, and the breach continues for more than ten Business Days after written notice from the City for the correction thereof.

- A. Contractor's failure to Divert 75% of the C&D, 70% of the Recyclable Materials, and 90% of Organic Materials Collected in the City as required by Section 5.3 of this Agreement after Contractor is given an opportunity to remedy the nonperformance as described in Section 11.5.
- B. Any representation, warranty, or disclosure made to the City by Contractor in connection with or as an inducement to entering into this Agreement or any future amendment to this Agreement, which proves to be false or misleading in any material respect as of the time such representation or disclosure is made, whether or not any such representation, warranty, or disclosure appears as part of this Agreement.
- C. There is a seizure or attachment (other than a pre-judgment attachment) of, or levy



affecting possession on, the operating equipment of Contractor, including without limit its vehicles, maintenance or office facilities, or any part thereof of such proportion as to substantially impair Contractor's ability to perform under this Agreement and which cannot be released, bonded, or otherwise lifted within 48 hours excluding weekends and Holidays.

- D. Contractor files a voluntary petition for debt relief under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall consent to the appointment of or taking of possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee (other than as a part of a transfer of equipment no longer useful to Contractor or necessary for this Agreement), trustee (other than as security for an obligation under a deed of trust), custodian, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Contractor for any part of Contractor's operating assets or any substantial part of Contractor's property, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of Contractor's creditors, or shall fail generally to pay Contractor's debts as they become due or shall take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing.
- E. A court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Contractor, in any involuntary case brought under any bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or similar law now or hereafter in effect, or Contractor shall consent to or shall fail to oppose any such proceeding, or any such court shall enter a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Contractor or for any part of the Contractor's operating equipment or assets, or orders the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of Contractor.

## 11.2 RIGHT TO TERMINATE UPON DEFAULT

Upon a default by Contractor, the City may terminate this Agreement within ten calendar days of the default but no later than one hundred eighty calendar days after the default. Such termination shall be effective ten calendar days following the City's written notice to Contractor, and such termination shall be effective without the need for any hearing, suit, or legal action.

## 11.3 THE CITY'S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

The City's right to terminate the Agreement under Section 11.2 is not exclusive, and the City's termination of the Agreement and/or the imposition of Liquidated Damages shall not constitute an election of remedies. Instead, these rights shall be in addition to any and all other legal and equitable rights and remedies which the City may have.

By virtue of the nature of this Agreement, the urgency of timely, continuous, and high-quality service, the lead time required to effect alternative service, and the rights granted by City to the Contractor, the remedy of damages for a breach hereof by Contractor is inadequate and the City shall be entitled to injunctive relief.

## 11.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- A. **General.** The Parties find that as of the time of the execution of this Agreement, it is



impractical, if not impossible, to reasonably ascertain the extent of damages which shall be incurred by the City as a result of a breach by Contractor of its obligations under this Agreement. The factors relating to the impracticability of ascertaining damages include, but are not limited to, the fact that: (i) substantial damage results to members of the public who are denied services or denied quality or reliable service; (ii) such breaches cause inconvenience, anxiety, frustration, and deprivation of the benefits of the Agreement to individual members of the general public for whose benefit this Agreement exists, in subjective ways and in varying degrees of intensity which are incapable of measurement in precise monetary terms; (iii) that services might be available at substantially lower costs than alternative services and the monetary loss resulting from denial of services or denial of quality or reliable services is impossible to calculate in precise monetary terms; and (iv) the termination of this Agreement for such breaches, and other remedies are, at best, a means of future correction and not remedies which make the public whole for past breaches.

- B. **Service Performance Standards; Liquidated Damages for Failure to Meet Standards.** The Parties further acknowledge that consistent, reliable Roll-Off Collection, Processing, and Disposal service is of utmost importance to the City and that the City has considered and relied on Contractor's representations as to its quality-of-service commitment in executing this Agreement. The Parties recognize that some quantified standards of performance are necessary and appropriate to ensure consistent and reliable service and performance. The Parties further recognize that if Contractor fails to achieve the performance standards or fails to submit required documents in a timely manner, the City and its residents and businesses will suffer damages, and that it is, and will be, impractical and extremely difficult to ascertain and determine the exact amount of damages that the City will suffer. Therefore, without prejudice to the City's right to treat such non-performance as an event of default under this Article, the Parties agree that the Liquidated Damages amounts established in Exhibit A of this Agreement and the following Liquidated Damage amounts represent a reasonable estimate of the amount of such damages considering all of the circumstances existing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, including the relationship of the sums to the range of harm to the City that reasonably could be anticipated and the anticipation that proof of actual damages would be costly or impractical.

Contractor agrees to pay (as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty) the amounts set forth in the Schedule of Liquidated Damages, Exhibit A.

The City may determine the occurrence of events giving rise to Liquidated Damages through the observation of its own employees or representative or investigation of complaints by Customers, occupants, and Generators.

Liquidated Damages will only be assessed after Contractor has been given the opportunity but failed to rectify the damages as described in this Agreement. Before assessing Liquidated Damages, the City shall give Contractor notice of its intention to do so. The notice will include a brief description of the incident(s) and/or non-performance. The City may review (and make copies at its own expense) all information in the possession of Contractor relating to incident(s) and non-



performance. The City may, within ten calendar days after issuing the notice, request a meeting with Contractor. The City may present evidence of non-performance in writing and through testimony of its employees and others relevant to the incident(s) and non-performance. The City will provide Contractor with a written explanation of its determination on each incident(s) and non-performance prior to authorizing the assessment of Liquidated Damages under this Section 11.4. The decision of the City shall be final, and the City shall not be subject to, or required to exhaust, any further administrative remedies.

C. **Amount.** The City may assess Liquidated Damages for each calendar day or event, as appropriate, that Contractor is determined to be liable in accordance with this Agreement in the amounts specified in Exhibit A subject to annual adjustment described below.

The amount of Liquidated Damages specified in Exhibit A shall be adjusted annually on the anniversary of the Effective Date. The adjustment shall be rounded to the nearest cent. Liquidated Damage amounts shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) compiled and published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, or its successor agency, using the following Bureau of Labor Statistics’ parameters.

- Not Seasonally Adjusted
- Area – Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
- Item – All Items
- Base Period – 1982=100

The formula for annual adjustment is as follows:

Adjusted Liquidated Damage Amount= Then-current Liquidated Damage Amount x most current CPI-U/previous 12-month CPI-U

For example:

Current Liquidated Damage Amount = **\$150.00**  
 Most recently published index (January 2017) = **224.610**  
 Index published 12 months prior to most recently published index (January 2016) = **220.719**  
 Adjusted Liquidated Damage Amount = \$150.00 x (224.610/220.719) = **\$152.64**

If the CPI-U is discontinued or revised during the Term by the United States Department of Labor, such other government index or computation with which it is replaced shall be used to obtain substantially the same result as would be obtained if the CPI had not been discontinued or revised.

D. **Timing of Payment.** Contractor shall pay any Liquidated Damages assessed by the City within ten calendar days of the date the Liquidated Damages are assessed. If they are not paid within the ten-day period, the City may order the termination of the rights or “franchise” granted by this Agreement.



## 11.5 DIVERSIONNON-PERFORMANCE

If the Contractor's Diversion level is less than 75% for C&D, less than 70% for Recyclable Materials, and/or less than 90% for Organic Materials Collected in the City for a monthly reporting period, the following steps shall be followed by the City and Contractor.

- A. **Warning.** The City shall issue a written warning to the Contractor within thirty calendar days of receipt of the Contractor's monthly report documenting the Diversion level for the monthly reporting period. The warning notice shall specify the amount of time (i.e., "correction period") the City grants the Contractor to improve its performance and meet the Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3.
- B. **Opportunity to Improve Performance.** The Contractor shall modify its Collection, Processing, Diversion, and public education and outreach programs (subject to the City's approval) to improve the Diversion level. At the end of the correction period, Contractor shall submit a written report to the City identifying the Diversion level and providing the supporting documentation. If the City determines that the Diversion level equals or exceeds Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3, the Contractor shall continue to perform services in such a manner as to maintain or improve the Diversion level and the City shall waive its rights to proceed with steps outlined in subsections C and D of this Section 11.5 during the remainder of then-current reporting period.
- C. **Liquidated Damages.** If the Contractor fails to improve the Diversion level so that it is equal to or greater than Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 by the end of the correction period granted in subsection A of this Section, the City may levy, and Contractor shall pay, Liquidated Damages described in Section 11.4.
- D. **Termination of the Agreement.** If Contractor's fails to achieve a Diversion level that equals or exceeds Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 within six months of the date the City levied Liquidated Damages, the failure to meet the Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 shall be considered an event of default and the City may terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.2.

## 11.6 CONDITIONS UPON TERMINATION

In the event this Agreement is terminated under the provisions of this Article, the following conditions shall be effective:

- A. **Prohibit Roll-Off Collection Services.** Contractor shall have no right or authority to engage in Roll-Off Collection services in the City for a period of five years from the date of termination. After five years, should the Contractor provide proof that the event causing the Contractor to default under this Agreement has been corrected, the Contractor may reapply for a non-exclusive Roll-Off Collection service franchise, and the City, at the sole and complete discretion of the City, may reinstate the Contractor based on review of its reapplication.





**B. Continuing Liabilities.** Contractor shall remain liable to the City for:

1. Fees due in accordance with Article 8 that would otherwise be payable by the Contractor.
2. Liquidated Damages assessed pursuant to Section 11.4.
3. Reports required by Article 7 for Roll-Off Collection activities performed by Contractor up to and including the date of termination.
4. Indemnity obligations under Section 10.1.
5. Record keeping and retention obligations under Sections 7.1 and 7.2.

**C. Release Customers and Generators from Obligations.** Contractor shall allow Permitted Materials Generators served by Contractor to arrange for Permitted Materials Collection services with a hauler authorized to perform such services, without penalty or liability for breach of any contract between Contractor and its Customers or Generators.

**D. Remove Roll-Off Containers.** Contractor shall remove all of Contractor's Roll- Off Containers from all of Contractor's Collection locations and shall properly Recycle, Process, Compost, or Dispose of Permitted Materials in such Roll-Off Containers.

## **ARTICLE 12 OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES**

### **12.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The Parties intend that Contractor shall perform the services required by this Agreement as an independent Contractor engaged by the City and not as an officer nor employee of the City, nor as a partner of, or joint venturer with, the City. No employee or agent of Contractor shall be, or shall be deemed to be, an employee or agent of the City. Except as expressly provided herein, Contractor shall have control over the manner and means of conducting the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services performed under this Agreement, and all Persons performing such services. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, employees, Subcontractors, and agents. Neither Contractor nor its officers, employees, Subcontractors, and agents shall obtain any rights to retirement benefits, workers' compensation benefits, or any other benefits which accrue to the City employees by virtue of their employment with the City.

### **12.2 PERMITS AND LICENSES**

Contractor shall obtain and maintain, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, all permits and licenses applicable to Contractor's operations under this Agreement which are required by any governmental agency, including a business license issued by the City of Fresno.



### **12.3 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

Contractor shall, at all times, at its sole cost, comply with all Applicable Laws permits and licenses of the United States, the State and the City and with all applicable regulations promulgated by Federal, State, regional or local administrative and regulatory agencies, now in force and as they may be enacted, issued or amended during the Term.

### **12.4 GOVERNING LAW**

This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of California.

### **12.5 JURISDICTION**

Any lawsuits between the Parties arising out of this Agreement shall be brought and concluded in the courts of Fresno County in the State of California, which shall have exclusive jurisdiction over such lawsuits.

With respect to venue, the Parties agree that this Agreement is made in and will be performed in Fresno County.

### **12.6 BINDING ON SUCCESSORS**

The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit to, and be binding on, the successors and permitted assigns of the Parties.

### **12.7 ASSIGNMENT**

Neither Party shall assign its rights nor delegate or otherwise transfer its obligations under this Agreement to any other Person without the prior written consent of the other Party. Any such assignment made without the consent of the other Party shall be void and the attempted assignment shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Under no circumstances shall any assignment be considered by the City if Contractor is in default at any time during the period of consideration.

### **12.8 PARTIES IN INTEREST**

Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, is intended to confer any rights on any Persons other than the Parties to it and their representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

### **12.9 WAIVER**

The waiver by either Party of any breach or violation of any provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any breach or violation of any other provision nor of any subsequent breach or violation of the same or any other provision. The subsequent acceptance by either Party of any monies which become due hereunder, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any pre-existing or concurrent breach or violation by the other



Party of any provision of this Agreement.

## 12.10 NOTICE PROCEDURES

All notices, demands, requests, proposals, approvals, consents, and other communications which this Agreement requires, authorizes, or contemplates all, shall be in writing and shall either be personally delivered to a representative of the Parties at the address below or deposited in the United States mail, first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

A. If to City:

Director of Public Utilities,  
City of Fresno  
1626 E St.  
Fresno, CA 93706

B. If to Contractor:

Everyday Junk Removal & Hauling, Inc.  
5856 W. Garland Avenue  
Fresno, CA 93722

The address to which communications may be delivered may be changed from time to time by a notice given in accordance with this Section. Notice shall be deemed given on the day it is personally delivered or, if mailed, three calendar days from the date it is deposited in the mail.

## 12.11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES

References in this Agreement to the "City" shall mean the City Council and all actions to be taken by the City shall be taken by the City Council except as provided below. The City Council may delegate, in writing, authority to the Director and/or to other City officials and may permit such officials, in turn, to delegate in writing some or all of such authority to subordinate officers. The Contractor may rely upon actions taken by such delegates if they are within the scope of the authority properly delegated to them.

The Contractor shall, by the Effective Date, designate in writing a responsible officer who shall serve as the representative of the Contractor in all matters related to the Agreement and shall inform the City in writing of such designation and of any limitations upon his or her authority to bind the Contractor. The City may rely upon action taken by such designated representative as actions of the Contractor unless they are outside the scope of the authority delegated to him/her by the Contractor as communicated to City.

## 12.12 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OF CONTRACTOR

### 12.12.1 Criminal Activity

For purpose of this Section, Criminal Activity shall mean any of the following events or circumstances:

A. **Convictions.** The entry against any Contractor Party or its officers, of a criminal conviction or a permanent mandatory or prohibitory injunction from a



court, municipality, or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction, based on acts taken in his or her official capacity on behalf of Contractor with respect to:

1. Fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, procuring, or performing a public or private agreement related to municipal Solid Waste services of any kind (including Collection, Transportation, transfer, Processing, Recycling, Composting, or Disposal), including this Agreement or any amendment thereto;
  2. Bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of a local, State, or Federal agency;
  3. Embezzlement, extortion, racketeering, false claims, false statements, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, obstruction of justice, knowingly receiving stolen property, theft, or misprision (failure to disclose) of a felony;
  4. Unlawful disposal of Hazardous Wastes, the occurrence of which any Contractor Party knew or should have known;
  5. Violation of antitrust laws, including laws relating to price-fixing, bid-rigging, and sales and market allocation, and of unfair and anti-competitive trade practices laws;
  6. Violation of securities laws; and
  7. Felonies.
- B. **Pleas.** Entry of a plea of “guilty,” “nolo contendere,” or “no contest” by a Contractor Party based on acts taken in his, her, or its official capacity on behalf of Contractor with respect to the conduct described in preceding Section 12.12.1.A.

**12.12.2 Notice**

Contractor shall notify the City in writing within five calendar days of occurrence of any Criminal Activity by any Contractor Party.

**12.12.3 Contractor’s Cure**

Upon occurrence of any Criminal Activity, Contractor shall immediately do or cause to be done all of the following:

- A. Terminate from employment or remove from office any offending individual Contractor Party, unless otherwise directed or ordered by a court or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction or authority, and unless that termination would constitute a breach of any labor agreement entered into by Contractor, and



- B. Eliminate participation by any offending individual Contractor Party in any management, supervision, or decision activity that affects or could affect directly or indirectly, the performance of the Contractor under this Agreement.

#### **12.12.4 Transfer and Hiring**

Contractor shall not allow or cause to be allowed to hire or transfer any individual from any Parent Company or subsidiary company or business entity of Contractor who has committed Criminal Activity as a Contractor representative, field supervisor, officer, or director who is directly or indirectly responsible for performance of this Agreement without obtaining prior written consent of the City, following full disclosure to the City of the facts and circumstances surrounding such Criminal Activity.

#### **12.12.5 The City's Remedy**

In the event of any occurrence of Criminal Activity, the City, in its sole discretion, may terminate the Agreement within thirty calendar days written notice to Contractor, or may impose other sanctions (which may include financial sanctions, temporary suspensions, or any other condition deemed appropriate short of termination) as it will deem proper, in the following events:

- A. Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing obligation of this Section, or
- B. The Criminal Activity concerns or relates directly or indirectly to this Agreement. Contractor shall be given the opportunity to present evidence in mitigation during the thirty calendar day notice period.

### **12.13 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION 49520 NOTICE**

If Contractor has lawfully provided solid waste collection services in the City for more than three years prior to July 1, 2022, (and is therefore entitled to the notice provided for in Public Resources Code 49520), Contractor shall consider execution of this Agreement by the City as the City's notice to Contractor, pursuant to Public Resources Code 49520, that Contractor may provide service for a period of five years beyond July 1, 2022, after which time the City has the right to establish an exclusive franchise collection system.

## **ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS AGREEMENTS**

### **13.1 ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, including the Exhibits, represents the full and entire Agreement between the Parties with respect to the matters covered herein.

### **13.2 SECTION HEADINGS**

The article headings and section headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be used in the construction of this Agreement nor to alter or affect any of its provisions.



### **13.3 REFERENCES TO LAWS**

All references in this Agreement to laws shall be understood to include such laws as they may be subsequently amended or recodified, unless otherwise specifically provided.

### **13.4 INTERPRETATION**

This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed reasonably and neither for nor against either Party, regardless of the degree to which either Party participated in its drafting.

### **13.5 PRONOUNS AND PLURALS; TENSE**

When not inconsistent with the context, words and phrases used in the present tense include the future, and words and phrases used in the singular number include the plural number. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa.

### **13.6 TEXT TO CONTROL**

The captions of the Articles or Sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, limit, extend or describe the scope or intent of any of the provisions hereof, shall not be deemed part of this Agreement and shall not be used in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

### **13.7 AMENDMENT**

This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any respect except in writing signed by the Parties.

### **13.8 SEVERABILITY**

If any non-material provision of this Agreement is for any reason deemed to be invalid and unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, which shall be enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

### **13.9 COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.

### **13.10 EXHIBITS**

Each of the Exhibits identified as Exhibit "A" through "D" is attached hereto and incorporated herein and made a part hereof by this reference.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused the Agreement to be executed on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF FRESNO,  
a California municipal corporation

EVERYDAY JUNK REMOVAL &  
HAULING, INC,  
a California corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brock D. Buche, PE, PLS  
Director of Public Utilities

DocuSigned by:  
By: Anthony Howell 7/31/2024  
Name: Anthony Howell  
0495FF1BBE29436

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
ANDREW JANZ  
City Attorney

Title: President  
(If corporation or LLC, Board Chair,  
Pres. or Vice Pres.)

DocuSigned by:  
By: Angela M. Karst 7/31/2024  
Name: Angela M. Karst Date  
Senior Deputy City Attorney

DocuSigned by:  
By: Anna Martinez 7/31/2024  
Name: Anna Martinez  
0495FF1BBE29436...

ATTEST:  
TODD STERMER, CMC  
City Clerk

Title: Secretary  
(If corporation or LLC, CFO,  
Treasurer, Secretary or Assistant  
Secretary)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Date

Business License: 445844  
\_\_\_\_\_



## EXHIBIT A

### SCHEDULE FOR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Contractor may be assessed Liquidated Damages if Contractor fails to fulfill its obligations with regards to the events listed in this Exhibit in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement with regards to the time frame for accomplishing each event and nature of the responsibility associated with the event unless otherwise stated in this Exhibit.

1.	<b>Diversion.</b> Failure to achieve and maintain a minimum of 75% Diversion per month of all C&D Collected within the City, 70% Diversion per month of all Recyclable Materials Collected within the City, and 90% of all Organic Materials Collected within the City.	The greater of \$5,000 or 10% of the gross Rate revenues received for providing C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials services in the City, for the most recent 12- month
2.	<b>Leaks, Litter or Spills.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year of unreasonable leaks, litter, or spills of Permitted Materials near or on public streets and failure to pick up or clean up such material immediately.	\$300/ event
3.	<b>Unauthorized Collection Hours.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year of Collecting Permitted Materials during unauthorized hours.	\$300/ event
4.	<b>Excessive Noise.</b> For each occurrence over 10 during a calendar year	\$300/ event
5.	<b>Cleaning Collection Vehicles.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year for failure to keep Collection vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition.	\$150/ event
6.	<b>Labeling of Roll-Off Containers.</b> For each occurrence of Contractor's failure to correctly label Contractor-owned Roll-Off Containers (in accordance with Section 6.4).	\$500/ event
7.	<b>Discourteous Behavior.</b> For each occurrence of discourteous behavior by Collection vehicle personnel, customer service.	\$500/ event
8.	<b>Injuries to Others.</b> For each incident of personal injury to a Person requiring medical treatment or hospitalization, where the negligence of the Contractor or its personnel was a contributing factor to the injury.	\$5,000/ incident
9.	<b>Monthly Reports.</b> Failure to submit monthly reports in the timeframe specified in this Agreement.	\$300/ day*
10.	<b>Report Hazardous Waste.</b> For each failure to notify the appropriate authorities of reportable quantities of Hazardous Waste.	\$500/ event





11.	<b>Failure of Other Obligations.</b> Failure to perform any of the obligations set forth in this Agreement not specifically stated above and not corrected or proceeding in good faith to correct within 24 hours upon 24 hour notification.	\$150/ for each obligation per day until obligation is performed
-----	--	--

\* Monthly reports shall be considered late until such time as a correct and complete monthly report is received by City. For each calendar day a report is late, the daily Liquidated Damage shall be as indicated in the monthly reports section above.

In placing Designee's initials at the places provided, each Party specifically confirms the accuracy of the statements made above and the fact that each Party has had ample opportunity to consult with legal counsel and obtain an explanation of Liquidated Damage provisions of the time that the Agreement was made.

Contractor

City

Initial Here:

<sup>DS</sup>  
AM

Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT B  
SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATION**

The undersigned, being the Secretary of Everyday Junk Removal & Hauling Inc., a Company Name California corporation (the Company), do hereby certify that the following resolution was adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company and that such resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof:

RESOLVED, that Anna Martinez be, and hereby is, authorized to Name of Designated Representative

execute by and on behalf of the Company any and all agreements, instruments, documents, or papers, as he/she may deem appropriate or necessary, pertaining to or relating to the Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement between the City of Fresno and Company for Roll-Off Container Collection, Transporting, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal of Permitted Materials and that any such action taken to date is hereby ratified and approved.

Dated: 7/31/2024

DocuSigned by:  
*Anna Martinez*  
Signature 0495FF1BBE29436...

Title **Secretary**



This page intentionally blank



### EXHIBIT C

## STATEMENT OF APPLICANT'S UNDERSTANDING AND REPRESENTATIONS

The undersigned (who is duly authorized to bind the company submitting this application) has reviewed the requirements of the non-exclusive franchise agreement for Roll-Off Collection, Transporting, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services for Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and C&D, its exhibits, and reference documents. In addition, the undersigned attests that this application and any other supplementary information submitted with this application do not: (i) contain any untrue statement of a material fact, (ii) contain inaccurate or misleading information, or (iii) omit to state a material fact that is necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

Anna Martinez

7/31/2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Everyday Junk Removal & Hauling, Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

DocuSigned by:

*Anna Martinez*

0495FF1BBE29436...  
Signature



This page intentionally blank



**EXHIBIT D**

**APPROVED PROCESSING AND RESIDUE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

The following facilities were selected by the Contractor and approved by the City.

	<b>Approved C&amp;D Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Cedar Avenue Recycling and Transfer Station (CARTS)	
<b>Facility address</b>	3457 S Cedar Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
	<b>Approved Recyclables Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Mid Valley Disposal	
<b>Facility address</b>	2721 S Elm Ave. Fresno, CA 93706	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
	<b>Approved Organics Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Green Valley Recycling	
<b>Facility address</b>	2365 E North Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		

\* All Solid Waste shall be Disposed of at the Designated Disposal Facility.

Contractor

City

Initial Here: DS  
AM

Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_



This page intentionally blank



**NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN**

**THE CITY OF FRESNO**

**AND**

**UC Cleanup Services**

---

**FOR**

**ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES**

**\_\_\_\_\_ , 2024**





This page intentionally blank



# Table of Contents

<b>RECITALS .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>ARTICLE DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR .....</b>	<b>15</b>
2.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES .....	15
<b>ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>16</b>
3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE .....	16
3.2 CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AGREEMENT .....	17
3.3 INITIAL TERM.....	17
3.4 OPTION TO EXTEND .....	17
<b>ARTICLE 4 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT .....	18
4.2 LIMITATIONS TO SCOPE .....	19
4.3 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO GRANT MULTIPLE NON-EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENTS .....	20
4.4 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO EXCLUDE NEWLY ANNEXED TERRITORY FROM SCOPE OF FRANCHISE.....	20
4.5 AGREEMENT CONSISTENT WITH APPLICABLE LAW .....	20
4.6 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS .....	20
4.7 NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY OF NON-FRANCHISED HAULERS.....	21
<b>ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES .....</b>	<b>21</b>
5.1 COLLECTION .....	21
5.2 PROCESSING AND MARKETING SERVICES .....	21
5.3 DIVERSION REQUIREMENT .....	23
5.4 DISPOSAL .....	23
5.5 BILLING .....	24
5.6 CUSTOMER SERVICE.....	25
<b>ARTICLE 6 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL .....</b>	<b>25</b>
6.1 OPERATING DAYS, HOURS, AND SCHEDULES .....	25
6.2 COLLECTION STANDARDS .....	25
6.3 VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS.....	27
6.4 ROLL-OFF CONTAINER REQUIREMENTS.....	28
6.5 PERSONNEL.....	30
6.6 HAZARDOUS WASTE INSPECTION AND HANDLING .....	30
6.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION .....	32
6.8 COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE CITY .....	32



**ARTICLE 7 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING ..... 32**

7.1 GENERAL ..... 32

7.2 RECORDS ..... 33

7.3 GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS ..... 35

7.4 MONTHLY REPORT ..... 35

7.5 AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE REPORTING ..... 36

**ARTICLE 8 FRANCHISE FEES AND OTHER FEES ..... 37**

8.1 GENERAL ..... 37

8.2 FRANCHISE FEE ..... 37

8.3 OTHER FEES ..... 37

8.4 ADJUSTMENT TO FEES ..... 37

8.5 PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND LATE FEES ..... 37

8.6 OVERPAYMENT OF FEES ..... 38

8.7 NON-CITY FEES; AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE ..... 38

**ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR’S COMPENSATION AND RATES ..... 38**

9.1 CONTRACTOR’S COMPENSATION ..... 38

9.2 THE CITY’S RIGHT TO SET MAXIMUM RATES ..... 38

9.3 CONTRACTOR’S RATES ..... 39

**ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE ..... 39**

10.1 INDEMNIFICATION ..... 39

10.2 INSURANCE ..... 40

**ARTICLE 11 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ..... 44**

11.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT ..... 44

11.2 RIGHT TO TERMINATE UPON DEFAULT ..... 45

11.3 THE CITY’S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE ..... 45

11.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ..... 45

11.5 DIVERSION NON-PERFORMANCE ..... 47

11.6 CONDITIONS UPON TERMINATION ..... 48

**ARTICLE 12 OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES ..... 49**

12.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES ..... 49

12.2 PERMITS AND LICENSES ..... 49

12.3 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW ..... 50

12.4 GOVERNING LAW ..... 50

12.5 JURISDICTION ..... 50

12.6 BINDING ON SUCCESSORS ..... 50

12.7 ASSIGNMENT ..... 50

12.8 PARTIES IN INTEREST ..... 50

12.9 WAIVER ..... 50

12.10 NOTICE PROCEDURES ..... 51

12.11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES ..... 51

12.12 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OF CONTRACTOR ..... 51

12.13 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION



49520 NOTICE ..... 53

**ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS AGREEMENTS ..... 53**

13.1 ENTIRE AGREEMENT ..... 53

13.2 SECTION HEADINGS ..... 53

13.3 REFERENCES TO LAWS ..... 54

13.4 INTERPRETATION ..... 54

13.5 PRONOUNS AND PLURALS; TENSE ..... 54

13.6 TEXT TO CONTROL ..... 54

13.7 AMENDMENT ..... 54

13.8 SEVERABILITY ..... 54

13.9 COUNTERPARTS ..... 54

13.10 EXHIBITS ..... 54

List of Exhibits

- A Schedule for Liquidated Damages
- B Statement of Applicant’s Understanding and Representations
- C Approved Processing and Residue Disposal Facilities



This page intentionally blank



**NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF FRESNO  
AND  
UC CLEANUP SERVICES  
FOR ROLL-OFF COLLECTION SERVICES**

THIS NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (Agreement) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024 by and between the City of Fresno, a municipal corporation (City), and UC Cleanup Services (Contractor).

**RECITALS**

This Agreement is entered into with reference to the following facts and circumstances:

**WHEREAS**, the Legislature of the State of California (State), by enactment of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989, codified at California Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. (Act), has declared that it is in the public interest to authorize and require local agencies to make adequate provisions for Solid Waste Collection within their jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, the State has found and declared the amount of Solid Waste generated in California, coupled with diminishing landfill space and potential adverse environmental impacts from landfilling and the need to conserve natural resources, have created an urgent need for State and local agencies to enact and implement an aggressive integrated waste management program. The State has, through enactment of the Act, directed the responsible State agency and all local agencies, to promote Disposal Site Diversion and to maximize the use of feasible Solid Waste reduction, re-use, Recycling, and Composting options in order to reduce the amount of Solid Waste that must be Disposed of in Disposal Sites; and

**WHEREAS**, the Act requires local agencies to divert 75% of discarded materials from landfills; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fresno City Council (City Council) established goals of achieving 75% diversion by 2012 and zero waste status by 2025 on June 26, 2007, and approved a Zero Waste Strategic Action Plan on February 11, 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, the City finds that reusing, Recycling, and Composting Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and Construction and Demolition Debris (C&D) is essential to further the City's efforts to reduce Solid Waste Disposal and comply with the Act and the City's zero waste goals; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the powers granted the City as a charter city by Article XI, Section 5(a) of the California Constitution and Article XIII of the Charter of the City of Fresno, the City has determined that the public health, safety, and well-being require a franchise agreement defining non-exclusive rights be awarded to qualified companies to provide for the roll-off container collection of Permitted Materials except for collection of materials excluded in the City's Municipal Code, and other services related to meeting requirements



of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the City requires all haulers providing Roll-Off Collection services for Permitted Materials in the City to obtain a non-exclusive franchise in order to regulate this business, ensure its orderly operation, achieve its diversion goals, and to minimize the potential for adverse effects it may have on the local environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined through an application process that the Contractor, by demonstrated experience, reputation, and capacity, is qualified to provide for the Roll-Off Container Collection of Permitted Materials within the corporate limits of the City and the Transportation of such material to appropriate places of Recycling, Processing, and/or Disposal, and can provide insurance consistent with the City's requirements. The City Council desires that Contractor be engaged to perform such services on the basis set forth in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Contractor intends to use the City's streets, alleys, other public rights-of-way, and infrastructure to provide Roll-Off Collection services to the City's residents and businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to receive just and reasonable fees from the Contractor for the City's administration of the Agreement and for Contractor's use of the City streets, alleys, other public rights-of-way, and infrastructure which the City may lawfully impose, and the companies are obligated to pay.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, unless a different meaning is required, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings and shall be capitalized throughout this Agreement:

- A. **"Act"** means the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (Division 30 of the California Public Resources Code), as amended, supplemented, superseded, and replaced from time to time.
- B. **"Agreement"** means this Agreement between the City and Contractor for Roll-Off Container Collection, Processing, and Disposal of Permitted Materials, including all exhibits and attachments, and any future amendments hereto.
- C. **"Applicable Law"** means all Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, rules, orders, judgments, degrees, permits, approvals, or other requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, and Disposal of Permitted Materials that are in force on the Effective Date and as they may be enacted,



issued, or amended during the Term of this Agreement.

- D. “Approved C&D Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- E. “Approved Disposal Site”** means a Disposal Site selected by the Contractor or its Subcontractor(s) and approved by the City for Disposal of residue from Approved Processing Site(s). Approved Disposal Site(s) are listed in Exhibit C.
- F. “Approved Organics Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- G. “Approved Processing Site(s)”** means the Approved C&D Processing Site, Approved Organics Processing Site, and/or Approved Recyclables Processing Site.
- H. “Approved Processor”** means the operator of an Approved Processing Site.
- I. “Approved Recyclables Processing Site”** means the Processing Site specified in Exhibit C, which was selected by Contractor and approved by the City.
- J. “Bin”** means a container with capacity of approximately one (1) to eight (8) cubic yards, with a hinged lid, and with wheels, that is typically serviced by a front end-loading Collection vehicle.
- K. “Business Days”** mean days during which City offices are open to do business with the public.
- L. “Cart”** means a plastic container with a hinged lid and wheels that is typically serviced by an automated or semi-automated Collection vehicle. A Cart has capacity of 20, 35, 64, or 96 gallons (or similar volumes).
- M. “Change in Law”** means any of the following events or conditions that have a material and adverse effect on the performance by the Parties of their respective obligations under this Agreement (except for payment obligations): The enactment, adoption, promulgation, issuance, modification, or written change in administrative or judicial interpretation on or after the Effective Date of any Applicable Law; or The order or judgment of any governmental body, on or after the Effective Date, to the extent such order or judgment is not the result of willful or negligent action, error or omission or lack of reasonable diligence of the City or of the Contractor, whichever is asserting the occurrence of a Change in Law; provided, however, that the contesting in good faith or the failure in good faith to contest any such order or judgment shall not constitute or be construed as such a willful or negligent action, error or omission or lack of reasonable diligence.





- N.** “**City**” means the City of Fresno, California, a municipal corporation, and all the territory lying within the municipal boundaries of the City as presently existing or as such boundaries may be modified during the Term.
- O.** “**City’s Municipal Code,**” “**Municipal Code**” or “**FMC**” means the Municipal Code of the City of Fresno.
- P.** “**Collect**” or “**Collection**” means the act of collecting Permitted Materials and other material at the place of generation in the City.
- Q.** “**Commercial**” shall mean of, from or pertaining to non-Residential Premises where business activity is conducted, including, but not limited to, retail sales, services, wholesale operations, manufacturing and industrial operations, but excluding businesses conducted upon Residential property which are permitted under applicable zoning regulations and are not the primary use of the property.
- R.** “**Compactor**” means a mechanical apparatus that compresses materials into a container, which container may be detachable. For the purposes of this Agreement, Compactors shall include only Compactors with container capacities of ten to fifty cubic yard that are serviced by Roll-Off Collection Trucks.
- S.** “**Compost**” or “**Composting**” includes a controlled biological decomposition of Organic Materials yielding a safe and nuisance free Compost Product.
- T.** “**Compost Product**” means the product resulting from the controlled biological decomposition of Organic Materials that are Source Separated from the Solid Waste stream, or which are separated at a centralized facility.
- U.** “**Construction and Demolition Debris (C&D)**” means materials resulting from construction, remodeling, repair, cleanup, or demolition operations that are not hazardous as defined in California Code of Regulations, Title 22 Section 66261.3. This term includes, but is not limited to, asphalt, concrete, cement concrete, brick, lumber, gypsum wallboard, concrete board, cardboard, and other associated packaging, roofing material, ceramic tile, carpeting, plastic pipe and steel, as well as vegetative matter resulting from land clearing and landscaping including but not limited to rock, soil, tree stumps, or as otherwise defined by Title 27 Chapter, Article 2, Section 20164. Construction and Demolition Debris excludes putrescible wastes.
- V.** “**Contractor**” means UC Cleanup Services, a Sole Proprietorship organized and operating under the laws of the State of California and its officers, directors, employees, agents, companies, and Subcontractors.
- W.** “**Contractor Party(ies)**” shall mean Contractor, officers, directors, management employees, or fiscal employees (where “management employee” means any employee with direct or indirect responsibility for



direction and control over the Contractor's activities under this Agreement and "fiscal employee" means an employee with direct or indirect responsibility and control duties relating to financial matters under this Agreement).

- X. **"Criminal Activity"** means those activities described in Section 12.12.1.
- Y. **"Customer"** means the Person whom Contractor submits billing invoice to and collects payment from for Collection services provided.
- Z. **"Designated Disposal Site"** means the American Avenue Landfill at 18950 W American Avenue in Tranquility, California for the purposes of Disposing Solid Waste.
- AA. **"Designated Waste"** means non-Hazardous Wastes that may pose special Disposal problems because of its potential to contaminate the environment, and which may be disposed of only in Class II Disposal Sites or Class III Disposal Sites pursuant to a variance issued by the California Department of Health Services.
- BB. **"Director"** shall mean the Public Utilities Director of the City or an authorized representative of the Public Utilities Director.
- CC. **"Discarded Materials"** means Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D placed by a Generator in a receptacle and/or at a location that is designated for Collection pursuant to the City's Municipal Code.
- DD. **"Disposal or Dispose (or variation thereof)"** means the final disposition of Solid Waste at a Disposal Site.
- EE. **"Disposal Site"** means a facility for ultimate Disposal of Solid Waste.
- FF. **"Diversion"** means activities that reduce or eliminate the amount of Solid Waste from Solid Waste Disposal including, but not limited to, Recycling, and Composting.
- GG. **"Drop Box"** means an open-top container with capacity from 6 to 50 cubic yards that is used for Collection of Permitted Materials and that is serviced by a Roll-Off Collection Truck. Drop Boxes with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D. A Drop Box, which is also known as a roll-off box and/or debris box, is a type of Roll-Off Container.
- HH. **"Effective Date"** means the date set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.
- II. **"Federal"** means belonging to or pertaining to the national general government of the United States.
- JJ. **"Food Scraps"** means those discarded materials that will decompose and/or



putrefy including (i) all kitchen and table food waste, (ii) animal or vegetable waste that is generated during or results from the storage, preparation, cooking or handling of food stuffs, (iii) discarded paper that is contaminated with Food Scraps; (iv) fruit waste, grain waste, dairy waste, meat and fish waste; and, (v) non-Recyclable paper or contaminated paper. Food Scraps are a subset of Organic Materials.

- KK.** “**Franchise Fee**” means the fee paid by Contractor to the City for the privilege to hold the non-exclusive rights granted by this Agreement.
- LL.** “**Generator**” means any Person whose act or process produces Permitted Materials, or whose act first causes Permitted Materials to become subject to regulation.
- MM.** “**Green Waste Material**” means any materials generated from the maintenance or alteration of public, commercial, or residential landscapes that will decompose and/or putrefy including, but not limited to, yard clippings, grass, leaves, shrub/tree trimmings or prunings (less than 4" in diameter), brush, flowers, weeds, dead plants, small pieces of unpainted and untreated wood, and other types of organic waste. For the purposes of this Agreement, such materials shall be Source Separated and placed by a Generator in a receptacle and/or at a location that is designated for Collection. Green Waste Material is a subset of Organic Materials.
- NN.** “**Hazardous Waste**” means all substances defined as Hazardous Waste, acutely Hazardous Waste, or extremely Hazardous Waste by the State in Health and Safety Code §25110.02, §25115, and §25117 or in the future amendments to or recodifications of such statutes or identified and listed as Hazardous Waste by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 USC §6901 *et seq.*), all future amendments thereto, and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- OO.** “**Holidays**” are defined as New Year’s Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.
- PP.** “**Infectious Waste**” means biomedical waste generated at hospitals, public or private medical clinics, dental offices, research laboratories, pharmaceutical industries, blood banks, mortuaries, veterinary facilities, and other similar establishments, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 25117.5.
- QQ.** “**Liquidated Damages**” means the amounts due by Contractor to the City for failure to meet specific quantifiable standards of performance as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- RR.** “**Organic Materials**” means those discarded materials that will decompose and/or putrefy including Green Waste Material and Food Scraps such as, but are not limited to, green trimmings, grass, weeds, leaves, prunings, branches,



- dead plants, brush, tree trimmings, dead trees, small wood pieces, other types of organic yard waste, vegetable waste, fruit waste, grain waste, dairy waste, meat waste, fish waste, paper contaminated with Food Scraps, pieces of unpainted and untreated wood, and pieces of unpainted and untreated wallboard. No discarded material shall be considered to be Organic Materials, unless such material is Source Separated from Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, C&D, or other materials.
- SS.** “**Parent Company**” refers to a company owning more than 50% of the shares of another company (subsidiary) or a company that has management control over such subsidiary.
- TT.** “**Party or Parties**” refers to the City and Contractor, individually or together.
- UU.** “**Permitted Materials**” refers to Solid Waste, Source Separated Recyclable Materials, Source Separated Organic Materials, and C&D. Permitted Materials excludes Source Separated Food Scraps.
- VV.** “**Person(s)**” means any individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint venture, the United States, the State of California, the County of Fresno, and special purpose districts.
- WW.** “**Premises**” means any land or building in the City where Permitted Materials are generated or accumulated.
- XX.** “**Processing**” means to prepare, treat, or convert through some special method.
- YY.** “**Processing Site**” means any plant or site used for sorting, cleansing, treating, or reconstituting Permitted Materials for the purpose of making such material available for reuse.
- ZZ.** “**Putrescible Waste**” means Solid Wastes originated from living organisms and their metabolic waste products and from petroleum, which contains naturally produced organic compounds and which are biologically decomposable by microbial and fungal action into the constituent compounds of water, carbon dioxide and other simpler organic compounds.
- AAA.** “**Rates**” means the charges and fees Contractor bills and collects from each Customer receiving service pursuant to this Agreement.
- BBB.** “**Recyclable Materials**” means those Discarded Materials that the City Code permits, directs and/or requires Generators to set out in Recyclables Materials containers for Collection for the purpose of Recycling. No Discarded Materials shall be considered Recyclable Materials unless such material is separated from Solid Waste and Organic Materials. Recyclable Materials shall include, but not be limited to: newspaper (including inserts, coupons, and store advertisements); mixed paper (including office paper, computer paper,



magazines, junk mail, catalogs, brown paper bags, brown paper, paperboard, paper egg cartons, telephone books, grocery bags, colored paper, construction paper, envelopes, legal pad backings, shoe boxes, soap boxes, cereal and other similar food boxes); chipboard; cardboard; paper milk cartons; glass containers of any color (including glass bottles and jars all colors); aluminum cans; fabric softener containers; steel, tin or bi-metal cans; plastic containers (clear or green plastic soda and water bottles, plastic containers and bottles and plastic bags with no. 1, 2 or 3 on the bottom); and food containers from potato salad, pasta salad, whipped cream, etc.

**CCC. “Recycle or Recycling”** means the process of collecting, sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the altered form in the manufacture of a new product. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying solid waste.

**DDD. “Residential”** shall mean of, from, or pertaining to a single-family Premises, multi-plex, or multi-family Premises including single-family homes, apartments, condominiums, townhouse complexes, mobile home parks, cooperative apartments, and yacht harbors and marinas where residents live aboard boats.

**EEE. “Roll-Off Container”** means a Drop Box or Compactor used for Collection of Permitted Materials and serviced by a Roll-off Collection Truck. Roll-Off Containers with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D.

**FFF. “Roll-Off Collection Truck”** means a collection vehicle with a mechanical device such as a winch that pulls or loads a Roll-Off Container onto the truck bed or attached trailer and separately transports each Roll-Off Container to a Disposal Site or Processing Site.

**GGG. “Solid Waste”** means solid waste as defined in California Public Resources Code, Division 30, Part 1, Chapter 2, §40191 and regulations promulgated thereunder and those Discarded Materials that the City Code requires Generators within the City to set out for Collection. Excluded from the definition of Solid Waste are C&D, Hazardous Waste, Infectious Waste, Designated Waste, Source Separated Recyclable Materials, Source Separated Organic Materials, and radioactive waste. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, “Solid Waste” may include de minimis volumes or concentrations of waste of a type and amount normally found in Residential Solid Waste after implementation of programs for the safe collection, recycling, treatment and disposal of household hazardous waste in compliance with Section 41500 and 41802 of the California Public Resources Code.

**HHH. “Source Separated”** means the segregation, by the Generator, of materials designated for separate Collection for some form of Recycling, Processing, Composting, recovery, or reuse.

**III. “State”** means the State of California.



- JJJ. "Subcontractor"** means a party who has entered into a contract, express or implied, with the Contractor for the performance of an act that is necessary for the Contractor's fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement.
- KKK. "Term"** means the Term of this Agreement, including extension periods if granted, as provided for in Article 3.
- LLL. "Ton"** means a unit of measure for weight equivalent to 2,000 standard pounds where each pound contains 16 ounces.
- MMM. "Tonnage"** means the total weight in Tons Collected, Recycled, Composted, Diverted, or Disposed of, as the context requires.
- NNN. "Transportation"** means the act of transporting.

## ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

### 2.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Contractor, by execution of this Agreement, represents and warrants the following to the City, for the purpose of inducing the City to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby:

- A. **Corporate Status.** Contractor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State. It is qualified to transact business in the City and State and has the power to own its properties and to carry on its business as now owned and operated and as required by this Agreement.
- B. **Authorization.** Contractor has the authority to enter this Agreement and perform its obligations under this Agreement. The Board of Directors of Contractor (or the shareholders, if necessary), sole proprietor, or partners have taken all actions required by law, its articles of incorporation, its bylaws, or otherwise, to authorize the execution of this Agreement. The Person signing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor represents and warrants that they have authority to do so. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contractor.
- C. **Agreement Will Not Cause Breach.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, the execution or delivery of this Agreement or the performance by Contractor of its obligations hereunder does not conflict with, violate, or result in a breach: (i) of any law or governmental regulation applicable to Contractor; (ii) any term or condition of any judgment, order, or decree of any court, administrative agency or other governmental authority; or, (iii) any Agreement or instrument to which Contractor is a party or by which Contractor or any of its properties or assets are bound or constitute a default thereunder.
- D. **No Litigation.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation,



there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental authority, commission, board, agency, or instrumentality decided, pending, or threatened against Contractor wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, in any single case or in the aggregate, would:

1. Materially adversely affect the performance by Contractor of its obligations hereunder;
  2. Adversely affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement; or
  3. Have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of Contractor, or any surety or entity guaranteeing Contractor's performance under this Agreement.
- E. **No Adverse Judicial Decisions.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no judicial decision that would prohibit this Agreement or subject this Agreement to legal challenge.
- F. **No Legal Prohibition.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge after reasonable investigation, there is no Applicable Law in effect on the date Contractor signed this Agreement that would prohibit the Contractor's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.
- G. **Contractor's Statements.** The Contractor's Application and any other supplementary information submitted to the City, which the City has relied on in entering this Agreement, do not: (i) contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or (ii) omit to state a material fact that is necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.
- H. **Contractor's Investigation.** Contractor has made an independent investigation (satisfactory to it) of the conditions and circumstances surrounding the Agreement and the work to be performed hereunder. Contractor has considered such matters in entering this Agreement to provide services in exchange for the compensation provided for under the terms of this Agreement.
- I. **Ability to Perform.** Contractor possesses the business, professional, and technical expertise to Collect, Transport, Recycle, Process, and Dispose Permitted Materials generated in the City. Contractor possesses the equipment, facility(ies), and employee resources required to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE 3 TERM OF AGREEMENT**

#### **3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE**

Contractor may provide the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, Composting, and Disposal services authorized by this Agreement commencing on the Effective Date.



### 3.2 CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AGREEMENT

The obligation of the City to permit this Agreement to become effective and to perform its undertakings provided for in this Agreement is subject to the satisfaction of all the conditions below, each of which may be waived, in written form, in whole or in part by the City.

- A. **Accuracy of Representations.** The representations and warranties made in Article 2 of this Agreement are true and correct on and as of the Effective Date.
- B. **Absence of Litigation.** There is no litigation pending on the Effective Date in any court challenging the award or execution of this Agreement or seeking to restrain or enjoin its performance.
- C. **Furnishings of Insurance.** Contractor has furnished evidence of the insurance required by Article 10 that is satisfactory to the City.
- D. **Effectiveness of City Council Action.** The City Council action approving this Agreement shall have become effective and all Parties shall have signed the Agreement pursuant to Applicable Law prior to or on the Effective Date, provided that no restraining order of any kind has been issued.

### 3.3 TERM

The Term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and continue until June 30, 2026. The Term may be extended pursuant to Section 3.4 or terminated early in accordance with Section 11.2.

### 3.4 OPTION TO EXTEND

Subject to City Council approval, the City shall have the option to extend this Agreement for an additional term of up to five years. The City's written notice shall specify the number of years by which it elects to extend the Term of this Agreement and the revised expiration date of the Agreement. Any such extension shall not become effective unless the City agrees to the extension, in writing, at least one hundred fifty calendar days prior to expiration of the Agreement.

### 3.5 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

- A. The City may terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days' written notice. In such event, the City shall have no liabilities to the Contractor on the terminated Agreement including, but not limited to, liabilities for any loss of revenues or profits or stranded contractors or stranded assets on the terminated Agreement.
- B. **Effect of Termination.** The City's termination of this Agreement for convenience shall not preclude the City from taking any action in law or equity against Contractor for:
  - a. Improperly submitted claim forms;
  - b. Any failure to perform the work in accordance with the terms of the Agreement;





- c. Any breach of any term or condition of the Agreement;
- d. Any actions under warranty, express or implied;
- e. Any claim of professional negligence or;
- f. Any other matter arising from or related to this Agreement, whether known, knowable, or unknown before, during or after the date of termination.

## **ARTICLE 4 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT**

### **4.1 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT**

This non-exclusive franchise, granted to Contractor, authorizes Contractor to Collect, Transport, Recycle, Process, Compost, and Dispose of Permitted Materials placed by Residential or Commercial Generators in Roll-Off Containers for Collection, provided that the Customer has voluntarily arranged for Contractor to provide Collection services.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the following services:

- A. Collecting Permitted Materials placed by each Customer in a Roll-Off Container for Collection as requested by Customer.
- B. Providing each Customer, upon delivery of Roll-Off Container, a printed list that specifies the materials that cannot be placed in the Roll-Off Container (i.e., Hazardous Wastes) and a list of acceptable Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and C&D that may be placed in the Roll-Off Container.
- C. Transporting Collected Solid Waste to the Designated Disposal Site and transporting other materials to an Approved Processing Site.
- D. Furnishing all labor, supervision, vehicles, Roll-Off Containers, other equipment, materials, supplies, and all other items and services necessary to perform its obligations under this Agreement.
- E. Paying all expenses related to provision of services required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, Franchise Fees, taxes, regulatory fees, Collection costs, Transportation costs, Processing costs, Disposal costs, utilities, etc.
- F. Providing all services required by this Agreement in a thorough and professional manner so that residents, businesses, and the City are provided timely, reliable, courteous, and high-quality service at all times.
- G. Performing all services in substantial accordance with this Agreement at all times using best industry practice for comparable operations.
- H. Complying with all Applicable Law.



- I. Performing or providing all other services necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.
- J. Diverting a minimum of 75%, or state-mandated diversion percentages, whichever is higher, of the C&D Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of C&D Collected and Diverted.
- K. Diverting a minimum of 70% of the Recyclable Materials Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of Recyclable Materials Collected and Diverted.
- L. Diverting a minimum of 90% of the Organic Materials Collected from Disposal. The Diversion rate shall be calculated each month based upon the weights of Organic Materials Collected and Diverted.

The enumeration and specification of particular aspects of service, labor, or equipment requirements shall not relieve Contractor of the duty of accomplishing all other aspects necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement whether such requirements are enumerated elsewhere in the Agreement or not.

#### 4.2 LIMITATIONS TO SCOPE

The scope of the Agreement shall be non-exclusive. Permitted Materials may be Collected and Transported by other Persons provided that such Persons do so in accordance with the City's Municipal Code, including but not limited to the following:

- A. **Permitted Materials Collected by Other Non-Exclusive Franchise Haulers.** Permitted Materials Collected by a party that has executed a Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreement with the City for Roll-Off Container Collection Services.
- B. **Permitted Materials Collected by the City.** Permitted Materials collected by the City's municipal collection operation including: (1) materials Collected using equipment, such as Carts and Bins, not regulated by this Agreement (2) materials Collected from City facilities, and special events and venues sponsored by the City, which may be Collected in Carts, Bins, or Roll-Off Containers by the City's municipal collection operation or City crews.
- C. **Donated Recyclable Materials.** Recyclable Materials Generated in the City that are Source Separated and donated by the Generator to youth, civic, charitable, or other nonprofit organizations.
- D. **Materials Hauled by Owner or Occupant, or its Contractor.** Permitted Materials that are removed from any Premises and are Transported to a Disposal Site or Processing Site by (i) the Owner or Occupant of such Premises, (ii) by full-time employee of Owner or Occupant that uses the Owner's or Occupant's equipment to transport materials; or (iii) by a construction or demolition contractor performing construction or demolition work at the Premises, whose removal of the Permitted Materials is incidental to the service being performed (as defined in Section 6-205(f)(iii) of the City's Municipal Code) and such contractor removes materials at no



additional or separate fee using contractor's employees and contractor's equipment.

- E. **Green Waste Material.** Private collection of Green Waste Material resulting from landscaping or gardening service performed by the person collecting such materials.
- F. **Other Recyclable Materials.** Private collection by any person or company that transports Recyclable Materials through use of its own vehicle(s) and receives no compensation for such Collection or Transportation.
- G. **Materials from Public Schools and Other Government Facilities.** The removal of any materials generated by public schools, cities, the County, or federal facilities (except for those facilities subject to 42 U.S.C. Section 6961(a)).

This Agreement and scope of this Franchise shall be interpreted to be consistent with Applicable Law, now and during the Term of the Agreement. If future judicial interpretations of current law or new laws, regulations, or judicial interpretations limit the ability of the City to lawfully provide for the scope of services as specifically set forth herein, Contractor agrees that the scope of the Agreement will be limited to those services and materials which may be lawfully provided and that the City shall not be responsible for any lost profits or losses claimed by Contractor to arise out of limitations of the scope of the Agreement set forth herein. In such an event, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to minimize the financial impact of such future judicial interpretations or new laws.

#### **4.3 The CITY'S RIGHT TO GRANT MULTIPLE NON-EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENTS**

The City may grant to an unlimited number of additional Persons similar non-exclusive franchise agreements for Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Recycling, Processing, Composting, and Disposal of Permitted Materials.

#### **4.4 The CITY'S RIGHT TO EXCLUDE NEWLY ANNEXED TERRITORY FROM SCOPE OF FRANCHISE**

The City reserves the right to exclude territory that is annexed into the corporate limits of the City after the Effective Date from the scope of this franchise.

#### **4.5 AGREEMENT CONSISTENT WITH APPLICABLE LAW**

This Agreement and scope of this franchise shall be interpreted to be consistent with Applicable Law, now and during the Term. If future judicial interpretations of current law or new laws, regulations, or judicial interpretations limit the ability of the City to lawfully provide for the scope of services as specifically set forth herein, Contractor agrees that the scope of the Agreement will be limited to those services and materials which may be lawfully provided and that the City shall not be responsible for any lost profits or losses claimed by Contractor to arise out of limitations of the scope of the Agreement set forth herein. In such an event, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to minimize the financial impact of such future judicial interpretations or new laws.

#### **4.6 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS**

Once Permitted Materials are placed in a Roll-Off Container for Collection by Contractor,



ownership, and the right to possession of such materials shall transfer directly from the Customer to Contractor.

On a short-term basis not to exceed more than five calendar days per year, the City may obtain ownership or possession of Permitted Materials placed in the Roll-Off Container for Collection, for purposes of waste characterization studies, upon written notice to Contractor of its intent to do so. However, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as giving rise to any inference that the City has such ownership or possession unless such written notice has been given to Contractor.

#### **4.7 NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY OF NON-FRANCHISED HAULERS**

If Contractor can produce evidence that other Persons are Collecting Permitted Materials and do not have rights to do so as granted by non-exclusive franchise agreement with the City or otherwise, or in a manner that is not consistent with the City's Municipal Code, Contractor shall notify the City in writing, within ten calendar days of Contractor witnessing such circumstances. The Contractor's notice shall include the name and telephone number of the Person or company Collecting Permitted Materials (if known), the date the Contractor witnessed the event, the location of the Roll-Off Container along with Contractor's evidence of the violation of the rights granted by this non-exclusive franchise.

### **ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

#### **5.1 COLLECTION**

Contractor is hereby authorized to Collect Permitted Materials from residents and businesses in the City using Roll-Off Containers. Contractor shall Collect Permitted Materials from Customers that voluntarily subscribe to or request Roll-Off Container Collection services from Contractor. Contractor shall provide its Customers with a Roll-Off Container for Permitted Materials Collection or shall allow its Customers to provide a Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall Collect Permitted Materials from Premises as frequently as scheduled by Contractor or as mutually agreed with Customer, but not less than once a week for Solid Waste and Organic Materials. Contractor shall provide requested service to its Customers and shall charge Customers for service at Rates mutually agreed by Customer and Contractor.

Contractor shall Transport Solid Waste Collected pursuant to this Agreement to the Designated Disposal Site and other materials to an Approved Processing Site that has been selected by the Contractor and approved by the City. The Approved Processing Site(s) must be able to demonstrate Diversion rates in accordance with Sections 4.1 and 5.3.

Contractor may enter into contracts with Customers for Collection services provided that in no case shall the term of such contracts extend beyond the Term of this Agreement, and provided that in the event the City terminates this Agreement the contracts with any and all Customers shall terminate on the termination date of this Agreement.



## 5.2 PROCESSING AND MARKETING SERVICES

- A. **Processing.** Contractor agrees to Transport and deliver (i) all C&D it Collects in the City to the Approved C&D Processing Site, (ii) all Recyclable Materials it Collects in the City to the Approved Recyclable Processing Site, and (iii) all Organic Materials it Collects in the City to the Approved Organics Processing Site. Residue from the C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organics Processing and Composting activities shall be Disposed of by Contractor, or its Approved Processor at an Approved Disposal Site selected by Contractor in accordance with Section 5.4. Contractor selected the Approved Processing Site(s) and Approved Disposal Site(s), which are identified in Exhibit C. Contractor shall permit or arrange for the City to inspect the Approved Processing Site(s) and observe operations at any time during the Term.

Contractor or its Approved Processor(s) shall possess all permits and approvals necessary for use of the Approved Processing Site(s) in full compliance with Applicable Law, including but not limited to the requirements of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor shall, upon the City request, provide or request from its Approved Processor(s) and provide copies of notices of violation or permits to the City. Upon request of the City, Contractor shall provide a certified statement from its Approved Processor(s) documenting its Diversion rate.

If Contractor elects to use a Processing Site(s) that is different than the Approved Processing Site(s) specified in Exhibit C, it shall request written approval from the City sixty calendar days prior to use of the site and obtain the City's written approval no later than ten calendar days prior to use of the site.

If Contractor is unable to use an Approved Processing Site due to an emergency or sudden unforeseen closure of the Approved Processing Site, Contractor may use an alternative Processing Site provided that (i) the Contractor provides verbal and written notice to the City within twenty-four hours of use of an alternative Processing Site, and (ii) the alternative Processing Site is fully permitted and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The written notice shall include a description of the reasons the Approved Processing Site is not feasible, and the period of time Contractor proposes to use the alternative Processing Site. Contractor shall use the alternative Processing Site for no more than twenty-four hours without obtaining the City's written approval.

- B. **Marketing.** The Contractor or its Approved Processor shall be responsible for marketing C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected in the City and Diverted. Contractor and/or its Approved Processor may retain all revenues generated from the sale of Permitted Materials that are Diverted.

Upon request, Contractor or its Approved Processor shall provide proof (in the form of sales receipts showing end-user) to the City that all C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Diverted are marketed for Recycling or reuse in such a manner that materials shall be considered as Diverted in accordance with the State regulations established by the Act. All residual material from the Processing activities that is not marketed for use shall be accounted for as Disposal Tonnage at a



permitted Disposal Site. No Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D shall be transported to a domestic or foreign location if Solid Waste Disposal of such material is its intended use.

Contractor or its Approved Processor shall provide the City, upon written request, with a list of broker/buyers it uses to market C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Diverted. The City may audit brokers or buyers to confirm that materials are being Recycled and Diverted from Disposal. If Contractor becomes aware that a broker or buyer has illegally handled or disposed of material generated by the City or elsewhere, Contractor shall immediately inform the City and terminate its contract or working relationship with such party immediately.

**Processing and Marketing Costs.** Contractor shall pay all costs associated with Processing and marketing of Permitted Materials including payment of any gate fees charged at the Approved Processing Sites.

### 5.3 DIVERSION REQUIREMENT

Contractor shall Divert from landfill Disposal at least (i) 75% by weight of all C&D it Collects within the City, (ii) 70% by weight of all Recyclable Materials it Collects within the City, and (iii) 90% by weight of all Organic Materials it Collects within the City during each calendar month by Processing, Recycling, or Composting some or all of the C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected.

If Contractor fails to meet the Diversion requirements stated in the preceding paragraph during a calendar month, the City may terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.5.

### 5.4 DISPOSAL

- A. **Disposal of Solid Waste Collected.** Contractor shall Transport all Solid Waste Collected in the City to the Designated Disposal Site, which the City specifies shall be the American Avenue Landfill in Tranquility, California. Contractor shall pay all costs associated with Transporting and Disposal of Solid Waste including payment of any gate fees charged at the Designated Disposal Site.
- B. **Disposal of Processing Residue.** Contractor shall, or shall require its Approved Processor to, Dispose of residue from Processing of C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials Collected within the City, that are not Diverted through Processing activities, by Transporting the residue to an Approved Disposal Site specified in Exhibit C, which is lawfully authorized to accept such material.
- C. **Permitted Site.** Contractor or its Approved Processor shall only Dispose of materials at a permitted Disposal Site that is in full regulatory compliance. Contractor, or its Approved Processor, shall keep or confirm all existing permits and approvals necessary for use of the Disposal Site(s) in full regulatory compliance. Contractor shall, upon request, provide copies of notices of violation or permits to the City.
- D. **Compliance with Regulations.** Contractor shall observe and comply with all



regulations in effect at the Designated Disposal Site and Approved Disposal Site(s) and cooperate with the operator thereof with respect to delivery of Solid Waste, including directions to unload Collection vehicles in designated areas, accommodating operations and maintenance activities and complying with Hazardous Waste exclusion programs.

- E. **Disposal at Approved Site.** Contractor, or its Approved Processor, shall not Dispose of such residue by depositing it on any public or private land, in any river, stream, or other waterway, or in any sanitary sewer or storm drainage system or in any other manner which violates Applicable Laws. Contractor, or its Approved Processor, selected the Approved Disposal Site(s) for residue Disposal specified in Exhibit C. Contractor shall arrange for the City to inspect the Approved Disposal Site(s) and observe operations at any time during the Term.
- F. **Alternative Disposal Site.** If Contractor, or its Approved Processor, elects to use a Disposal Site(s) that is different than the Approved Disposal Site(s) listed in Exhibit C, it shall request written approval from the City sixty calendar days prior to use of the site and obtain the City's written approval no later than ten calendar days prior to use of the site.

If Contractor, or its Approved Processor, is unable to use the Approved Disposal Site due to an emergency or sudden unforeseen closure of the Approved Disposal Site, Contractor, or its Approved Processor, may use an alternative Disposal Site provided that (i) the Contractor provides verbal and written notice to the City within twenty-four hours of use of an alternative Disposal Site, and (ii) the alternative Processing Site is fully permitted and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. The written notice shall include a description of the reasons the Approved Disposal Site is not feasible and the period of time Contractor, or its Approved Processor, proposes to use the alternative Disposal Site. Contractor shall use the alternative Disposal Site for no more than twenty-four hours without obtaining the City's written approval.

## 5.5 BILLING

Contractor shall bill all Customers and collect billings in accordance with Contractor-established Rates, which are set in a manner consistent with provisions of Section 9.3. The Contractor shall prepare, mail, and collect bills (or shall issue written receipts for cash payments) for Collection services provided by Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for collection of payment from Customers with past due accounts.

Contractor shall maintain copies of all billings and receipts, each in chronological order, for five years after expiration or termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall retrieve and make available to the City copies of the billings and receipts within five days of the Director's written request for the billings and receipts. The Contractor may, at its option, maintain those records in computer form, digitally, or in any other manner, provided that the records can be preserved and retrieved for inspection and verification in a timely manner.



## 5.6 CUSTOMER SERVICE

Contractor shall maintain a business office within the City or within a reasonable distance of the City limits approved by the Director. The business office shall staff at least one customer service representative capable of accepting payments from Customers, answering service questions, and resolving Customer service issues. Contractor shall have a toll-free Customer service telephone number and shall have staff available to answer calls from at least 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. An answering machine shall record Customer calls and voice messages between 6:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m.

## ARTICLE 6 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL

### 6.1 OPERATING DAYS, HOURS, AND SCHEDULES

#### A. Days and Hours of Collection

1. **Residential Premises.** Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., any day of the week.
2. **Commercial Premises.** Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Commercial Premises that are 200 feet or less from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., any day of the week. Delivery or Collection of a Roll-Off Container to or from Commercial Premises that are more than 200 feet from Residential Premises shall only occur between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., any day of the week. The Director may require modifications to hours for delivery and Collection from Commercial Premises to resolve noise complaints, and, in such case, the Director may change the allowable operating hours.
3. **Exceptions.** In the event of an unforeseen circumstance, the Contractor may deliver or Collect a Roll-Off Container from Residential or Commercial Premises that are 200 feet or less from Residential Premises between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., upon prior written approval from the Director.
4. **Failure to Comply.** If the Contractor fails to comply with the Collection hours described in this Section, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

### 6.2 COLLECTION STANDARDS

#### 6.2.1 Instructions to Customer

Contractor shall instruct Customers as to any preparation of Permitted Materials necessary prior to placing in the Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall, in written form, inform all Customers as to the acceptable materials that can





be included in the Roll-Off Container and any unacceptable materials to be excluded from Collection.

### 6.2.2 Care of Private Property

Contractor shall not damage private property. Contractor shall ensure that its employees: (i) close all gates opened in making Collections, unless otherwise directed by the Customer; (ii) do not cross landscaped areas; and (iii) do not climb or jump over hedges and fences.

The City shall refer complaints about damage to private property to Contractor. Contractor shall repair all damage to private and public property caused by its employees to its previous condition.

### 6.2.3 Litter Abatement

- A. **Minimization of Spills.** Contractor shall use due care to prevent vehicle oil and vehicle fuel from being spilled or scattered during Collection and Transportation operations. If any Permitted Materials are spilled or scattered during Collection or Transportation operations, the Contractor shall promptly clean up all spilled and scattered materials.

Contractor shall not transfer loads from one vehicle to another on any public street, unless it is necessary to do so because of mechanical failure, hot load (combustion of material in the truck), accidental damage to a vehicle, or unless approved by the City.

If Contractor fails to perform some or all of the requirements described in this Section, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

- B. **Clean-Up.** Each Collection vehicle shall carry protective gloves, a broom, and shovel at all times for cleaning up litter and absorbent material for cleaning up liquid spills. The Contractor shall discuss instances of repeated spillage not caused by it with the Customer of the Premises where spillage occurs, and Contractor shall report such instances to the City. If the Contractor has attempted to have a Customer stop creating spillage but is unsuccessful, the City will attempt, upon notice by the Contractor, to rectify such situation with the Customer.
- C. **Covering of Loads.** Contractor shall cover all Roll-Off Containers at the pickup location before Transporting materials to prevent Permitted Materials from escaping during Transportation.

### 6.2.4 Noise

All Collection operations shall be conducted as quietly as possible and shall conform to Applicable Law. Contractor will promptly resolve any Complaints of noise during the morning or evening hours of the day to the satisfaction of the City. In the event of repeat occurrences of noise levels in excess of 75 decibels,



the Contractor shall pay Liquidated Damages in accordance with Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

### 6.3 VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS

- A. **General.** Vehicles used to provide services under this Agreement shall be kept in a safe, neat, clean, and operable condition at all times. If Contractor fails to keep Collection vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- B. **Specifications.** Contractor shall register all vehicles with the California Department of Motor Vehicles. All such vehicles shall comply with California Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) noise emission and air quality regulations and other applicable noise control regulations.
- C. **Vehicle Identification.** Contractor's name, local telephone number, and a unique identification number for each vehicle used to provide services under this Agreement, shall be prominently displayed on all vehicles, in letters and numbers that are a minimum of 4 inches high. Contractor shall not place the City's logo on its vehicles.
- D. **Cleaning and Maintenance**
1. **Cleaning.** Collection vehicles shall be thoroughly washed and thoroughly steam cleaned as frequently as necessary to present a clean appearance of the exterior and interior compartment of the vehicle.
  2. **Maintenance.** Contractor shall inspect each vehicle daily to ensure that all equipment is operating properly. Vehicles that are not operating properly shall be taken out of service until they are repaired and operating properly. Contractor shall perform all scheduled maintenance functions in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and schedule or in accordance with California Highway Patrol standards, whichever are more stringent. Contractor shall keep accurate records of all vehicle maintenance, recorded according to date and mileage, and shall make such records available to the City upon request to the extent necessary to perform the inspections described in Sections 6.3.F and 6.8.
  3. **Repairs.** Contractor shall repair, or arrange for the repair of, all of its vehicles and equipment for which repairs are needed because of accident, breakdown, or any other cause, so as to maintain all equipment in a safe and operable condition. Contractor shall maintain accurate records of repair, which shall include the date/mileage, nature of repair and the signature of a maintenance supervisor that the repair has been properly performed.
  4. **Storage.** Contractor shall arrange to store all vehicles and other equipment in safe and secure location(s) in accordance with City's applicable zoning regulations.



- E. **Operation.** Vehicles shall be operated in compliance with the California Vehicle Code, and all applicable safety and local ordinances. Contractor shall not load vehicles in excess of the manufacturer's recommendations or limitations imposed by State or local weight restrictions for vehicles and roads. Contractor shall have each Collection vehicle weighed at each Approved Processing Sites or Designated Disposal Site to determine the unloaded weight ("tare weight") of the vehicle, and the total loaded weight of each load delivered to the Approved Processing Sites and Designated Disposal Site.
- F. **Vehicle Inspection.** The City may inspect vehicles at any time to determine compliance with the requirements of this Agreement. Contractor shall make vehicles available to the City and/or Fresno County Health Department for inspection, at any frequency the City reasonably requests.

#### 6.4 ROLL-OFF CONTAINER REQUIREMENTS

- A. **General.** All Roll-Off Containers shall meet applicable Federal, State, City, and local regulations for safety.
- B. **Specifications**
1. **Prevent Leakage.** If the type of materials placed in the container may result in leakage of liquids, Contractor shall take precautions to prevent the leakage of liquids. In accordance with Section 17315 of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Roll-Off Containers used to Collect garbage and putrescible materials and/or garbage and putrescibles mixed with rubbish shall be non-absorbent, water-tight, vector-resistant, durable, easily cleanable, and shall be designed for safe handling and the containment of refuse.
  2. **Provision of Sufficient Capacity.** In accordance with Section 17315 of Chapter 3 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Containers for garbage and rubbish should be of an adequate size and in sufficient numbers to contain without overflowing, all the refuse that a household or other establishment generates within the designated removal period.
  3. **Use of Containers with Less than 10 Cubic Yards of Capacity.** Roll- Off Containers with capacities of less than 10 cubic yards may only be used for the purposes of Collecting C&D.
- C. **Roll-Off Container Identification.** All Contractor-provided Roll-Off Containers shall prominently display the Contractor's name, local telephone number, a unique Roll-Off Container identification number, and a list of acceptable materials. As appropriate, Roll-Off Containers shall be labeled for: Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D. Such labeling may be temporary labeling in the form of magnetic or detachable signs.



Any new Roll-Off Containers purchased and placed into service during the Term of this Agreement shall have bodies and/or lids which conform to the color requirements identified in Section 18984.7 of Chapter 12 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations as follows: gray or black for Solid Waste, blue for Recyclable Materials, green for Organic Materials, and any other color for C&D provided that such color does not conflict with the other Roll-Off Container colors. Labels for any such new Roll-Off Containers shall comply with Section 18984.8 of Chapter 12 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations.

If Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this Section 6.4, the Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

- D. **Cleaning, Painting, and Maintenance.** All Roll-Off Containers shall be maintained in a safe, serviceable, and functional condition. Contractor shall steam clean and repaint all Roll-Off Containers at least every two years, or more frequently, to present a clean, graffiti-free appearance.
- E. **Roll-Off Container Inspections.** The City may inspect Roll-Off Containers at any time to determine compliance with sanitation requirements. Contractor shall make Containers available to the City at any frequency it requests. The City shall have the right to prohibit the use of any Roll-Off Container that fails to comply with the provisions in this Section 6.4.
- F. **Abandoned Roll-Off Containers.** Contractor shall not abandon any Roll-Off Container used to provide Permitted Materials Collection services under this Agreement. If the Contractor Abandons a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container, the City may remove the Roll-Off Container and Process and Dispose of the contents. If the City removes a Roll-Off Container Abandoned by Contractor, the City may charge Contractor for the City's costs incurred removing such Roll- Off Container, Transporting, Processing, and Disposing of its contents, and/or the cost of storing such Roll-Off Container. Contractor shall reimburse the City for such costs within fourteen calendar days of the date of the City's invoice to the Contractor for such costs. If the Contractor does not pay the invoice amount within fourteen days, the City shall become the Roll-Off Container owner if the invoice stated the City's intent to become the Container owner in lettering of at least 12 point font.

For the purposes of this Section 6.4.F, "Abandon" means the following:

1. Contractor's failure to remove a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container within five calendar days of receiving a written request from a Customer or the City or within five calendar days after the termination of the customer service agreement between Contractor and the Customer; or,
2. Contractor's failure to remove a Contractor-owned Roll-Off Container within ten calendar days upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, except in the case where Contractor has been granted an extension of the Term of the Agreement or Contractor has been granted a subsequent agreement authorizing Contractor to Collect and transport the type or types of materials



for which the Roll-Off Container was used pursuant to this Agreement.

## 6.5 PERSONNEL

- A. **General.** Contractor shall furnish such qualified drivers, maintenance, supervisory, Customer service, clerical and other personnel as may be necessary to provide the services required by this Agreement in a safe and efficient manner.
- B. **Driver Qualifications.** All drivers shall be trained and qualified in the operation of Collection vehicles, and must have in effect a valid license, of the appropriate class, issued by the California Department of Motor Vehicles. Contractor shall use the Class B California Department of Motor Vehicles employer "Pull Notice Program" to monitor its drivers for safety.
- C. **Safety Training.** Contractor shall provide suitable operational and safety training for all of its employees who operate Collection vehicles or equipment or who are otherwise directly involved in such Collection, Disposal, or Processing. Contractor shall train its employees involved in Collection to identify, and not to collect, Hazardous Waste or Infectious Waste. Upon the City's request, Contractor shall provide a copy of its safety policy and safety training program, the name of its safety officer, and the frequency of its trainings.
- D. **Employee Conduct and Courtesy.** Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure that all employees present a neat appearance and conduct themselves in a courteous manner. Contractor shall regularly train its employees in Customer courtesy, shall prohibit the use of loud or profane language, and shall instruct Collection employees to perform the work as quietly as possible. If any employee is found not to be courteous or not to be performing services in the manner required by this Agreement, Contractor shall take all appropriate corrective measures and shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.
- E. **Employee Identification.** While performing services under this Agreement, all of the Contractor's employees performing field service shall be dressed in clean clothes and shall wear badges that include the employee's name and/or employee number, and Contractor's name, as approved by the City.

## 6.6 PROHIBITED MATERIALS INSPECTION AND HANDLING

- A. **Response to Hazardous Waste Identified during Collection.** If Contractor determines that material placed in any Roll-Off Container for Collection is a Hazardous Waste that may not legally be Disposed of at a Disposal Site or handled at the Processing Site, or presents a hazard to Contractor's employees, the Contractor shall refuse to accept such material. The Contractor shall contact the Customer and request the Customer to arrange proper Disposal. If the Generator cannot be reached immediately, the Contractor shall, before leaving the Premises, leave a tag at least two inches by six inches (2" x 6") in size, which indicates the reason for refusing to Collect the material and lists a phone number for obtaining information on proper disposal of the Hazardous Waste. Upon request by the City,



such tag shall include messaging in any non-English language spoken by a substantial number of Generators in the City. Under no circumstances shall Contractor's employees knowingly Collect Hazardous Waste.

If Hazardous Waste is found in a Roll-Off Container that could possibly result in imminent danger to people or property, the Contractor shall immediately notify the City's Fire Department using the 911 emergency number.

The Contractor shall notify the City of any Hazardous Waste identified in Roll-Off Containers or left at any Premises within twenty-four hours of identification of such material.

**B. Response to Hazardous Wastes Identified at Disposal Site or Processing Site.**

The Contractor, or its Approved Processor, or Disposal Site operator shall provide load checkers and equipment operators at the Processing or Disposal Site(s) to identify Hazardous Wastes for storage in approved, on-site, hazardous materials storage container(s). Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to identify and notify the Customer. Contractor shall arrange for removal of the Hazardous Wastes by permitted haulers in accordance with Applicable Laws and regulatory requirements.

If the Hazardous Wastes delivered to a Disposal Site or Processing Site by Contractor before its presence is detected, and the Generator cannot be identified or fails to remove the material after being requested to do so, the Contractor shall arrange for its proper Disposal. The Contractor may make a good faith effort to recover the cost of Disposal from the Generator, and the cost of this effort, as well as the cost of Disposal shall be chargeable to the Generator.

**C. Response to Other Prohibited Materials Identified During Collection.**

If Contractor determines that material placed in any Roll-Off Container for Collection is a non-hazardous contaminant for that Roll-Off Container, the Contractor may refuse to accept such material. For purposes of this Section, "non-hazardous contaminant" means: (i) materials placed in the Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, or C&D Roll-Off Container that are not included in the list of acceptable materials for that container; or (ii) materials placed in the Solid Waste Roll-Off Container that are acceptable Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and/or C&D, provided the Customer has subscribed to those Collection services. Whether the Contractor Collects the material or not, the Contractor shall, before leaving the Premises, leave a tag at least two inches by six inches (2" x 6") in size, which provides information on properly separating materials, and indicates the reason for refusing to Collect the material (if applicable). Upon request by the City, such tag shall include messaging in any non-English language spoken by a substantial number of Generators in the City. If Contractor identifies non-hazardous contaminants in an individual Customer's Roll-Off Container on more than three (3) occasions, Contractor shall notify the City.

**D. Regulations and Record Keeping.** Contractor shall keep a record of all events of non-Collection resulting from identification of prohibited materials and shall comply with emergency notification procedures required by Applicable Laws and regulatory



requirements. All records required by regulations shall be maintained at the Contractor's facility. These records shall include waste manifests, waste inventories, waste characterization records, inspection records, incident reports, and training records.

## 6.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION

Contractor shall not discriminate in the provision of service, or the employment of Persons engaged in performance of this Agreement on account of race, color, natural origin, ancestry, religion, gender, marital status, sexual orientation, age, physical or mental disability in violation of any Applicable Law.

## 6.8 COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE CITY

- A. **Communications.** If requested, the Contractor shall meet with the City or its agent to discuss service issues.
- B. **Inspection by the City.** The City, or its designated representatives, shall have the right to observe and review Contractor operations, Processing Sites and Disposal Sites used by Contractor, and enter Contractor's Premises for the purposes of such observation and review during reasonable hours without advance notice.
- C. **Cooperate with the City-Initiated Studies.** Contractor shall cooperate with and assist the City or its agent with the performance of City-initiated studies of Permitted Materials such as, but not limited to, waste characterization and composition studies.

## ARTICLE 7 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING

### 7.1 GENERAL

#### 7.1.1 Maintenance of Records

Contractor agrees to conduct data collection, information and record keeping, and reporting activities needed to comply with and to meet the reporting and Permitted Materials program management needs of the City, the Act and other Applicable Laws, and the requirements of this Agreement.

This Article is intended to highlight the general nature of records and reports to be maintained by Contractor, and their minimum content. This Article is not meant to comprehensively define what the records and reports are to be and their content. With the written direction by or approval of City, the records, and reports to be maintained and provided by Contractor in accordance with this and other Articles of the Agreement shall be adjusted in number, format, or frequency. Records and reporting may be revised to reflect current record keeping and reporting requirements.

To the extent such requirements are set out in this and other Articles of this Agreement, they shall not be considered limiting or necessarily complete.



### **7.1.2 Retention of Records**

Unless otherwise required in this Article, Contractor shall retain all records and data required to be maintained by this Agreement for the Term of this Agreement plus five years after its expiration or earlier termination. Records and data shall be in chronological order and readily and easily interpreted.

### **7.1.3 Inspection of Records**

The City, its auditors, and other agents, shall have the right, during regular business hours, to inspect specific documents or records required by this Agreement or any other similar records or reports of the Contractor that the City shall deem, at its sole discretion, necessary to evaluate the Contractor's performance provided for in this Agreement. The City may make copies of any documents it deems relevant to this Agreement. The City shall provide Contractor written notice at least three Business Days prior to any inspection of these records, and Contractor shall retrieve and make available to the City the requested documents and records at that time.

The City reserves the right to inspect records for the purposes of auditing the Contractor's reports, reported Diversion level, and fee payments to the City. If an audit conducted by the City, or its representatives, finds: (i) that the Contractor has made any intentional misrepresentation with respect to the fees due to the City (e.g., Franchise Fees or other fees due to the City) in an amount greater than \$1,000 or 10% of the fees due to the City during the period covered by the audit, whichever is greater, or (ii) that the Diversion level is 5% different than the Diversion level reported by the Contractor, then in addition to any other remedies available to the City, Contractor shall reimburse the City for the City's costs incurred in the performance of the audit. Such reimbursement shall be paid by Contractor, along with any underpaid fees and Liquidated Damages required by Section 11.4 and Exhibit A, within thirty calendar days of the date the City notifies the Contractor of the amount due.

### **7.1.4 Record Security**

Contractor shall maintain adequate record security to preserve records from events that can be reasonably anticipated such as fire, theft, and earthquake. Electronically maintained data and records shall be protected and backed-up.

## **7.2 RECORDS**

### **7.2.1 Financial and Operational Records**

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete accounting records containing the underlying financial and operating data relating to and showing the basis for computation of all revenues associated with providing Permitted Materials Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services. The accounting records shall be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) consistently applied.





At a minimum, the following operational records shall be maintained by Contractor for the City relating to:

- A. Customer account information and billing records.
- B. Tonnage of material Collected by type (e.g., Solid Waste, Recyclable Material, Organic Material, or C&D) listed by Processing Site or Disposal Site where such materials were delivered. Where possible, information is to be separated by Residential and Commercial Customers.
- C. Tonnage of Recyclable Materials, Organic Material, and C&D Diverted from Disposal by Contractor and supporting documentation.
- D. Diversion level, which shall equal Tonnage Diverted by Contractor divided by the Tonnage Collected by Contractor multiplied by one hundred, listed separately by month for the previous quarter. Tonnage Diverted shall reflect Permitted Materials Processed less residue Disposed.
- E. Residue levels of Processed or Composted materials.
- F. Weight tickets from (i) Designated Disposal Site documenting the Tonnage of Solid Waste Collected within the City and delivered to the Designated Disposal Site; (ii) Processing Sites documenting the Tonnage of Permitted Materials Collected within the City and delivered to the Approved Processing Sites; and (iii) Approved Disposal Sites documenting the Tonnage of residue delivered to Approved Disposal Sites by vehicle, date, and time.
- G. End use and markets for recovered materials. Contractor shall make records available to the City upon request.

### **7.2.2 Customer Records**

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete records containing the number and types of accounts served by the Contractor. The records shall contain, at a minimum, the Customers name, type of business, phone number, address of Roll-Off Container delivery and Collection location, date of delivery and Collection, itemized listing of services performed, type of Permitted Material Collected, Tonnage Collected, and the amount charged to provide services. The information shall be provided to the City upon request.

### **7.2.3 CERCLA Defense Records**

The City views its ability to defend itself against Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), and related litigation as a matter of great importance. For this reason, the City regards its ability to prove where Permitted Materials Collected by the Contractor are taken for Processing, Recycling, Composting, Transfer, or Disposal, as well as where they are not taken, to be matters of concern. Contractor shall maintain, retain, and preserve records which can establish where Permitted Materials Collected



were Processed, Composted, and Disposed (and therefore establish where they were not). This provision shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall maintain these records for a minimum of ten years beyond expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement. Contractor shall provide these records to the City (upon request or at the end of the record retention period) in an organized and indexed manner rather than destroying or disposing of them.

### 7.3 GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The format of each report shall be approved by City. Contractor may propose report formats that are responsive to the objectives. Contractor agrees to mail a copy of all reports and submit all reports on computer discs, by e-mail, or by modem in a format compatible with the City's software and computers at no additional charge. Contractor will provide a certification statement, under penalty of perjury, by the responsible Contractor official, that the report being submitted is true and correct to the best knowledge of such official after their reasonable inquiry.

Contractor shall submit monthly reports within fifteen calendar days of the end of each month. If Contractor does not submit the monthly reports by the dates required in this Article, Contractor shall pay the City Liquidated Damages as described in Section 11.4 and Exhibit A.

Contractor shall submit (via mail and e-mail) all reports to:

Solid Waste Division Manager  
City of Fresno  
1325 El Dorado Street  
Fresno, CA 93706

### 7.4 MONTHLY REPORT

The monthly report shall present the following information.

- A. **Total Tonnage.** Total Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- B. **Diverted Tonnage.** Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City that was Diverted during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- C. **Disposed Tonnage.** Permitted Materials Tonnage Collected by Contractor within the City that was Disposed during the previous quarter, listed separately by month.
- D. **Diversion Level.** Tonnage Diverted by Contractor divided by the Tonnage Collected by Contractor multiplied by 100, listed separately by month for the previous quarter. Tonnage Diverted shall reflect Permitted Materials Processed less residue Disposed.
- E. **C&D.** Tonnage generated from construction and demolition permitted sites, noting



the permit number, the site address, the Tonnage hauled, the date hauled, and the facilities to which the material was hauled.

- F. **Disposal and Processing Locations.** Contractor shall provide a list of the names and addresses of where Permitted Materials Collected within the City during the previous quarter were Diverted and Disposed. Such list shall include the amount of Permitted Materials Tonnage Diverted and/or Disposed at each location during the previous quarter, listed separately by material type and by month.
- G. **Prohibited Materials.** Contractor shall provide a list of all instances where Contractor left a tag at a Customer Premises, as described in Section 6.6. Such list shall identify each event by Customer, reason for the tag, and whether the event resulted in non-Collection of the Customer's materials.
- H. **Revenues.** Gross revenues (e.g., cash receipts) earned on all Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and/or Disposal services provided to Customers within the City during the previous quarter, listed separately by month.
- I. **Insurance.** Updated insurance certificates.
- J. **Account Information.** In table format, the number of Customers within the City limits served, and number of Roll-Off Containers serviced per month listed by Roll-Off Container type (Drop Box or Compactor), Roll-Off Container size, and listed separately by Permitted Material type, and regularly scheduled service and unscheduled (on-call) service.
- K. **Contractor Officers and Board Members.** Provide a list of Contractor's officers and members of its board of directors (only required with the December monthly report each year, or in the event of a change in the officers or board members).

The City reserves the right to request additional reports from Contractor, and upon the City's request, Contractor shall provide information required above for the time period requested by the City. It is the desire of the City to track the above required information on an ongoing basis throughout the term of this Agreement.

## 7.5 AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE REPORTING

Contractor acknowledges that the City is a party to that certain AB 939 Memorandum of Understanding with the County of Fresno and various other jurisdictions dated January 6, 2008 (the "AB 939 MOU"), and further acknowledges having received and reviewed a copy of the AB 939 MOU. The Parties agree that Contractor is a "Jurisdiction's Hauler," as that term is used in Part IV, Section H of the AB 939 MOU. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Part IV, Section H of the AB 939 MOU that are applicable to a Jurisdiction's Hauler, including but not limited to submittal of reports and payment of the AB 939 Surcharge (as that term is defined in the AB 939 MOU).



## **ARTICLE 8 FRANCHISE FEES AND OTHER FEES**

### **8.1 GENERAL**

Contractor shall collect the fees described in this Section from Customers through Contractor's regular billings and remit collected amounts to the City monthly as described in Section 8.5.

### **8.2 FRANCHISE FEE**

In consideration of the exclusive rights provided Contractor herein, Contractor shall pay Franchise Fees to the City each month equal to 10% of actual gross Rate revenues (e.g., cash receipts) remitted to Contractor by Customers for services provided by Contractor under this Agreement.

### **8.3 OTHER FEES**

The City may set "other" additional fees, as it deems necessary. The amount, time, and method of payment and adjustment process will be set in a manner similar to that for other fees described in this Article.

### **8.4 ADJUSTMENT TO FEES**

The City may adjust the fees established in this Article annually at any time during the Term of this Agreement.

### **8.5 PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND LATE FEES**

On or before the 20th day of each month during the Term of this Agreement, Contractor shall remit to the City Franchise Fees and other fees as described in this Article. If such remittance is not paid to the City on or before the 20th day of any month, Contractor shall pay, in addition to the amount owed to the City, 2% of the amount owing for that month; plus, an additional 2% owing on any unpaid balance for each following thirty calendar day period the fee remains unpaid.

Each monthly remittance to the City shall be accompanied by a statement itemizing each fee paid; detailing calculation of all fees; stating actual gross revenues (e.g., cash receipts) for the monthly period collected from all operations conducted or permitted by this Agreement and stating the number and size of containers serviced by Contractor for the monthly period. Each remittance including all supporting documentation shall be provided to:

Attn: City Controller, Finance Department  
City of Fresno  
2600 Fresno Street  
Fresno, CA 93721-3624



## **8.6 OVERPAYMENT OF FEES**

If Contractor believes it has paid Franchise Fees or other fees as described in this Article, in excess of the fees due to the City, Contractor may submit a request for refund to the Director. If proof of overpayment is satisfactory to the Director, the Director shall authorize the City to refund the overpayment to the Contractor. Contractor shall not apply any overpayment as a credit against any Franchise Fee or other amounts payable to the City, unless specifically authorized to do so by the Director in writing.

## **8.7 NON-CITY FEES; AB 939 COUNTY SURCHARGE**

Pursuant to Section 7.5, Contractor shall pay the County of Fresno an AB 939 surcharge as applicable in accordance with the AB 939 MOU.

# **ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION AND RATES**

## **9.1 CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION**

Contractor's compensation for performance of all its obligations under this Agreement shall be: (i) actual Rate revenues paid to Contractor (e.g., cash receipts) by Customers that obtained Contractor's Collection services less fees dues to the City in accordance with Article 8, and (ii) revenues generated by the sale of Collected materials Diverted from Disposal.

Contractor's compensation provided for in this Article shall be the full, entire, and complete compensation due to Contractor pursuant to this Agreement for all labor, equipment, materials and supplies, Processing, Composting, and Disposal fees, regulatory fees, City fees, taxes, insurance, bonds, overhead, operations, profit, and all other things necessary to perform all the services in the manner required by this Agreement.

If Contractor's costs are more than Contractor's compensation, Contractor shall not be compensated for the difference in costs and revenues. If Contractor's costs are less than Contractor's compensation, Contractor shall retain the difference.

## **9.2 THE CITY'S RIGHT TO SET MAXIMUM RATES**

The City reserves the right to establish maximum Rates for Permitted Materials Collection services provided under this Agreement if: (a) there are three or fewer companies holding non-exclusive franchise agreements for Collection of Permitted Materials, or (b) the Rates charged by the companies holding non-exclusive franchise agreements for Collection of Permitted Materials are no longer comparable to those of other jurisdictions, as reasonably determined by the City. If the City chooses to exercise its right to set maximum Rates, the City shall notify Contractor at least 180 calendar days prior to the date that maximum Rates become effective. In such case, the City will set maximum Rates with consideration of reasonable and necessary costs for Collection, Processing, Composting, and Disposal and with the intention of setting maximum Rates that will enable parties, including the Contractor, that have executed Non-Exclusive Franchise Agreements with the City for Roll-Off Container Collection Services the ability to recover reasonable and necessary costs and



a reasonable profit.

### **9.3 CONTRACTOR'S RATES**

Contractor shall set the Rates it charges its Customers for Roll-Off Collection services. The Contractor's Rates shall not exceed the City-established maximum Rates if the City exercises its rights under Section 9.2.

## **ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE**

### **10.1 INDEMNIFICATION**

To the furthest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City and each of its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers from any and all loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs and damages (whether in contract, tort or strict liability, including but not limited to personal injury, death at any time and property damage) incurred by the City, Contractor or any other person, and from any and all claims, demands and actions in law or equity (including reasonable attorney's fees, litigation expenses and cost to enforce this Agreement), arising or alleged to have arisen directly or indirectly out of performance of this Agreement. Contractor's obligations under the preceding sentence shall apply regardless of whether the City or any of its officers, officials, employees, agents or volunteers are negligent, but shall not apply to any loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs or damages caused solely by the gross negligence, or caused by the willful misconduct, of the City or any of its officers, officials, employees, agents or volunteers.

Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify herein shall include Damages arising from or attributable to any operations, repairs, clean-up or detoxification, or other plan (regardless of whether undertaken due to governmental action) concerning any Hazardous Waste Collected in the City. Contractor shall be required to indemnify the City for the costs for any claims arising from the Processing, Composting, or Disposal of Permitted Materials, including, but not limited to, claims arising under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). The foregoing is intended to operate as an agreement to defend and indemnify and hold harmless indemnities to the full extent permitted for liability pursuant to Section 107(e) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. Section 9607(e) and California Health and Safety Code Section 25364.

In addition, Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify herein includes all fines and/or penalties imposed by the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, subject to the restrictions set forth in Public Resources Code Section 40059.1, if the requirements of the Act are not met by the Contractor with respect to the Permitted Materials Collected under this Agreement, and such failure is due to Contractor delays in providing information that prevents Contractor or the City from submitting reports required by the Act in a timely manner.

Nothing herein shall waive or limit the City's governmental immunities. This provision will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement and shall not be construed



as a waiver of rights by the City to contribution or indemnity from third parties. This section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

## 10.2 INSURANCE

- (a) Throughout the life of this Agreement, Contractor shall pay for and maintain in full force and effect all insurance as required herein with an insurance company(ies) either (i) admitted by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State of California and rated no less than "A-VII" in the Best's Insurance Rating Guide, or (ii) as may be authorized in writing by the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee at any time and in his/her sole discretion. The required policies of insurance as stated herein shall maintain limits of liability of not less than those amounts stated therein. However, the insurance limits available to City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds, shall be the greater of the minimum limits specified therein or the full limit of any insurance proceeds to the named insured.
- (b) If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Contractor or any of its subcontractors fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all services and work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately, and all payments due or that become due to Contractor shall be withheld until notice is received by the City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to the City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall be sufficient cause for the City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by the City pursuant to this section shall in any way relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by the City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.
- (c) The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify the City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Contractor. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Contractor, vendors, suppliers, invitees, contractors, sub-contractors, subcontractors, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. The most current version of Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial General Liability Coverage Form CG 00 01, providing liability coverage arising



out of your business operations. The Commercial General Liability policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall provide coverage for “bodily injury,” “property damage” and “personal and advertising injury” with coverage for premises and operations (including the use of owned and non-owned equipment), products and completed operations, and contractual liability (including, without limitation, indemnity obligations under the Agreement) with limits of liability not less than those set forth under “Minimum Limits of Insurance.”

2. The most current version of ISO \*Commercial Auto Coverage Form CA 00 01, providing liability coverage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of automobiles in the course of your business operations. The Automobile Policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall provide coverage for all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles or other licensed vehicles (Code 1- Any Auto). If personal automobile coverage is used, the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers are to be listed as additional insureds.
3. Workers’ Compensation insurance as required by the State of California and Employer’s Liability Insurance.

### **MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE**

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract, and for five years thereafter, insurance with limits of liability not less than those set forth below. However, insurance limits available to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers as additional insureds, shall be the greater of the minimum limits specified herein or the full limit of any insurance proceeds available to the named insured:

### **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

- (i) \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage;
- (ii) \$1,000,000 per occurrence for personal and advertising injury;
- (iii) \$2,000,000 aggregate for products and completed operations; and,
- (iv) \$2,000,000 general aggregate applying separately to the work performed under the Agreement.

### **COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

\$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

**Workers’ Compensation Insurance** as required by the State of California with statutory limits and **EMPLOYER’S LIABILITY** with limits of liability not less than:

- (v) \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury;
- (vi) \$1,000,000 disease each employee; and,
- (vii) \$1,000,000 disease policy limit.





## UMBRELLA OR EXCESS INSURANCE

In the event Contractor purchases an Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) to meet the "Minimum Limits of Insurance," this insurance policy(ies) shall "follow form" and afford no less coverage than the primary insurance policy(ies). In addition, such Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) shall also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers.

## DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS

Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any deductibles contained in any insurance policy(ies) required herein and Contractor shall also be responsible for payment of any self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared on the Certificate of Insurance, and approved by, the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee. At the option of the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee, either:

- (i) The insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers; or
- (ii) Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee, satisfactory to the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee, guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses. At no time shall City be responsible for the payment of any deductibles or self-insured retentions.

## OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS/ENDORSEMENTS

- (i) All policies of insurance required herein shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage shall not be cancelled, non-renewed, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty calendar days written notice has been given to the City, except ten days for nonpayment of premium. Contractor is also responsible for providing written notice to the City under the same terms and conditions. Upon issuance by the insurer, broker, or agent of a notice of cancellation, non-renewal, or reduction in coverage or in limits, Contractor shall furnish the City with a new certificate and applicable endorsements for such policy(ies). In the event any policy is due to expire during the work to be performed for the City, Contractor shall provide a new certificate, and applicable endorsements, evidencing renewal of such policy not less than fifteen calendar days prior to the expiration date of the expiring policy.
- (ii) The Commercial General and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall be written on an occurrence form.
- (iii) The Commercial General, and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall be endorsed to name the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers as an additional insured. Contractor shall



establish additional insured status for the City and for all ongoing and completed operations under Commercial General and Liability policies by use of ISO Forms or an executed manuscript insurance company endorsement providing additional insured status. The Commercial General endorsements must be as broad as that contained in ISO Forms: GC 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 & CG 20 37.

- (iv) All such policies of insurance shall be endorsed so the Contractors' insurance shall be primary, and no contribution shall be required of the City. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers. If Contractor maintains higher limits of liability than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits of liability maintained by Contractor.
- (v) Should any of these policies provide that the defense costs are paid within the Limits of Liability, thereby reducing the available limits by defense costs, then the requirement for the Limits of Liability of these policies will be twice the above stated limits.
- (vi) For any claims related to this Agreement, Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees and volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- (vii) The Workers' Compensation insurance policy shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, a waiver of subrogation as to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.

**PROVIDING OF DOCUMENTS** - Contractor shall furnish the City with all certificate(s) and applicable endorsements effecting coverage required herein **All certificates and applicable endorsements are to be received and approved by the City's Risk Manager or his/her designee prior to City's execution of the Agreement and before work commences.** All non-ISO endorsements amending policy coverage shall be executed by a licensed and authorized agent or broker. Upon request of the City, Contractor shall immediately furnish the City with a complete copy of any insurance policy required under this Agreement, including all endorsements, with said copy certified by the underwriter to be a true and correct copy of the original policy. This requirement shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement. All subcontractors working under the direction of Contractor shall also be required to provide all documents noted herein.

**MAINTENANCE OF COVERAGE** - If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Contractor or any of its subcontractors fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately until notice is received by the City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to the City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall be sufficient cause for the City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by the



City hereunder shall in any way relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by the City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.

The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify the City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Contractor. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Contractor, its principals, officers, agents, employees, persons under the supervision of Contractor, vendors, suppliers, invitees, consultants, sub-consultants, subcontractors, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

**SUBCONTRACTORS** - If Contractor should subcontract all or any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein and Contractor shall ensure that City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers are additional insureds. The subcontractors' certificates and endorsements shall be on file with Contractor and the City prior to the commencement of any work by the subcontractor.

## **ARTICLE 11 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

### **11.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

Each of the following shall constitute an event of default (Event of Default) hereunder:

Contractor fails to perform its obligations under this Agreement, or future amendment to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, Contractor's failure to pay Franchise Fees and other City fees in accordance with Article 8 of this Agreement, and the breach continues for more than ten Business Days after written notice from the City for the correction thereof.

- A. Contractor's failure to Divert 75% of the C&D, 70% of the Recyclable Materials, and 90% of Organic Materials Collected in the City as required by Section 5.3 of this Agreement after Contractor is given an opportunity to remedy the nonperformance as described in Section 11.5.
- B. Any representation, warranty, or disclosure made to the City by Contractor in connection with or as an inducement to entering into this Agreement or any future amendment to this Agreement, which proves to be false or misleading in any material respect as of the time such representation or disclosure is made, whether or not any such representation, warranty, or disclosure appears as part of this Agreement.
- C. There is a seizure or attachment (other than a pre-judgment attachment) of, or levy



affecting possession on, the operating equipment of Contractor, including without limit its vehicles, maintenance or office facilities, or any part thereof of such proportion as to substantially impair Contractor's ability to perform under this Agreement and which cannot be released, bonded, or otherwise lifted within 48 hours excluding weekends and Holidays.

- D. Contractor files a voluntary petition for debt relief under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall consent to the appointment of or taking of possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee (other than as a part of a transfer of equipment no longer useful to Contractor or necessary for this Agreement), trustee (other than as security for an obligation under a deed of trust), custodian, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Contractor for any part of Contractor's operating assets or any substantial part of Contractor's property, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of Contractor's creditors, or shall fail generally to pay Contractor's debts as they become due or shall take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing.
- E. A court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Contractor, in any involuntary case brought under any bankruptcy, insolvency, debtor relief, or similar law now or hereafter in effect, or Contractor shall consent to or shall fail to oppose any such proceeding, or any such court shall enter a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Contractor or for any part of the Contractor's operating equipment or assets, or orders the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of Contractor.

## **11.2 RIGHT TO TERMINATE UPON DEFAULT**

Upon a default by Contractor, the City may terminate this Agreement within ten calendar days of the default but no later than one hundred eighty calendar days after the default. Such termination shall be effective ten calendar days following the City's written notice to Contractor, and such termination shall be effective without the need for any hearing, suit, or legal action.

## **11.3 THE CITY'S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

The City's right to terminate the Agreement under Section 11.2 is not exclusive, and the City's termination of the Agreement and/or the imposition of Liquidated Damages shall not constitute an election of remedies. Instead, these rights shall be in addition to any and all other legal and equitable rights and remedies which the City may have.

By virtue of the nature of this Agreement, the urgency of timely, continuous, and high-quality service, the lead time required to effect alternative service, and the rights granted by City to the Contractor, the remedy of damages for a breach hereof by Contractor is inadequate and the City shall be entitled to injunctive relief.

## **11.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- A. **General.** The Parties find that as of the time of the execution of this Agreement, it is



impractical, if not impossible, to reasonably ascertain the extent of damages which shall be incurred by the City as a result of a breach by Contractor of its obligations under this Agreement. The factors relating to the impracticability of ascertaining damages include, but are not limited to, the fact that: (i) substantial damage results to members of the public who are denied services or denied quality or reliable service; (ii) such breaches cause inconvenience, anxiety, frustration, and deprivation of the benefits of the Agreement to individual members of the general public for whose benefit this Agreement exists, in subjective ways and in varying degrees of intensity which are incapable of measurement in precise monetary terms; (iii) that services might be available at substantially lower costs than alternative services and the monetary loss resulting from denial of services or denial of quality or reliable services is impossible to calculate in precise monetary terms; and (iv) the termination of this Agreement for such breaches, and other remedies are, at best, a means of future correction and not remedies which make the public whole for past breaches.

- B. Service Performance Standards; Liquidated Damages for Failure to Meet Standards.** The Parties further acknowledge that consistent, reliable Roll-Off Collection, Processing, and Disposal service is of utmost importance to the City and that the City has considered and relied on Contractor's representations as to its quality-of-service commitment in executing this Agreement. The Parties recognize that some quantified standards of performance are necessary and appropriate to ensure consistent and reliable service and performance. The Parties further recognize that if Contractor fails to achieve the performance standards or fails to submit required documents in a timely manner, the City and its residents and businesses will suffer damages, and that it is, and will be, impractical and extremely difficult to ascertain and determine the exact amount of damages that the City will suffer. Therefore, without prejudice to the City's right to treat such non-performance as an event of default under this Article, the Parties agree that the Liquidated Damages amounts established in Exhibit A of this Agreement and the following Liquidated Damage amounts represent a reasonable estimate of the amount of such damages considering all of the circumstances existing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, including the relationship of the sums to the range of harm to the City that reasonably could be anticipated and the anticipation that proof of actual damages would be costly or impractical.

Contractor agrees to pay (as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty) the amounts set forth in the Schedule of Liquidated Damages, Exhibit A.

The City may determine the occurrence of events giving rise to Liquidated Damages through the observation of its own employees or representative or investigation of complaints by Customers, occupants, and Generators.

Liquidated Damages will only be assessed after Contractor has been given the opportunity but failed to rectify the damages as described in this Agreement. Before assessing Liquidated Damages, the City shall give Contractor notice of its intention to do so. The notice will include a brief description of the incident(s) and/or non-performance. The City may review (and make copies at its own expense) all information in the possession of Contractor relating to incident(s) and non-



performance. The City may, within ten calendar days after issuing the notice, request a meeting with Contractor. The City may present evidence of non-performance in writing and through testimony of its employees and others relevant to the incident(s) and non-performance. The City will provide Contractor with a written explanation of its determination on each incident(s) and non-performance prior to authorizing the assessment of Liquidated Damages under this Section 11.4. The decision of the City shall be final, and the City shall not be subject to, or required to exhaust, any further administrative remedies.

- C. **Amount.** The City may assess Liquidated Damages for each calendar day or event, as appropriate, that Contractor is determined to be liable in accordance with this Agreement in the amounts specified in Exhibit A subject to annual adjustment described below.

The amount of Liquidated Damages specified in Exhibit A shall be adjusted annually on the anniversary of the Effective Date. The adjustment shall be rounded to the nearest cent. Liquidated Damage amounts shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) compiled and published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, or its successor agency, using the following Bureau of Labor Statistics’ parameters.

- Not Seasonally Adjusted
- Area – Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
- Item – All Items
- Base Period – 1982=100

The formula for annual adjustment is as follows:

Adjusted Liquidated Damage Amount= Then-current Liquidated Damage Amount x most current CPI-U/previous 12-month CPI-U

For example:

Current Liquidated Damage Amount = **\$150.00**  
 Most recently published index (January 2017) = **224.610**  
 Index published 12 months prior to most recently published index (January 2016) = **220.719**  
 Adjusted Liquidated Damage Amount = \$150.00 x (224.610/220.719) = **\$152.64**

If the CPI-U is discontinued or revised during the Term by the United States Department of Labor, such other government index or computation with which it is replaced shall be used to obtain substantially the same result as would be obtained if the CPI had not been discontinued or revised.

- D. **Timing of Payment.** Contractor shall pay any Liquidated Damages assessed by the City within ten calendar days of the date the Liquidated Damages are assessed. If they are not paid within the ten-day period, the City may order the termination of the rights or “franchise” granted by this Agreement.



## 11.5 DIVERSIONNON-PERFORMANCE

If the Contractor's Diversion level is less than 75% for C&D, less than 70% for Recyclable Materials, and/or less than 90% for Organic Materials Collected in the City for a monthly reporting period, the following steps shall be followed by the City and Contractor.

- A. **Warning.** The City shall issue a written warning to the Contractor within thirty calendar days of receipt of the Contractor's monthly report documenting the Diversion level for the monthly reporting period. The warning notice shall specify the amount of time (i.e., "correction period") the City grants the Contractor to improve its performance and meet the Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3.
- B. **Opportunity to Improve Performance.** The Contractor shall modify its Collection, Processing, Diversion, and public education and outreach programs (subject to the City's approval) to improve the Diversion level. At the end of the correction period, Contractor shall submit a written report to the City identifying the Diversion level and providing the supporting documentation. If the City determines that the Diversion level equals or exceeds Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3, the Contractor shall continue to perform services in such a manner as to maintain or improve the Diversion level and the City shall waive its rights to proceed with steps outlined in subsections C and D of this Section 11.5 during the remainder of then-current reporting period.
- C. **Liquidated Damages.** If the Contractor fails to improve the Diversion level so that it is equal to or greater than Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 by the end of the correction period granted in subsection A of this Section, the City may levy, and Contractor shall pay, Liquidated Damages described in Section 11.4.
- D. **Termination of the Agreement.** If Contractor's fails to achieve a Diversion level that equals or exceeds Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 within six months of the date the City levied Liquidated Damages, the failure to meet the Diversion requirements defined in Section 5.3 shall be considered an event of default and the City may terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.2.

## 11.6 CONDITIONS UPON TERMINATION

In the event this Agreement is terminated under the provisions of this Article, the following conditions shall be effective:

- A. **Prohibit Roll-Off Collection Services.** Contractor shall have no right or authority to engage in Roll-Off Collection services in the City for a period of five years from the date of termination. After five years, should the Contractor provide proof that the event causing the Contractor to default under this Agreement has been corrected, the Contractor may reapply for a non-exclusive Roll-Off Collection service franchise, and the City, at the sole and complete discretion of the City, may reinstate the Contractor based on review of its reapplication.



- B. **Continuing Liabilities.** Contractor shall remain liable to the City for:
1. Fees due in accordance with Article 8 that would otherwise be payable by the Contractor.
  2. Liquidated Damages assessed pursuant to Section 11.4.
  3. Reports required by Article 7 for Roll-Off Collection activities performed by Contractor up to and including the date of termination.
  4. Indemnity obligations under Section 10.1.
  5. Record keeping and retention obligations under Sections 7.1 and 7.2.
- C. **Release Customers and Generators from Obligations.** Contractor shall allow Permitted Materials Generators served by Contractor to arrange for Permitted Materials Collection services with a hauler authorized to perform such services, without penalty or liability for breach of any contract between Contractor and its Customers or Generators.
- D. **Remove Roll-Off Containers.** Contractor shall remove all of Contractor's Roll- Off Containers from all of Contractor's Collection locations and shall properly Recycle, Process, Compost, or Dispose of Permitted Materials in such Roll-Off Containers.

## ARTICLE 12 OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

### 12.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

The Parties intend that Contractor shall perform the services required by this Agreement as an independent Contractor engaged by the City and not as an officer nor employee of the City, nor as a partner of, or joint venturer with, the City. No employee or agent of Contractor shall be, or shall be deemed to be, an employee or agent of the City. Except as expressly provided herein, Contractor shall have control over the manner and means of conducting the Roll-Off Container Collection, Transportation, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services performed under this Agreement, and all Persons performing such services. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, employees, Subcontractors, and agents. Neither Contractor nor its officers, employees, Subcontractors, and agents shall obtain any rights to retirement benefits, workers' compensation benefits, or any other benefits which accrue to the City employees by virtue of their employment with the City.

### 12.2 PERMITS AND LICENSES

Contractor shall obtain and maintain, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, all permits and licenses applicable to Contractor's operations under this Agreement which are required by any governmental agency, including a business license issued by the City of Fresno.





### **12.3 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

Contractor shall, at all times, at its sole cost, comply with all Applicable Laws permits and licenses of the United States, the State and the City and with all applicable regulations promulgated by Federal, State, regional or local administrative and regulatory agencies, now in force and as they may be enacted, issued or amended during the Term.

### **12.4 GOVERNING LAW**

This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of California.

### **12.5 JURISDICTION**

Any lawsuits between the Parties arising out of this Agreement shall be brought and concluded in the courts of Fresno County in the State of California, which shall have exclusive jurisdiction over such lawsuits.

With respect to venue, the Parties agree that this Agreement is made in and will be performed in Fresno County.

### **12.6 BINDING ON SUCCESSORS**

The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit to, and be binding on, the successors and permitted assigns of the Parties.

### **12.7 ASSIGNMENT**

Neither Party shall assign its rights nor delegate or otherwise transfer its obligations under this Agreement to any other Person without the prior written consent of the other Party. Any such assignment made without the consent of the other Party shall be void and the attempted assignment shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Under no circumstances shall any assignment be considered by the City if Contractor is in default at any time during the period of consideration.

### **12.8 PARTIES IN INTEREST**

Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, is intended to confer any rights on any Persons other than the Parties to it and their representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

### **12.9 WAIVER**

The waiver by either Party of any breach or violation of any provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any breach or violation of any other provision nor of any subsequent breach or violation of the same or any other provision. The subsequent acceptance by either Party of any monies which become due hereunder, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any pre-existing or concurrent breach or violation by the other



Party of any provision of this Agreement.

## 12.10 NOTICE PROCEDURES

All notices, demands, requests, proposals, approvals, consents, and other communications which this Agreement requires, authorizes, or contemplates all, shall be in writing and shall either be personally delivered to a representative of the Parties at the address below or deposited in the United States mail, first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

A. If to City:

Director of Public Utilities,  
City of Fresno  
1626 E St.  
Fresno, CA 93706

B. If to Contractor:

UC Cleanup Services  
PO Box 121  
Kerman, CA 93630

The address to which communications may be delivered may be changed from time to time by a notice given in accordance with this Section. Notice shall be deemed given on the day it is personally delivered or, if mailed, three calendar days from the date it is deposited in the mail.

## 12.11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES

References in this Agreement to the "City" shall mean the City Council and all actions to be taken by the City shall be taken by the City Council except as provided below. The City Council may delegate, in writing, authority to the Director and/or to other City officials and may permit such officials, in turn, to delegate in writing some or all of such authority to subordinate officers. The Contractor may rely upon actions taken by such delegates if they are within the scope of the authority properly delegated to them.

The Contractor shall, by the Effective Date, designate in writing a responsible officer who shall serve as the representative of the Contractor in all matters related to the Agreement and shall inform the City in writing of such designation and of any limitations upon his or her authority to bind the Contractor. The City may rely upon action taken by such designated representative as actions of the Contractor unless they are outside the scope of the authority delegated to him/her by the Contractor as communicated to the City.

## 12.12 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OF CONTRACTOR

### 12.12.1 Criminal Activity

For purpose of this Section, Criminal Activity shall mean any of the following events or circumstances:

- A. **Convictions.** The entry against any Contractor Party or its officers, of a criminal conviction or a permanent mandatory or prohibitory injunction from a



court, municipality, or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction, based on acts taken in his or her official capacity on behalf of Contractor with respect to:

1. Fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, procuring, or performing a public or private agreement related to municipal Solid Waste services of any kind (including Collection, Transportation, transfer, Processing, Recycling, Composting, or Disposal), including this Agreement or any amendment thereto;
  2. Bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of a local, State, or Federal agency;
  3. Embezzlement, extortion, racketeering, false claims, false statements, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, obstruction of justice, knowingly receiving stolen property, theft, or misprision (failure to disclose) of a felony;
  4. Unlawful disposal of Hazardous Wastes, the occurrence of which any Contractor Party knew or should have known;
  5. Violation of antitrust laws, including laws relating to price-fixing, bid-rigging, and sales and market allocation, and of unfair and anti-competitive trade practices laws;
  6. Violation of securities laws; and
  7. Felonies.
- B. **Pleas.** Entry of a plea of “guilty,” “nolo contendere,” or “no contest” by a Contractor Party based on acts taken in his, her, or its official capacity on behalf of Contractor with respect to the conduct described in preceding Section 12.12.1.A.

### 12.12.2 Notice

Contractor shall notify the City in writing within five calendar days of occurrence of any Criminal Activity by any Contractor Party.

### 12.12.3 Contractor’s Cure

Upon occurrence of any Criminal Activity, Contractor shall immediately do or cause to be done all of the following:

- A. Terminate from employment or remove from office any offending individual Contractor Party, unless otherwise directed or ordered by a court or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction or authority, and unless that termination would constitute a breach of any labor agreement entered into by Contractor, and



- B. Eliminate participation by any offending individual Contractor Party in any management, supervision, or decision activity that affects or could affect, directly or indirectly, the performance of the Contractor under this Agreement.

**12.12.4 Transfer and Hiring**

Contractor shall not allow or cause to be allowed to hire or transfer any individual from any Parent Company or subsidiary company or business entity of Contractor who has committed Criminal Activity as a Contractor representative, field supervisor, officer, or director who is directly or indirectly responsible for performance of this Agreement without obtaining prior written consent of the City, following full disclosure to the City of the facts and circumstances surrounding such Criminal Activity.

**12.12.5 The City's Remedy**

In the event of any occurrence of Criminal Activity, the City, in its sole discretion, may terminate the Agreement within thirty calendar days written notice to Contractor, or may impose other sanctions (which may include financial sanctions, temporary suspensions, or any other condition deemed appropriate short of termination) as it will deem proper, in the following events:

- A. Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing obligation of this Section, or
- B. The Criminal Activity concerns or relates directly or indirectly to this Agreement. Contractor shall be given the opportunity to present evidence in mitigation during the thirty calendar day notice period.

**12.13 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION 49520 NOTICE**

If Contractor has lawfully provided solid waste collection services in the City for more than three years prior to July 1, 2022, (and is therefore entitled to the notice provided for in Public Resources Code 49520), Contractor shall consider execution of this Agreement by the City as the City's notice to Contractor, pursuant to Public Resources Code 49520, that Contractor may provide service for a period of five years beyond July 1, 2022, after which time the City has the right to establish an exclusive franchise collection system.

**ARTICLE 13  
MISCELLANEOUS AGREEMENTS**

**13.1 ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, including the Exhibits, represents the full and entire Agreement between the Parties with respect to the matters covered herein.

**13.2 SECTION HEADINGS**

The article headings and section headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be used in the construction of this Agreement nor to alter or affect any of its provisions.



### **13.3 REFERENCES TO LAWS**

All references in this Agreement to laws shall be understood to include such laws as they may be subsequently amended or recodified, unless otherwise specifically provided.

### **13.4 INTERPRETATION**

This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed reasonably and neither for nor against either Party, regardless of the degree to which either Party participated in its drafting.

### **13.5 PRONOUNS AND PLURALS; TENSE**

When not inconsistent with the context, words and phrases used in the present tense include the future, and words and phrases used in the singular number include the plural number. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa.

### **13.6 TEXT TO CONTROL**

The captions of the Articles or Sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, limit, extend or describe the scope or intent of any of the provisions hereof, shall not be deemed part of this Agreement and shall not be used in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

### **13.7 AMENDMENT**

This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any respect except in writing signed by the Parties.

### **13.8 SEVERABILITY**

If any non-material provision of this Agreement is for any reason deemed to be invalid and unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, which shall be enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

### **13.9 COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.

### **13.10 EXHIBITS**

Each of the Exhibits identified as Exhibit "A" through "D" is attached hereto and incorporated herein and made a part hereof by this reference.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused the Agreement to be executed on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF FRESNO,  
A California municipal corporation

UC CLEANUP SERVICES,  
a Sole Proprietorship

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brock D. Buche, PE, PLS  
Director of Public Utilities

By: Norma Vargas 7/31/2024  
DocuSigned by:  
EFCAF09C398F45A...  
Name: Norma Vargas

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
ANDREW JANZ  
City Attorney

Title: Bookkeeper  
(If corporation or LLC, Board Chair,  
Pres. or Vice Pres.)

By: Angela M. Karst 7/31/2024  
DocuSigned by:  
Angela M. Karst Date  
Senior Deputy City Attorney

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:  
TODD STERMER, CMC  
City Clerk

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If corporation or LLC, CFO,  
Treasurer, Secretary or Assistant  
Secretary)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Date

Business License: 28180



## EXHIBIT A

### SCHEDULE FOR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Contractor may be assessed Liquidated Damages if Contractor fails to fulfill its obligations with regards to the events listed in this Exhibit in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement with regards to the time frame for accomplishing each event and nature of the responsibility associated with the event unless otherwise stated in this Exhibit.

1.	<b>Diversion.</b> Failure to achieve and maintain a minimum of 75% Diversion per month of all C&D Collected within the City, 70% Diversion per month of all Recyclable Materials Collected within the City, and 90% of all Organic Materials Collected within the City.	The greater of \$5,000 or 10% of the gross Rate revenues received for providing C&D, Recyclable Materials, and Organic Materials services in the City, for the most recent 12- month
2.	<b>Leaks, Litter or Spills.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year of unreasonable leaks, litter, or spills of Permitted Materials near or on public streets and failure to pick up or clean up such material immediately.	\$300/ event
3.	<b>Unauthorized Collection Hours.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year of Collecting Permitted Materials during unauthorized hours.	\$300/ event
4.	<b>Excessive Noise.</b> For each occurrence over 10 during a calendar year	\$300/ event
5.	<b>Cleaning Collection Vehicles.</b> For each occurrence over five during a calendar year for failure to keep Collection vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition.	\$150/ event
6.	<b>Labeling of Roll-Off Containers.</b> For each occurrence of Contractor's failure to correctly label Contractor-owned Roll-Off Containers (in accordance with Section 6.4).	\$500/ event
7.	<b>Discourteous Behavior.</b> For each occurrence of discourteous behavior by Collection vehicle personnel, customer service.	\$500/ event
8.	<b>Injuries to Others.</b> For each incident of personal injury to a Person requiring medical treatment or hospitalization, where the negligence of the Contractor or its personnel was a contributing factor to the injury.	\$5,000/ incident
9.	<b>Monthly Reports.</b> Failure to submit monthly reports in the timeframe specified in this Agreement.	\$300/ day*
10.	<b>Report Hazardous Waste.</b> For each failure to notify the appropriate authorities of reportable quantities of Hazardous Waste.	\$500/ event



11.	<b>Failure of Other Obligations.</b> Failure to perform any of the obligations set forth in this Agreement not specifically stated above and not corrected or proceeding in good faith to correct within 24 hours upon 24 hour notification	\$150/ for each obligation per day until obligation is performed
-----	---	--

\* Monthly reports shall be considered late until such time as a correct and complete monthly report is received by City. For each calendar day a report is late, the daily Liquidated Damage shall be as indicated in the monthly reports section above.

In placing Designee's initials at the places provided, each Party specifically confirms the accuracy of the statements made above and the fact that each Party has had ample opportunity to consult with legal counsel and obtain an explanation of Liquidated Damage provisions of the time that the Agreement was made.

Contractor

City

Initial Here 

Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_





This page intentionally blank



## EXHIBIT B

### STATEMENT OF APPLICANT'S UNDERSTANDING AND REPRESENTATIONS

The undersigned (who is duly authorized to bind the company submitting this application) has reviewed the requirements of the non-exclusive franchise agreement for Roll-Off Collection, Transporting, Processing, Recycling, Composting, and Disposal services for Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, Organic Materials, and C&D, its exhibits, and reference documents. In addition, the undersigned attests that this application and any other supplementary information submitted with this application do not: (i) contain any untrue statement of a material fact, (ii) contain inaccurate or misleading information, or (iii) omit to state a material fact that is necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

Norma Vargas

7/31/2024

Print Name

Date

Bookkeeper

Title

UC Cleanup Services

Company Name

DocuSigned by:  
  
EFCAF09C398F45A...  
Signature



This page intentionally blank



**EXHIBIT C**

**APPROVED PROCESSING AND RESIDUE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

The following facilities were selected by the Contractor and approved by the City.

	<b>Approved C&amp;D Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Cedar Avenue Recycling and Transfer Station (CARTS)	
<b>Facility address</b>	3457 S Cedar Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
	<b>Approved Recyclables Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Mid Valley Disposal	
<b>Facility address</b>	2721 S Elm Ave. Fresno, CA 93706	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
<b>Facility name</b>	Cedar Avenue Recycling and Transfer Station (CARTS)	
<b>Facility address</b>	3457 S Cedar Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		
	<b>Approved Organics Processing Site</b>	<b>Approved Disposal Site (Applicable for Residue Only) *</b>
<b>Facility name</b>	Green Valley Recycling	
<b>Facility address</b>	2365 E North Ave. Fresno, CA 93725	
<b>RDRS number</b>		
<b>Owner</b>		
<b>Operator</b>		

\* All Solid Waste shall be Disposed of at the Designated Disposal Facility.

Contractor

City

Initial Here:

<sup>DS</sup>  

 A rectangular box containing the handwritten initials "KV". Above the box is a small "DS" label. A horizontal line is drawn below the box.

Initial Here: \_\_\_\_\_



This page intentionally blank





August 16, 2024

Council Adoption: 08/15/2024

Mayor Approval:

Mayor Veto:

Override Request:

TO: MAYOR JERRY DYER

FROM: *TD* TODD STERMER, CMC  
City Clerk

SUBJECT: TRANSMITTAL OF COUNCIL ACTION FOR APPROVAL OR VETO

At the City Council meeting of August 15, 2024, Council adopted the attached Resolution No. 2024-187 \*\*\***RESOLUTION - Of Intention by the Council of the City of Fresno, California, to grant a Non-Exclusive Franchise for Roll-Off collection services within the City of Fresno and setting the Public Hearing for Thursday, September 26, 2024 at 9:35 a.m. (Citywide) (Subject to Mayor's Veto).** Item 2-M, File ID 24-960, by the following vote:

Ayes : Perea, Karbassi, Arias, Maxwell, Bredefeld, Esparza  
Noes : None  
Absent : Chavez  
Abstain : None

Correction to Resolution of item: "On the Resolution of Intention to Grant a Non-Exclusive Franchise, at the bottom of page 2 of 4, it stipulates a hearing time of 10 :00 am. This needs to be corrected to 9:35 am."

Please indicate either your formal approval or veto by completing the following sections and executing and dating your action. Please file the completed memo with the Clerk's office on or before August 26, 2024. In computing the ten day period required by Charter, the first day has been excluded and the tenth day has been included unless the 10<sup>th</sup> day is a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, in which case it has also been excluded. Failure to file this memo with the Clerk's office within the required time limit shall constitute approval of the ordinance, resolution or action, and it shall take effect without the Mayor's signed approval.

**APPROVED /NO RETURN:** \_\_\_\_\_

**VETOED** for the following reasons: (Written objections are required by Charter; attach additional sheets if necessary.)

*Jerry Dyer*

Date: 8/21/24

Jerry Dyer, Mayor

**COUNCIL OVERRIDE ACTION:**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Ayes :  
Noes :  
Absent :  
Abstain :

2024 AUG 21 A 9:41  
CITY OF FRESNO  
CITY CLERK'S OFFICE  
RECEIVED